$2.95

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **APPLE** COMPUTING

FEBRUARY 1985

VOLUME 3
ISSUE 2

MONTHLY
MACINTOSH
COVERAGE

MORE MAC PROGRAMMING

REVIEW OF OVERVUE

MACWRITE'S NEW FEATURES

BOOST YOUR APPLE graphics

BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS COME ALIVE:

- **FOUR SCREEN-IMAGING SYSTEMS**
- **PRESENTATIONS WITH PERSONALITY**
- **BUYERS' GUIDE TO APPLE MANUALS**
- **STARTING YOUR APPLE BOOKSHELF**

- **THE ENDLESS APPLE: BOOK EXCERPT**
- **ENTERTAINMENT:**

CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER

GELFLING ADVENTURE

CUTTHROATS

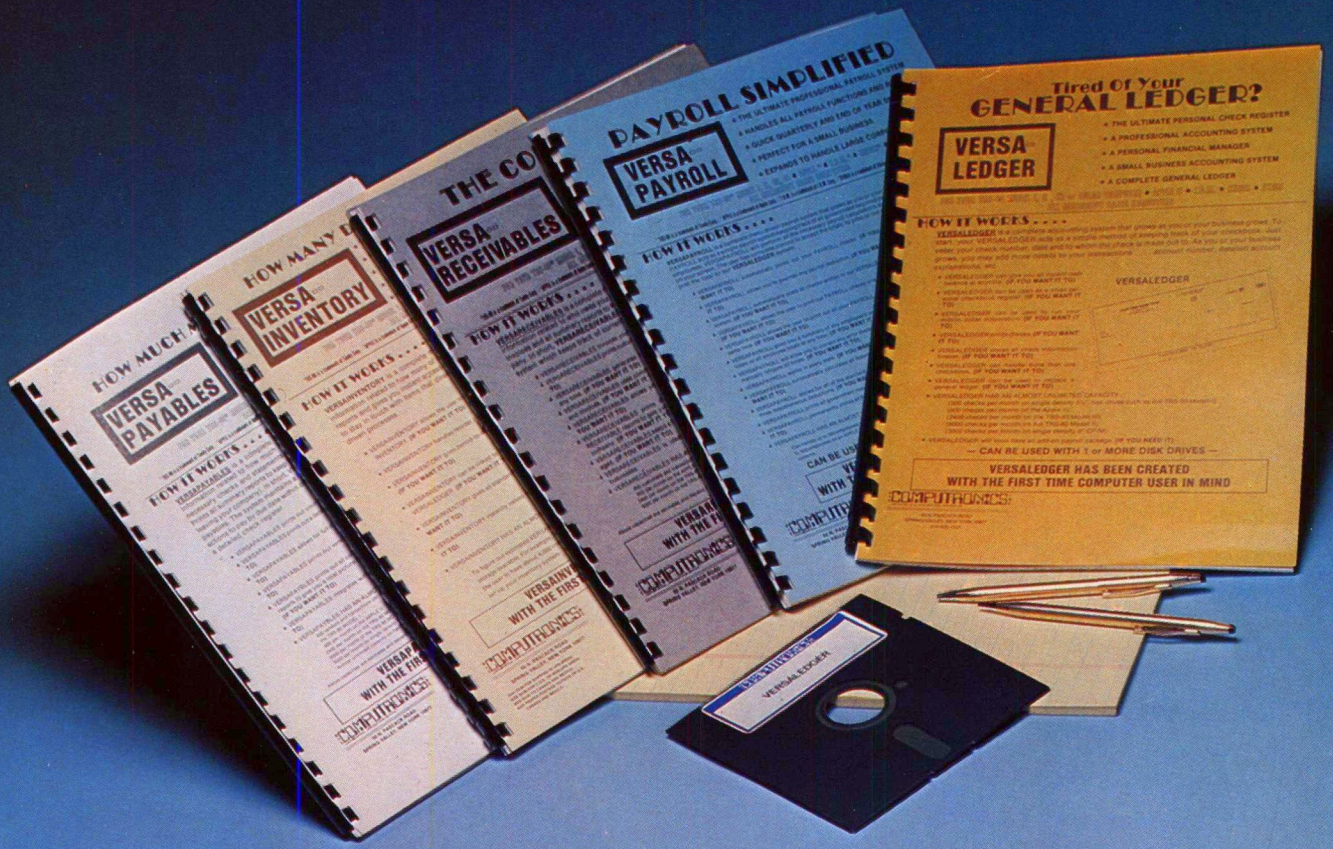
FAHRENHEIT 451

COMPUZZLER

DOUGLAS A STORKOVICH
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
302864 SOR 0921P092 043B MAR85
*********5-DIGIT 94596

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

68000 COPROCESSOR SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLE II+ or //e COMPLETE WITH 256KB MEMORY NOW AVAILABLE FOR JUST $695

AND YOU CAN EXPAND THE SYSTEM MEMORY LATER IN ONE MEGABYTE INCREMENTS!

SUPERMICRO PERFORMANCE

PDQ is a powerful 32-bit coprocessor and multifunction system which substantially increases the processing speed and capabilities of Apple II and //e series computers.

PDQ technology preserves your current investment in software and training while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

With the PDQ system, an Apple is capable of performing multitasking under a variety of advanced operating systems including CP/M 68K, the p. System and UNIX derivatives. Program development in advanced languages such as C and LISP is more efficient with PDQ's enhanced environment.

HIGH SPEED APPLESOFT

Execution speed of a standard Applesoft program can be as much as 40 times faster with the PDQ system. Most commercial software written in Applesoft Basic, such as the BPI General Accounting System, will exhibit significantly better performance.

To order your PDQ send your check or money order directly to:

Enhancement Technology Corporation
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 445-4219

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

- ***Powerful 32 bit processor***
- ***High speed solid state disk***
- ***Printer/Communications buffer***
- ***Memory extension capability***

PDQ II
The Ultimate Peripheral

PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
- 16/32 bit MC68000
- 10 MHZ

User Memory
- 256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality
- Multiple printer/communications buffering
- Pseudo-disk operations
- Track buffering (p-System)

ETC Software
- ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported
- Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3.3

Optional Features

Hardware
- 1 Megabyte RAM

Software
- UCSD p-System Development System
- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
- Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- **CP/M 68K with C Language**
- UCSD Pascal

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ETC ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 3/ISSUE 2/FEBRUARY 1985

CONTENTS

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

GRAPHICS

26
PRESENTATIONS WITH PERSONALITY
By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery
A variety of graphics aids helps you convey information effectively.

35
TURN YOUR SCREENS INTO SLIDES
By John Lincoln
Four screen-imaging systems

BOOKS

42
BUILDING YOUR APPLE BOOKSHELF
By Chris Albertson
The core of an Apple library for beginners and advanced users

MANUALS

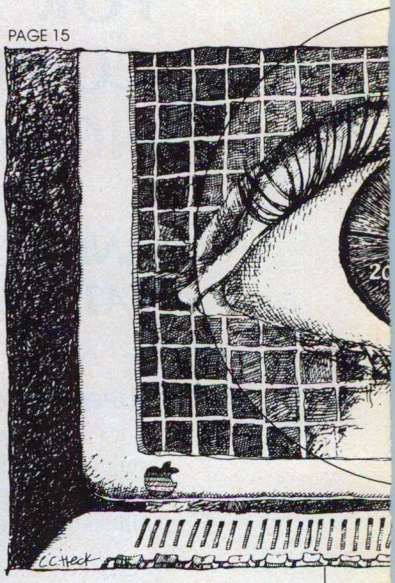
54
PICKING APPLE MANUALS
By Michael Callery
A reader's guide to Apple documentation

BOOK EXCERPT

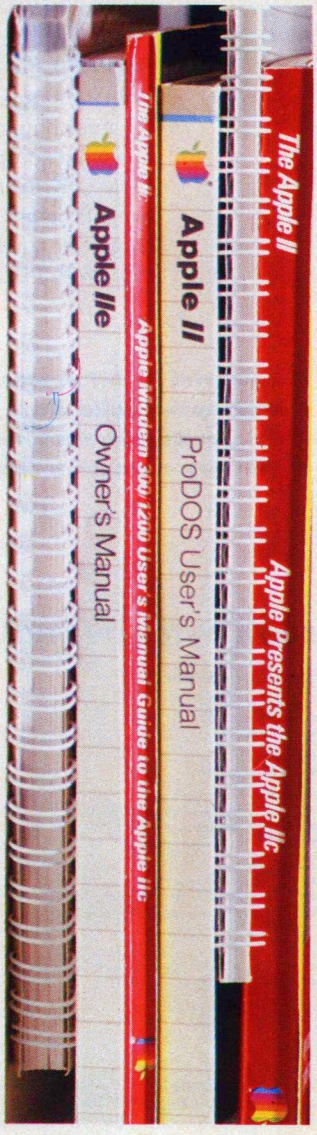
65
THE ENDLESS APPLE
By Charles Rubin
Part I in a two-part series on how to maintain state-of-the-art performance on your Apple II-series computer

PAGE 27

PAGE 175



PAGE 15

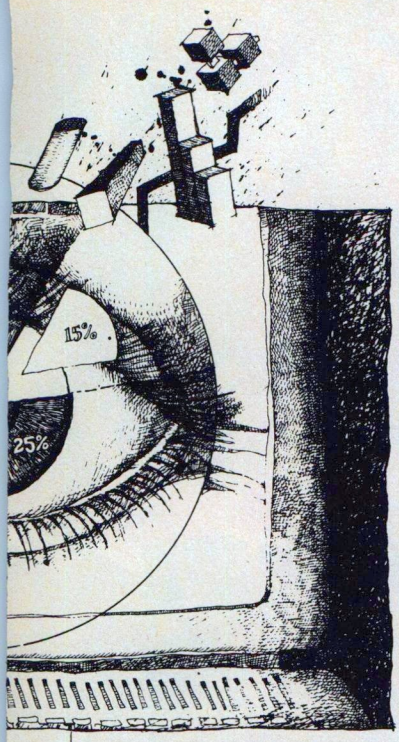


PAGE 54

COVER:
DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

GRAPHICS:
MICHAEL CALLERY

SLIDES:
VISUAL HORIZONS



DEPARTMENTS

9
EDITORIAL

11
LETTERS

12
NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

15
THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
The visual advantage: Presenting information graphically on your Apple

SOFTWARE

58
MOVE OVER, MAC
By Roberta Schwartz
Fontrix gives you MacPaint documents from an Apple II

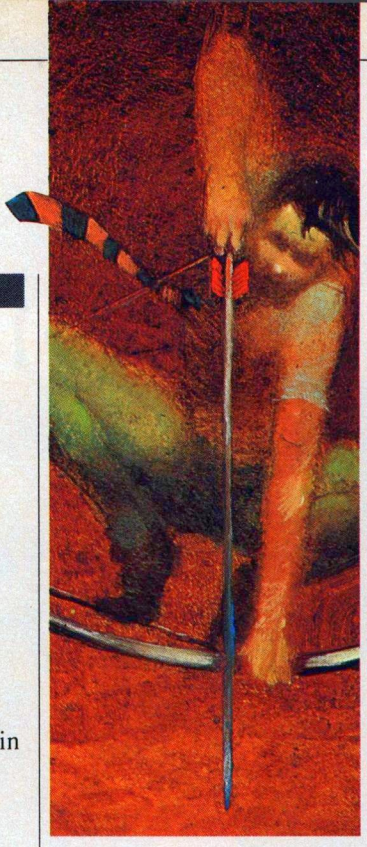
88
OVERVUE
By W. Charles Doherty
Targeting the data-management market

100
MIND YOUR WORDS!
By Sue Crissman
You can magnify your writing abilities with MacWrite Version 3.3 and Mac•Spell•Right.

109
DEEPER INTO THE ASSEMBLER
By Thom Hogan
More introductory programming on the Mac

112
THREE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS FOR THE MAC
By Greg Mainis
Modems and software from Microcom, Apple, and Novation

131
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers



PAGE 88

23
APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of presentation-graphics terms

83
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
By Russ Lockwood
Telecommunications outlook: Presentations, electronic mail, and trivia

PAGE 100

134
PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
A compendium of new products for the entire Apple-computer line

175
MONEY MATTERS
By Kenneth M. Landis
This final installment in a three-part series introduces you to alternative-minimum-tax strategies.

183
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
By Russ Lockwood
Reviews of Gelfling Adventure, Championship Lode Runner, Cutthroats, Fahrenheit 451, and Compuzzler

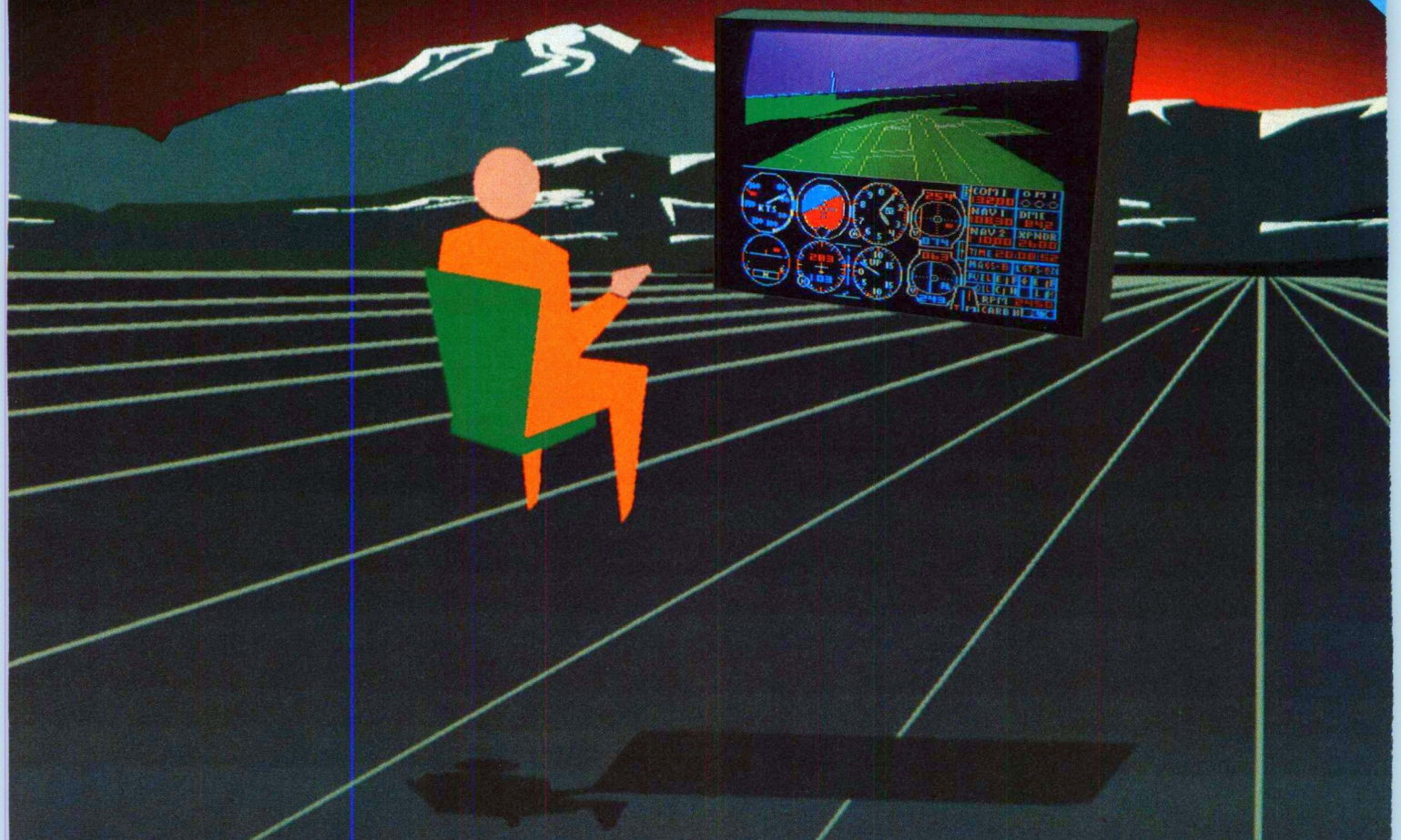
193
RESCUE SQUAD
By Michael Callery
Questions from our readers

200
COMING UP

201
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor/Technical
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Editor/Features
Jane Willson
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Copy Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Assistant Editor
Candace De Santis
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Chip Carman,
Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman,
Robert Cowart, W. Charles Doherty,
Thom Hogan, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood,
Vanessa Schnatmeier, John W. Tripp, John Zussman
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Peter Archer Phillips
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell,
Julie Oxberry, Dennis Norwood
Receptionist
Judy Gosse

Editorial Office
11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5142
Subscription Inquiries and Service
A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

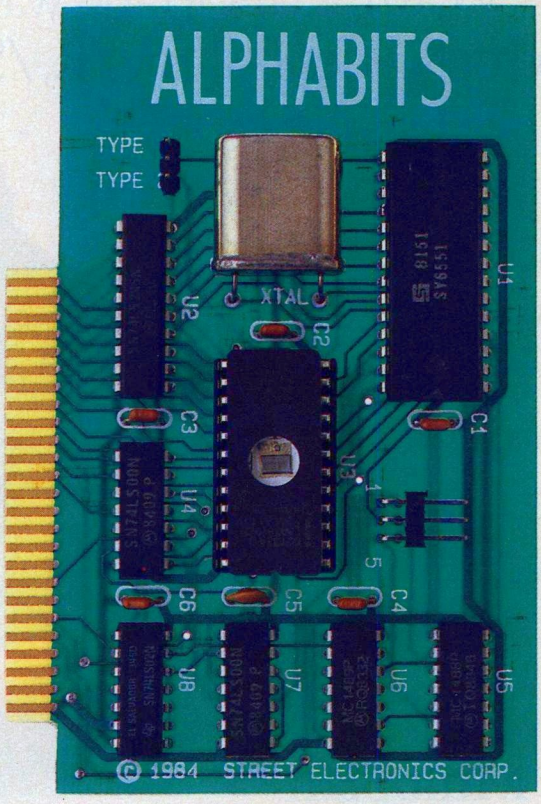
Advertising Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager	Thomas Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Michela C. O'Conner
Advertising Coordinator	Holly Cooperstein
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Chris Tice MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Cindy Ramsey, Tim Carter
Assistant to Publisher	Emily Hassan

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan Lazarus
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Circulation Director	Alicia Marie Ivans
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.
A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.
Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.
BPA

This is a Picture of the Only Interface You Will Ever Need.



Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER™, for Orange Micro, Inc.

The new ALPHABITS™ serial interface with bundled software establishes a new standard for serial interfaces.

The ALPHABITS™ allows you to run the Apple® Imagewriter,™ Apple Modem,™ and other popular IIe and IIc serial peripherals on the IIe.

The GRAPHICBITS™ software package is bundled in to give your IIe easy-to-use, yet advanced screenprinting and drawing capability.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
Telephone (805) 684 4593

Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple Modem™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

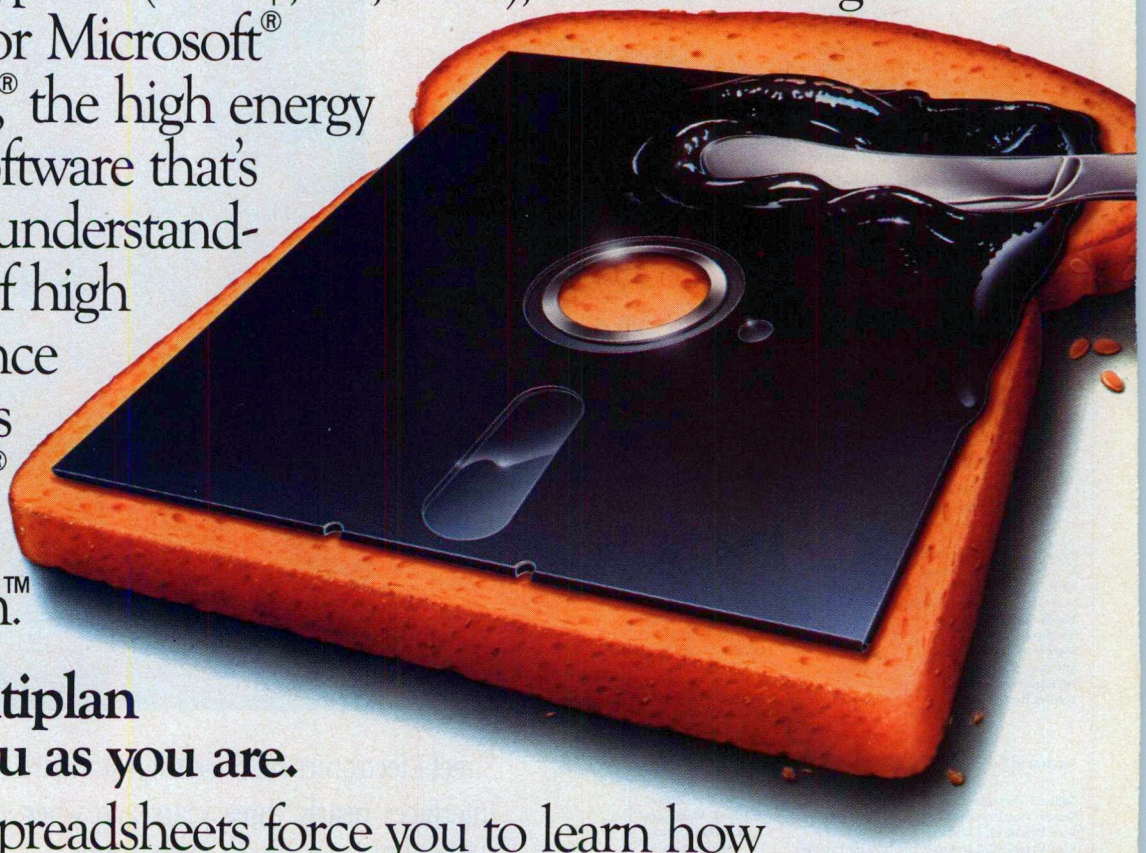
CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs. They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. Software that's rich with understanding. Full of high performance capabilities for Apple® II, III or Macintosh.™



Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54–L73=BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales–Costs=Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc,® Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours. Not days.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

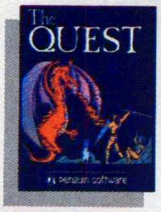
CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

SO BIG — ONLY THE BIGNESS OF THE SCREEN CAN BRING IT ALL TO YOU!

THRILLING ADVENTURE . . .

TRANSYLVANIA™



THE QUEST™

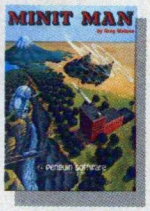
THE COVETED MIRROR™

Featuring **ADVENTURE** . . . with the creatures of TRANSYLVANIA, the perils of THE QUEST, and the mystery of THE COVETED MIRROR. **FANTASY** . . . introducing the provocative XYPHUS and the hilarious EXPEDITION AMAZON. **STRATEGY** . . . with the intrigue of PENSATE. **ACTION** . . . in 3-D STELLAR 7, the diversity of ARCADE BOOT CAMP, the split-second timing of MINIT MAN!

NON-STOP ACTION . . .

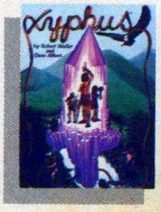
STELLAR 7™

MINIT MAN™

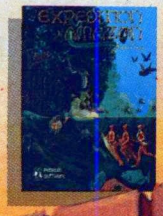


ARCADE BOOT CAMP™

MIND-BOGGLING FANTASY . . .



XYPHUS™

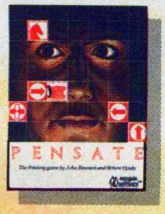


EXPEDITION AMAZON™

BROUGHT TO YOU BY RETAILERS EVERYWHERE . . .

SCINTILLATING STRATEGY . . .

PENSATE™



ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCED BY *THE GRAPHICS PEOPLE — PENGUIN SOFTWARE*

S ☆ O ☆ F ☆ T ☆ W ☆ A ☆ R ☆ E

STARRING **YOU • YOUR WITS**

WITH **GORN • VOAR • PRINCESS SABRINA • GIR DRAXON**
PROFESSOR ARROWHEAD • DAS • UNCLE BEZO

DIRECTED BY ANTONIO ANTIOCHIA • JOHN BESNARD • WILLARD PHILLIPS • SKIP WALLER
EAGLE BERNS • HOLLY THOMASON • GREG MALONE • DAVE ALBERT
DALLAS SNELL • JOEL REA • JOE TOLER • DAMON SLYE

NOW PLAYING ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU

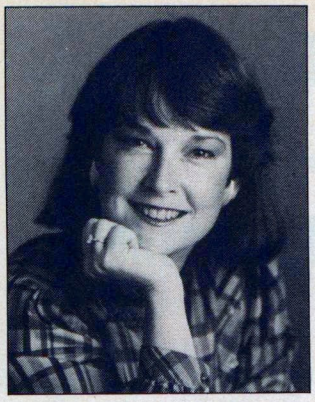
■ *Apple* ■ *Macintosh* ■ *Commodore 64* ■ *Atari* ■ *IBM PC/PCjr*

penguin software™
the graphics people

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp., Penguin Software is a trademark of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins prefer their popcorn buttered.

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A main attraction of the mammoth 1984 Fall COMDEX show, Apple Computer, Inc. proved that the personal-computer war is anything but over.

APPLE IS STRONG AND CONFIDENT

Every year a few major computer shows signal the state of the microcomputer industry. Last November's Fall COMDEX in Las Vegas was no exception, and Apple Computer, Inc., made a strong showing.

COMDEX has become the most important trade event of the personal-computer industry, witness the 22 miles of aisles; the thousands of booths; and the throngs of dealers, exhibitors, and reporters at last fall's show.

Some industry pundits complained of a lack of innovation, commenting that exhibitors were merely turning out bigger and better versions of existing products.

I cannot concur with that reproach, however. Industry observers, who have seen years of impressive innovation and hypergrowth, may have unrealistically high expectations. Also, Apple was not a target of these criticisms and proved to be one of the main attractions at the show. There were actually plenty of new and interesting products at COMDEX, especially in the Apple arena.

Compared to the 1983 COMDEX shows, at which Apple was viewed as a seriously wounded soldier in the war with IBM, 1984's Fall COMDEX was a dramatic contrast. With many of its wounds healed, Apple was strong and confident. In 1983, many observers thought that IBM had won the war of personal-computer standards, but, with the introduction and subsequent development of the Macintosh, Apple has stubbornly clung to its desire to set a new standard.

Although I have to admit that I was concerned in 1983, last fall's trek to Las Vegas convinced me that Apple was holding its own, providing innovations that the rest of the industry could not ignore. My conviction sprang from the moves of various companies to imitate the Macintosh's distinctive software interface, which makes computers easier to use. Most notable was Digital Research's new software product called GEM, for the IBM Personal Computer and other compatible computers. GEM makes the PC work nearly identically to the Macintosh, with pull-down menus and icons. Well, you know what they say—imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

Apple's regained strength in the marketplace was also reflected by the plethora of companies designing software and hardware products to work with Apple computers, especially the Macintosh. No one need be concerned anymore about a lack of software for the Mac. If you doubt that assertion, take a look every month at "Pipeline," our coverage of the latest software and hardware of interest to Apple owners. It starts on page 134 in this issue.

So, as you can tell, I am feeling quite buoyant about the Apple market. I don't mean to imply that there isn't room for growth, but I am happy to report that after a long, hard couple of years, Apple is back on track and running strong.

For the scoop on the hottest products at COMDEX, as well as other tidbits on the industry, please turn to Fred Davis' column, "News+," which appears, starting this month, in a new location toward the front of the magazine. ✚

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Apple IIc computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy. There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Format-II supports all printers. Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost! Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

An easy to follow manual. Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200.

Format-II requires 64 K and an 80 column card.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

PRODOS TIME AND DATE

Dear *A+*,

If you've used the new ProDOS-based upgrade of Apple Writer, you know that the software makes no provision for implanting the time and date onto files other than by means of a Thunderclock.

Here's a tip on how users of the new ProDOS Apple Writer can implant the date and time onto their Apple Writer files and formatted disks without using a Thunderclock. Basically, the procedure involves substituting the ProDOS on the ProDOS users' disk for the ProDOS on the Apple Writer disk:

1. Complete the date-and-time setting program on the ProDOS users' disk.
2. Go to ProDOS BASIC.
3. Remove the ProDOS users' disk from drive 1 and insert the ProDOS Apple Writer disk.
4. Change the prefix to the following: /AW2MASTER.
5. Use the new dash command to run the AW.SYSTEM file in this way: -/AW.SYSTEM.

After completing these steps, you will have booted up ProDOS Apple Writer with your date and time in memory, ready to be stamped on your Apple Writer files as you create and modify them or on the disks that you format using Apple Writer.

Applesoft BASIC programmers can create a ProDOS Apple Writer preboot by copying the time/date program on the ProDOS users' disk onto a ProDOS start-up disk (a ProDOS disk containing both ProDOS and BASIC.System from the ProDOS users' disk that can boot or start up by itself). By naming the time/date program STARTUP, you'll be able to run the program when the disk is booted. Add the two ProDOS commands listed above to this program, with an appropriate menu, and you've created a handy preboot for ProDOS Apple Writer.

Robert Flickinger
San Francisco, CA

PRODOS SECRETS

Dear *A+*,

I've been a TRS-80 user from Day 1. Last June I bought an Apple IIe. My disappointment with ProDOS/Applesoft has been almost boundless. How blessed Tandy users are to have a multitude of DOSs and Enhanced BASIC to choose from.

Imagine my shock when I came upon Charles Doherty's article "ProDOS Revisited" (*A+* November 1984, page 61). I was just thinking about buying a RAM/Disk Utility Program yesterday. And who has ever heard of STORE, RESTORE, FLUSH, etc.? Which sent me scrambling back to the little *ProDOS User's Manual* that came with it. Nothing! Only silly instructions on how to use some simple, menu-driven programs. Not a hint of the available commands. Not even a little hint that for $25 to $150 you can buy more books to find out what is there. Not even a little hint that some of the old DOS 3.3 commands may no longer work in your ProDOS program. Nothing!

I hope you'll consider doing something more in depth. Surely there must be others just as ignorant as I am.

Jerry Rutledge
Waseca, MN

OMNIS INFO

Dear *A+*,

I followed with interest your tutorial on dBASE II. Many more sophisticated database programs are on the market now, and some of us would appreciate some tutoring on software that is more state of the art. In your September issue you reviewed one such program, Omnis 2. I am a new user of Omnis 3 on an Apple IIe—an extremely powerful and flexible database system. Since it is a British product, I have been unable to find much in the way of local support, although Organizational Software Corporation has told me it is developing additional documentation. Are any *A+* readers aware of any users' groups or additional documentation on the product?

Jill C. Hartman
El Paso, TX

CORRECTIONS

The Print Shop

In our review of The Print Shop on pages 95 and 96 of the December 1984 issue of *A+*, we stated "The Print Shop includes bright-colored tractor feed paper . . . , matching envelopes, and colored ribbons." Actually, the colored ribbons do not come with the package, but you can order them separately from Brøderbund, using an order form that comes with each package.

Fire in the Valley

In our two excerpts of *Fire in the Valley* (December 1984 and January 1985), we neglected to list the book's publisher. *Fire in the Valley* is published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill, of Berkeley, California.

Seeing Double

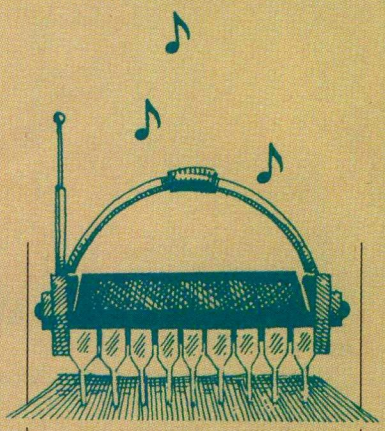
The two insets in the illustration of "Seeing Double, Part 1," (*A+*, December 1984, page 99) are courtesy of Doublestuff Software, Inc., Brooklyn, New York.

SAT Improvement

Our coverage of the College Board SAT program from Krell Software ("Scoring on the S.A.T.," November 1984, page 72) included the following sentence: "If students use the program for at least six hours and do improve total SAT results at least 70 points over the previous score, buyers can get their money back by presenting the results of both tests." The sentence should have read, "If students use the program for at least six hours and *don't* improve total SAT results . . . buyers can get their money back by presenting the results of both tests." Also, Krell has informed us that it has amended the money-back guarantee for the latest version of the program to apply only to students who don't improve their SAT results more than *80* points over their previous score.

NEWS+

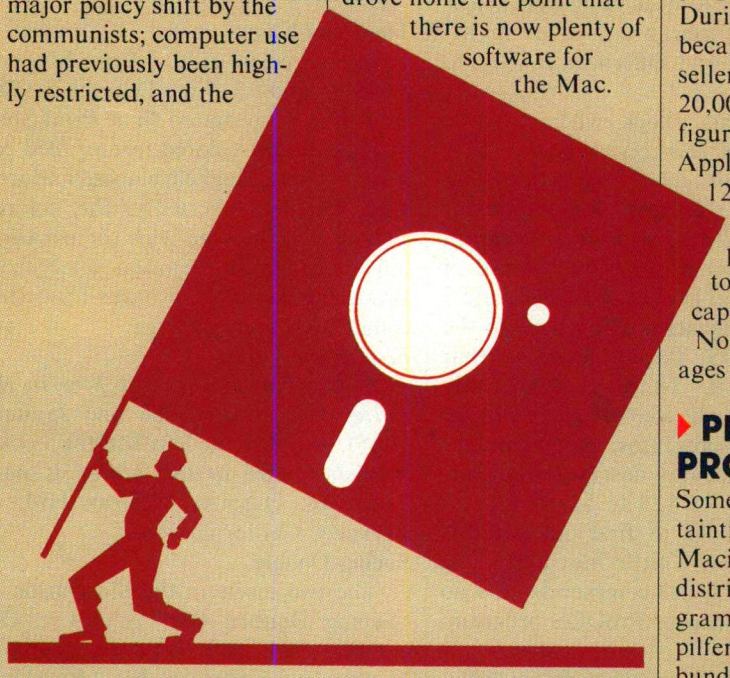
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS



RED APPLE

The USSR has announced another of its famous five-year plans. This time the focus is on teaching personal-computer use in schools. This decision represents a major policy shift by the communists; computer use had previously been highly restricted, and the Russian populace did not have access to personal computers.

To kick off their five-year push into personal computing, they have introduced the Agat, the first Soviet-made microcomputer. Believe it or not, the Agat is compatible with the Apple II. The color of the case is, appropriately, red.



APPLE SHINES AT COMDEX

Apple Computer, Inc., stole the show at the 1984 Fall COMDEX Show in Las Vegas. President John Sculley delivered the show's keynote speech, and the large, two-story Apple booth was the most crowded at the five-day show. The booth was bursting with new third-party products for the Macintosh, which contributed to the popularity of Apple's exhibit and drove home the point that there is now plenty of software for the Mac.

ALL THAT JAZZ

Lotus Development Corporation is putting the final touches on its long-awaited product Jazz, an integrated-software package for the Macintosh. The program, which will be available in March, looks excellent, but I must confess to some skepticism about the name. Since Lotus' 1-2-3 is widely considered a standard in business software, the introduction of Jazz enhances the Macintosh's credibility as a business computer. Because the program outperforms 1-2-3 and Symphony, IBM PC owners may soon be looking at the Macintosh with a bit of envy.

APPLEWORKS VS. LOTUS 1-2-3

The AppleWorks integrated-software program for the Apple II series is the most successful software program since Lotus 1-2-3. During 1984, AppleWorks became a runaway best-seller, with sales climbing to 20,000 units a month. This figure garnered AppleWorks an enviable 12% share of all the software sold in the U.S., placing it second only to Lotus 1-2-3, which captured a 15% share. No other software packages came close.

PIRATE PROBLEMS

Some software pirates are tainting the reputation of Macintosh users' groups by distributing purloined programs. For instance, pilfered copies of Brøderbund's Lode Runner for the Mac were distributed at the Stanford, California, Mac Users' Group before the program was even released. Organizers of users' groups should be more alert to this problem and apply peer pressure to stop program poaching. Users' group meetings are for the exchange of information, not for the exchange of copyrighted programs.

CHIP CHAT

Philips, the Dutch electronics giant, introduced a music-synthesizer chip—as yet unnamed—at last year's Electronics Components show in Munich. The chip can generate stereo sound, complex music, and sophisticated sound effects. The 16-pin chip has six tone generators, two noise generators, and six noise-frequency mixers. The good news for Apple users is that the new music chip is compatible with both the 6502 and the 68000 families of microprocessors.

MACINTOSH OFFICE

Apple is reportedly planning to make a big push into office automation this year, an area previously dominated by IBM, Xerox, Wang, and Lanier. The cornerstone of the Apple office-automation plan is the concept of interconnecting a group of Macintoshes with the low-cost AppleTalk network. The network will let the Macintoshes share common peripherals such as a mass-storage device and the sophisticated new Apple laser printer.

WOZ WINS ONE, LOSES ONE

Gambling is a way of life in Las Vegas, and we found Steve Wozniak "doing in Rome as the Romans do" during Fall COMDEX. Woz claims to have a new system for winning at blackjack, which seemed to be working, judging by the number of $100 chips he had stacked up. Woz was

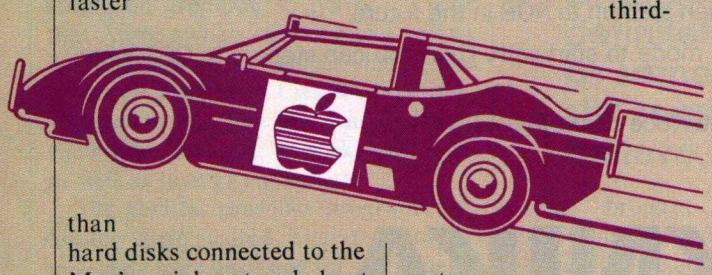
also immersed in controversy because of an *InfoWorld* article in which he was quoted as saying that Apple was planning a 16-bit version of the popular IIe computer, called the IIx. Apple vigorously denied the rumor and pressured Woz into writing a letter to *InfoWorld* retracting his statements about the IIx.

HOTTEST NEW PRODUCT AT COMDEX

Last month, "News+" reported that Apple was rumored to be planning a new version of the Macintosh, code-named the TurboMac, featuring a built-in hard disk. A third-party developer has beaten Apple to the punch by introducing the HyperDrive, which should be available by the time you read this issue.

The HyperDrive is a 10-megabyte, 3½-inch hard-disk drive that mounts inside the Macintosh. It has a 5-megabit-per-second transfer rate and an average disk-access time of 85 milliseconds, which makes it a whopping seven times faster than hard disks connected to the Mac's serial port and about 20 times faster than the Mac's 3½-inch floppy drive. To top it off, an auto-start ROM chip allows the Mac to start up directly from the hard disk. With installation, HyperDrive purchasers will get a memory upgrade to 512K RAM for less than retailer charges.

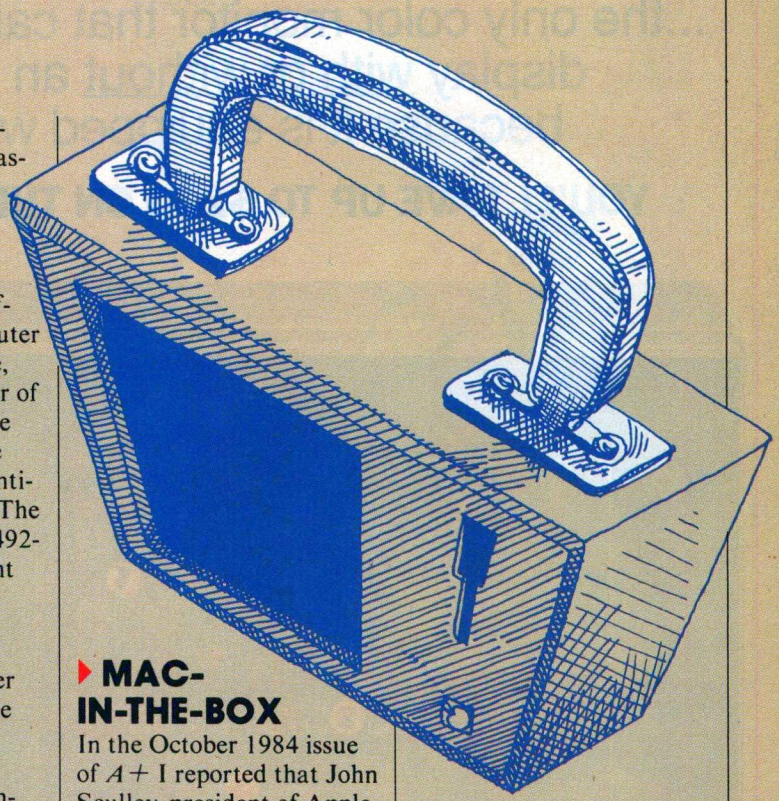
The HyperDrive is offered by General Computer Company of Cambridge, Massachusetts, producer of the Ms. Pac-Man arcade game and popular home video games such as Centipede and Pole Position. The phone number is (617) 492-6351. Tell them *A+* sent you.



JACKINTOSH

Jack Tramiel, the former president of Commodore who is now president of Atari, has announced Atari's plan for a Macintosh-like computer. It will use the GEM operating system from Digital Research, Inc. (mentioned in this month's editorial).

Although the GEM operating system looks superficially like the Macintosh operating system, Atari's GEM-based computer is not compatible with the Macintosh. Furthermore, the Macintosh has better software and more third-party support than GEM. Tramiel has an uphill battle ahead of him if he hopes to compete against the mighty Mac.



MAC-IN-THE-BOX

In the October 1984 issue of *A+* I reported that John Sculley, president of Apple, purchased several Mac-Colby computers. The MacColby, from Colby Computer of Palo Alto, California, is a genuine Macintosh computer that is rebuilt into a Compaq-style carrying case. The case provides space for two disk drives and other hardware, such as the 10-megabyte HyperDrive or Colby's own 20-megabyte internal hard disk.

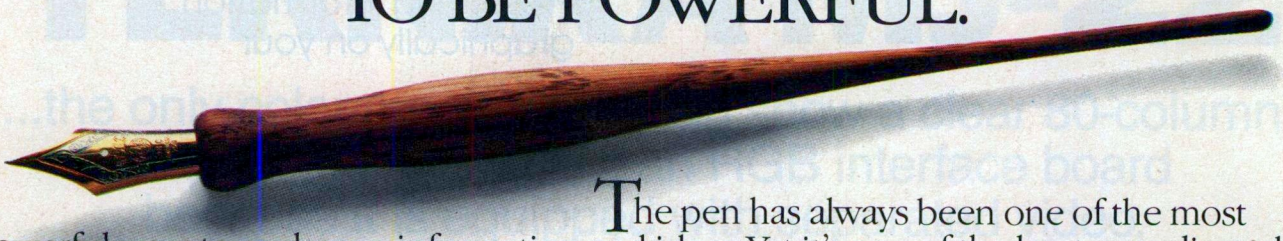
Unlike the regular Mac, the MacColby can fit under an airline seat, and it protects the video screen from being cracked or smashed. Colby sells a first-rate foam-padded nylon-and-leather carrying case that adds further protection. The MacColby is available either as a complete computer or as a low-cost kit for converting your own Macintosh into a MacColby.

Chuck Colby, president of Colby Computer, kindly lent a MacColby to *A+* for our journey to COMDEX last fall. Our MacColby had all the trimmings—two disk drives, 512K of RAM, an internal modem, 12-volt power-input jack for operating from a battery or motor vehicle, and even a video-output port for connecting an external monitor or video projector.

Although the MacColby is not quite as cute as the original Mac, the unit we had was a real dream machine loaded with extras. The MacColby seems ideal for salespeople, marketing reps, and others who are frequently taking their show on the road. Having all the add-ons in one package makes packing easier and prevents tragic accidents, such as forgetting the modem, the second disk drive, or a critical cable. +

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE COMPLICATED TO BE POWERFUL.



The pen has always been one of the most powerful ways to exchange information and ideas. Yet it's one of the least complicated of all tools.

PFS®:WRITE is a word processing software program that's powerful enough to meet all your business writing needs. Yet it's surprisingly uncomplicated.

And amazingly easy to learn.

WRITE was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

With just a few keystrokes, you can make insertions and deletions, create bold face type, even move whole blocks of text.

And WRITE's screen is designed to resemble a standard sheet of paper. So you'll always know what your document will look like *before* you print.

Since it's integrated with the PFS Family of Software, WRITE also gives you the power to produce personalized form letters when used with PFS:FILE. And with PFS:GRAPH, you can produce a variety of graphs within the body of any document.

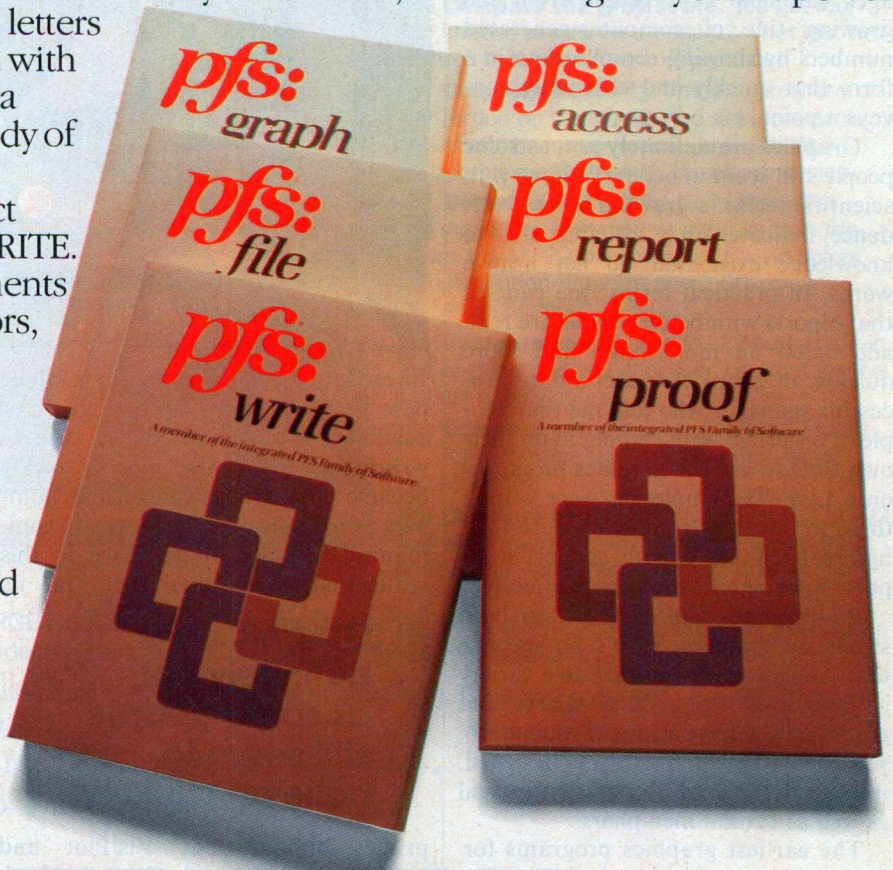
PFS:PROOF* is the perfect companion program to PFS:WRITE. PROOF checks WRITE documents for spelling, typographical errors, irregular capitalization and repeated words. And makes the necessary corrections for you.

All with just the touch of a key.

You can even add words beyond PROOF's 100,000 word dictionary if you need to.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:WRITE currently works on IBM® and equivalent personal computer systems, Apple® IIe and Panasonic. *PFS:PROOF will be available for IBM and equivalent personal computers in June. © Software Publishing Corporation.

business quickly found that graphic output was a necessary adjunct to the personal computer's number-handling capability.

As a result, many large businesses commonly used a spreadsheet to generate a set of numbers, then a graphing program to plot the results, and finally the corporate art department to turn the graphs into something suitable for a report or a public presentation. The graphics programs did the mathematical labor, but they weren't always up to the aesthetic requirements.

Visual Design

Current presentation programs are moving beyond this stage. Although the mathematical routines are still there and an accurate graph is just as important as it ever was, most programs now aim at producing immediately usable, professional-quality output. You still can't buy artistic talent on a disk, but you can find programs that treat the plotting of points and lines as just one step in a process of visual design.

The mouse and tablet make the computer more like a brush and a knife.

If you were paying much attention to small computers in the middle 70s, you know that Apple didn't invent the personal computer. What it did was make it significantly easier to use; relatively inexpensive; and, most important, able to use color.

The new programs and devices for presentation graphics can't do anything that you couldn't get done before, but this new generation does bring easy-to-use, affordable color tools to the process. The availability of these tools should bring about a veritable explosion of graphics in business communications.

Starting with the input side, you certainly have more options to choose from than you did just a few years back. The mouse, largely because of Apple's efforts, has become a standard input device for graphics programs, even on computers such as the IBM Personal Computer, to which it has to be added as an afterthought. Graphics tablets have also had a renaissance, with Apple's own model rereleased in an FCC-approved form, and a range of low-cost models such as Koala Technologies' KoalaPad appearing on the scene.

For casual users, these simple input devices mean that programs are easier to use, accepting positional input rather than just numeric values entered from the keyboard. You can just point to the destination of each element of a drawing.

The mouse and tablet make the computer more like a brush and a knife. Pointing devices make more transferable a whole range of nonverbal, nonkeyboardable skills that depend on the links between eyes, hands, and brain, to which words are not a party.

By the time you read this column, several firms should have delivered inexpensive video digitizers for the Macintosh and other personal computers. This type of product expands the graphic-input options, in this case to a whole world of existing and fleeting imagery.

Output

On the output side, the change has also been dramatic. Plotters have come down in price to a level most businesses and many individuals can afford, and ink-jet and thermal printers now provide sufficient resolution for striking graphics output.

Pen plotters are still the preferred output devices for presentation graphics when resolution is important. If the software can keep track of the numbers, even a low-cost plotter can produce output accurate to better than one part in a thousand. A plotter can draw smooth lines (although more so for rectilinear shapes than for curves or diagonals), a talent that even the best printers sadly lack. Using multiple pens, plotters can add as many layers of color as clarity and software permit.

The first pen plotters for personal computers used a single pen at a time, and the software prompted you when you needed to change the pen for multicolored drawings. Most of the plotters in the current crop use multiple pen turrets that allow the plotter to select two to eight pens without manual intervention.

If you make frequent presentations before large audiences, plotters are particularly handy for presentation-graphics output because most can draw directly on the clear plastic of overhead-projector slides, which you'll want to use for overlays and other precision work.

For color results with resolution close to that of ordinary video, color ink-jet printers provide you with a quick output method for graphs and charts. In just a few minutes, a color ink-jet printer can turn out a complete

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
24 Hour Order Line
Orders: 516-625-0920
Technical: 516-484-6391

FREE SHIPPING!!

on prepaid orders

WE BEAT PRICES!!

AD #27

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/SD $15.95
Elephant SS/DD.....$16.95
Elephant DS/DD $20.95

MODEMS:

Apple Cat II	$225
Apple Cat 212 System	$399
Micromodem //e	$219
Signalman 300/1200	$235
Smartmodem 300	$195
Smartmodem 1200	$455
Smartmodem 1200B	$385
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200	$325

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80	$440
Epson RX-80	$259
Epson RX-80 FT	$299
Okidata 92P	$369
Okidata 93P (200cps)	$645
Prowriter 1550	$499
Prowriter 8510ap	$319
Silver Reed EXP-400	$305
Silver Reed EXP-500	$310
Silver Reed EXP-550	$505

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Color Composite	$275
Amdek 300 Amber	$145
Amdek 300 Green	$129
Sakata Color SC-100	$235

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

ALS Smarterm II (80 col)	$129
ALS Z Engine (CP/M 2.2 included)	$125
Apple Disk Controller Card	$ 55
Gibson Light Pen	$170
Grapper +, Buffered	$175
Grapper +	$105
Kensington System Saver Fans	$ 65
Koalo Pad (Apple)	$ 69
Kraft Joystick	$ 34
MPC Parallel Printer Card	$ 55
Omnigraph Printer Card	$ 79
Rana Elite I disk drive	$229
Ram Card, 16K	$ 55
Shugart 40 track disk drive	$169

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TERMS OF SALE:

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. There is free shipping on orders prepaid by check only. Personal checks—allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State residents add 8.25% sales tax. There is a 30 day limit for all returns. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — **CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.——SEE BELOW**

HARDWARE for your APPLE

COMPUTERS

apple

SYSTEMS	IN STOCK	CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY—100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST	OUR
*CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
*MICRO-SCI, A2, 143K Disk Drive		$ 345	$ 199
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	1/2 Ht. Disk Drive (IIe)	$ 269	$ 195
	1/2 Ht. Disk Drive (IIc)	$ 299	$ 209
TEAC	TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 49
1/2 HIGH	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	TEAC, Controller Card	$ 85	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$ 379	$ 239
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$ 649	$ 389
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89
Video Tech, 1/2 Ht. Disk Drive		$ 225	$ 149

RAM EXPANSION

*ComX, 80 col. +64K RAM,for IIe, 1 Yr.Wty		$ 199	$ 99
*	RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+) 16K	$ 179	$ 39
*Microsoft, RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
*Titan/Saturn RAM Card 128K (II+)		$ 599	$ 329
Other RAM Cards & Software in Stock			CALL

VIDEO CARDS

*ComX, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.		$ 199	$ 99
*Videx, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)		$ 279	$ 175
*	UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 229
*	Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 22
*	Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 95
*	Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 25
We Have Full Videx Line. Call.		*Up to 35% off*	

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
*CCS, Serial Interface 7711 (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 95
*CPS/Eastside, Wild Card 2 (copier,+or e)	$ 140	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
Digital Research, CP/M Gold Card (w/64K)	$ 495	$ 359
* 64K to 192K Gold Card Expanson	$ 325	$ 239
Kensington, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 75
Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 12
Kraft, Joystick (II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Game Paddles (II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (II+ only)	$ 50	$ 30

MISCELLANEOUS

*Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$ 235
Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
*Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 149	$ 99
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$ 99
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
2 Chip Set for Buffered Grappler	$ 28	$ 12
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)	$ 50	$ 19
*PCPI, Applicard, 64K w/128K Ext.	$ 595	$ 395
Applicard 6MHz, 14 features	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
*Titan/Saturn, Accelerator IIe	$ 599	$ 399
Trackhouse, Numeric Key Pad	$ 149	$ 94
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$ 169
TG, Tracball or Select-A-Port	$ 40	$ 26
Joystick	$ 45	$ 29
Game Paddles	$ 35	$ 23
*Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 145

Macintosh

ATI, MacCoach	$ 75	$ 49
Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
Central Point, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 30
Continental Software, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
Creative Solutions, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
Dow Jones, Straightalk NEW	$ 79	$ 50
Electronic Arts, Pinball Construction	$ 40	$ 29
Hayden, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 33
Human Edge, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
Infocom, Full Line in Stock		CALL
Kensington, Swivel	$ 25	$ 21
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
Surge Suppressor	$ 50	$ 35
Living Videotext, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
Main Street, Filer or Writer, ea.	$ 199	$ 125
Maxell, Diskettes, SS/SD, 3½", 10 pak	$ 60	$ 35
Megahaus, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Microsoft, Chart	$ 125	$ 94
Word or File or Multiplan, each	$ 195	$ 129
Mirage Concepts, Trivia	$ 50	$ 32
Monogram, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 95
Novation, Smartcat Plus Modem w/soft	$ 499	$ 379
Penguin, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
Prometheus, ProModem 1200 w/cable&soft	$ 495	$ 350
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 35	$ 19
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
Softw. Pub., PFS: File or PFS: Report, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: File & Report	$ 195	$ 125
Stoneware, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
Telos, File Vision	$ 195	$ 125
T/Maker, Clickart	$ 50	$ 32
Videx, Vegas	$ 60	$ 34

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

*ALS/Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$ 80	$ 39
* List Handler	$ 80	$ 39
* Handler Pak, (Word, List Spell)	$ 130	$ 85
*Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm	$ 389	$ 249
Arktronics, Jane w/Mouse (II+ or IIe)	$ 295	$ 195
Jane w/o Mouse (IIc)	$ 179	$ 119
Artsci, Magic Window II	$ 150	$ 99
Magic Words	$ 70	$ 48
*Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 269
BPI, Job Cost	$ 595	$ 375
AR,AP,PR or INV,each	$ 395	$ 249
*Broderbund, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 34
* Bank Street Speller	$ 70	$ 45
* Bank Street Writer (specify 11+, e, c)	$ 70	$ 45
* Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 250	$ 165
* Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe,each	$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 219
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 189
Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.	$ 295	$ 195
dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 65
Hayden, Pie Writer (vers. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
*Howard Soft, Tax Preparer, 1984	$ 250	$ 185
Human Edge, Sales Edge or Management	$ 250	$ 165
Knoware, Knoware	$ 95	$ 64
Living Videotext, ThinkTank	$ 150	$ 99
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
Meca, Managing Your Money	$ 200	$ 125
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)		
* WordStar™	$ 350	$ 189
* WordStar w/Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
* WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
* MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea.	$ 99	$ 54
* InfoStar and StarCard	$ 595	$ 295
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (Apple DOS or CP/M)	$ 195	$ 129
*Osborne/ComX, (Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)		
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K		
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 395	$ 239
Professional Softw., Trivia Fever	$ 40	$ 25
*Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)	$ 189	$ 129
Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
Sierra/On-Line, The Dictionary	$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II	$ 230	$ 155
ScreenWriter II, 2 Pak w/Dict.	$ 130	$ 89
Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
Software Arts, TK!Solver (for IIe or IIc)	$ 299	$ 199
Software Publishing, (specify + or e)		
PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report,each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: Write (IIe)	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: Proof	$ 70	$ 48
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0	$ 350	$ 225
DB Utility Pak I or II	$ 129	$ 82
VisiCorp, Full Line In Stock		CALL

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.	$ 30	$ 19
Full Beagle line in stock		CALL
Borland, Turbo Pascal	$ 55	$ 35
Central Point, Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 25
Einstein/Alison, Compiler	$ 129	$ 95
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Funk Software, Sideways	$ 60	$ 40
Hayes, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 100	$ 65
*Insoft, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft, Full Line in Stock		CALL
Omega, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Barrons, Study Program for SAT	$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros., Full line in Stock		CALL
Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 32
Broderbund, Print Shop	$ 50	34
CBS, Large Inventory in stock		CALL
*Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Davidson, Full line in stock		CALL
Dow Jones, Home Budget	$ 95	$ 69
Edu-Ware, Large Inventory in Stock, CALL		40% off list
Electronic Arts, Full line in stock		CALL
Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT	$ 80	$ 49
Knoware, Knoware	$ 95	$ 64
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list
Learning Co, Large Inventory in Stock, CALL		35% off list
Microsoft, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars & $ense or S.A.M., ea.	$ 100	$ 59
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 25
Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65

GAMES

Atari, Large Inventory in stock		CALL
Broderbund, Full line in stock		CALL
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Electronic Arts, Sky Fox or Pinball	$ 40	$ 29
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,Zork II,Zork III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
*Insoft, 3 Games,Zarg/Spider Raid/Grapple	$ 82	$ 25
Muse, Castle or Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	$ 35	$ 23
Origin, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
Penguin, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
Professional, Trivia Fever	$ 40	$ 25
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 35
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35
Night Mission Pinball	$ 35	$ 22

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 14
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 120
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)	$ 999

		LIST	OUR
CDC, 10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)		$ 550	$ 195
	10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)		$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, 3½"(MAC)		$ 60	$ 35
	10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 19
	10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 26
MEMOREX, 10 ea, SS/SD, 3½" (MAC)		$ 65	$ 37
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD		$ 49	$ 27
	10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32
	10 each, 3½", SS/DD (MAC)	$ 65	$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day warranty

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIKS

100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 85
250 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$1038	$ 229
1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 750

MODEMS

HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 409
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 149	$ 99
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 379
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)	$ 595	$ 369
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200 (MAC)	$ 495	$ 350
ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289

MONITORS

*AMDEK, Color Series		
Color 300 Comp./Audio	$ 349	$ 259
Color 500 Comp./VCR/RGB./Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 649	$ 495
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 595
12" Green, #300G	$ 179	$ 119
12" Amber, #300A	$ 199	$ 149
12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 159
13" Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V,(IBM)	$ 795	$ 685
*ZENITH, 12" Amber, ZVM122	$ 159	$ 95
12" Green, ZVM123	$ 200	$ 89
12" Amber, ZVM124	$ 200	$ 139
12" Color, ZVM135	$ 599	$ 469

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	OUR
EPSON, JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps		
LQ1500, 200 & 67 cps	$1395	InStock
RX80—100 cps	$ 269	InStock
RX80—F/T	$ 369	InStock
RX100—100 cps,136 col.,pin&fr.	$ 499	InStock
FX80—160 cps	$ 699	InStock
FX100—160 cps	$ 895	InStock
*MANNESMANN Spirit—80 col., 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160—80 col., 160cps	$ 798	$ 568
180—132 col., 160cps	$1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 82A—80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
83A—132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
84—136 col, 200 cps, para.	$1395	$1095
92—80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 499	$ 399
93—136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 799	$ 649
2410P—Pacemark,350cps,para	$2995	$1995
*STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 18"	$ 499	$ 269
Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 15"	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA,		
1340—144 cps(LQ) & 54 cps(DQ) NEW	$ 995	$ 795
1351—100 cps	$1895	$1375
TTX, TTXpress, portable/handheld,40cps	$ 229	$ 129

LETTER QUALITY:

*JUKI, 6300—40cps, para	$ 995	$ 795
*JUKI, 6100—18cps, para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 449
*TTX, 1014—13cps,para.&Ser.,pin&fric,3p.	$ 499	$ 365
1114—same as 1014 w/T/F, 2 col.&prop.	$ 599	$ 439

PRINTER INTERFACES & BUFFERS

	LIST	OUR
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 105
MPC, Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson & Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph,ea.	$ 50	$ 42
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 149	$ 99
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,ser.	$ 349	$ 259
STAR MICRO, Serial Interface & Cable	$ 92	$ 79

ACCESSORIES

Curtis, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon	$ 60	$ 29
Lime	$ 90	$ 45
Orange	$ 140	$ 66
Peach	$ 98	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File 10 (diskette holder)	$ 7	$ 4
Flip-n-File 50 (diskette holder)	$ 22	$ 15
Kensington, Masterpiece (IBM)	$ 140	$ 95
PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter (IBM)	$ 50	$ 35
Remote Control (IBM)	$ 180	$ 115
System Saver Fan (Apple)	$ 90	$ 69
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter & surge	$ 70	$ 35
PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit	$ 16	$ 12

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add SIH CHARGES: U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4. (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4674. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SoftRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

CREDIT CARD APPLICATION FORM

Please send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit card application form. I understand there is no 3% charge on Conroy-LaPointe credit card purchases. Minimum initial purchase is $400. # A14

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

OUR AD #A14

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

page of multicolored graphics at an incremental cost of just pennies. You can use the same printer to crank out text, between graphics tasks. Considering such a printer's speed and price, you can put color graphs in everyday business memos.

Laser printers promise detail instead of color, a trade-off that Apple seems to have had some success with on the Macintosh and Lisa. Although Apple hadn't released any details about the graphics capability of its laser printer when I wrote this column, word had it that it would be even better than what you could see on the screen.

The mouse, largely because of Apple's efforts, has become a standard input device for graphics programs.

Hooking up a printer to produce the output of a presentation-graphics package is not always easy. Although Apple is moving to simplify the link between software and the various types of printer hardware, you'll still need a graphics-output card, driver program, or both for many printer/computer combinations.

The Software Is Better

Between the input and output stages, the current releases of presentation software give you better and more powerful features than did the first commercial efforts. Along with basic charting of numbers from spreadsheet or directly entered data, some of the more powerful presentation-graphics systems give you the ability to create billboards, put together slide shows, overlay charts and sketches, combine charts, and assemble complete page formats.

Billboarding and charting capabilities let the verbally and spatially oriented have a crack at graphics. Rather than showing numbers on graphs, these features let you make large headlines or geometrical shape-based charts. You'll particularly like these features if you give talks or draw up organizational charts.

Billboarding, also termed sign making or headlining, lets you take words and phrases, position them on an image, change their type style, underline them, switch to italics, add other forms of emphasis, and then print out the result. If you've used MacPaint on a Macintosh, you've probably found out how easy it is to whip out a sign or a title page by combining the alphabetic mode and some lines and boxes.

MacPaint is probably one of the easiest programs to use, but some of the packages developed for the II family are even more advanced. In addition to basic line-by-line formatting, some programs add commands, such as centering, justification, and tabs, that are common in word-processing programs.

Slide shows let you turn your computer from rehearsal hall to performance theater. In this application, you build up a series of graphic images and then tell your system to display them in succession, on command. You can put the result to work as a training tool, sales demo, or paced graphics support for a live talk.

Many packages for the Apple II series now include slide-show capabilities, ranging from the ability to summon screen images from disk, one by one, to features that approach a cross between animation and CAD (computer-aided design). The IIe and IIc with double-hi-res graphics make particularly good color-slide-show machines.

Slide shows let you turn your computer from rehearsal hall to performance theater.

If you need this kind of capability but can settle for black and white, the Lisa and Macintosh can also present sequenced images. You won't find much yet in the way of commercial software, but if you like to write your own, you'll see that Macintosh Pascal has a great set of interactive graphics commands.

Even if all you want to do is graph numbers, you'll still find that current presentation software is a step up from its predecessors. Microsoft Chart, for example, lets you pick from more than half a dozen different types of bar charts, five area charts, seven line charts, six pie charts, five scatter plots, and probably even more.

All these capabilities may seem complex, but they really aren't—if I could only show you a diagram, it would be a lot more obvious. ✚

Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems in the world besides those involving personal computers.

MAC/APPLE
SPECIALS

MACINTOSH

	Retail Price	Your Price
Hayden		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom		
Deadline	59.95	47.95
Enchanger	39.95	31.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
Cutthroat	39.95	31.95
Penguin		
Quest	39.95	31.95
Videx		
MacVegas	49.95	39.95
Axlon		
Art Portfolio	59.95	47.95
Central Point		
Mactools	39.95	31.95
Dow Jones		
Straight-Talk	79.99	64.00
Hippopotamus		
Hippo-C Level I	150.00	135.00
Magnum		
SlideShow	59.95	47.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Software Arts		
TK Solver	250.00	200.00
Software Publishing		
PFS Report	125.00	100.00
PFS File	125.00	100.00
State of the Art		
Electric Checkbook	79.95	64.95

APPLE

	Retail Price	Your Price
Broderbund		
Print Shop	49.95	39.95
Dazzle Draw	49.95	39.95
Print-Shop Graphics Library	24.95	19.95
Electronic Arts		
Seven Cities of Gold	39.95	31.95
Archon	39.95	31.95
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95
One on One	39.95	31.95
Hayes		
Joystick Mach III IIe/II+	59.95	43.95
Hayden		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Kraft		
Joystick	59.95	43.95
Learning Company		
Rocky's boots	49.95	39.95
Robot Odossey	49.95	39.95
MicroSci		
A2 Drive	349.95	199.95
MicroLab		
Boulder Dash	39.95	31.95
Death in the Carribean	35.00	25.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense II/IIe	99.95	79.95
Sensible		
Sensible Speller	125.00	87.95
Software Publishing		
PFS Write IIe	125.00	87.50
PFS Report IIe/II+	125.00	87.50
PFS File IIeII+	125.00	87.50
Strategic Simulations		
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95
Visicorp		
Flash Calc.	99.95	79.95

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530

For free catalog write to:
NONAGON SOFTWARE
For technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

In Bay Area Visit
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
11185 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours: 10 AM-6 PM

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DEBIT CREDIT CONNECTION™

A Personal and Small Business Accounting Software Program

ARE YOU LOOKING for an accounting software program that is written to make life easier for YOU (not the programmer) and provides you with the POWER to manipulate and study your financial records from virtually any angle? **YOU HAVE FOUND IT !!!**

THE DEBIT CREDIT CONNECTION™ is a VERY FAST and EASY to use double entry accounting software program based on the process of transferring money from one account to another (probably the same system you already use). For example if you write a check for groceries you are taking the money out of your checking account and putting it into your food account. PRETTY SIMPLE RIGHT? Well that's exactly what this program is all about. See the words Debit and Credit in the title of this program. Look again because that's the only place you will see them. This program uses phrases like "TAKE MONEY OUT OF" and "PUT MONEY INTO" (remember the program is written for YOU not a CPA).

PRINT CHECKS? You bet, with name, address and account number, even itemizes each entry.

SPLITTING a transaction between several accounts is a breeze. The program will even type in most of the information for you. Every transaction has 58 spaces for the DESCRIPTION OF YOUR choice. In most cases that's enough to satisfy the IRS's 6 W's (who, what, when, where, why and WHOW! much).

NEED A FINANCIAL REPORT? Select the report you want and the program will AUTOMATICALLY do the rest. When you return the report will be waiting for you.

A picture is worth a thousand words so HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS of all balances is provided. That's not all, the program will even draw AUTOMATED and CUSTOM CHARTS.

The thought and detail that went into this program cannot be described with words it must be EXPERIENCED. Send for your copy today. **YOU WILL LIKE IT !!!**

FEATURES:
- Manual and Automatic Transaction Entry
- Prints Checks (name, address, acct #)
- Split Transactions (with subtotal)
- Backdate Transactions
- Complete Search/Edit Capability
- Reconciles Checking & Charge Accounts
- Goals (other people call them budgets)
- Automatic and Custom Reports
- High Resolution Graphics
- Automatic and Custom Charting
- On Screen Prompts
- Hard Disk Compatible

AUTOMATIC REPORTS:
- Balance Sheets
- Net Worth Statement
- Profit or Loss Statement
- Ledger, Monthly, Year to Date Reports

CAPACITIES PER SYSTEM:
- 2,376 transactions
- Balances from 9,999,999.99 to [99,999.99]
- Up to 15 Checking Accounts
- 50 Automatic Transactions (2 files)
- 50 Names and Addresses for Checks
- 100 accounts and goals

CALL NOW 1-800-328-6795 Ext. 245 8am-5pm (orders only)
with **VISA** or **MASTERCARD** number
or SEND funds to: SOLITAIRE™
7146 West 113th Street
Bloomington, MN 55438

NO SHIPPING charges, NO HANDLING charges, NO GRIEF
The Debit Credit Connection™ $120.00
The Ultimate Shopping Machine™ and Random Dining™ $50.00
Demo Disk $5.00
MN residents add 6% tax

All Solitaire™ products are backupable, guaranteed to operate as advertised and supported with a HELP and INFORMATION LINE from 4:30 to 7pm weekdays and 9am to noon on Saturdays at 612-941-4918.

Programs require an Apple® II+, e, c or compatible computer, 1 floppy or hard disk drive (DOS 3.3) and 80 col printer.

---

2 Programs

THE ULTIMATE SHOPPING MACHINE™ and RANDOM DINING™

A software program designed to take the hassel out of meal planning and shopping for the busy household, restaurant or small institution.

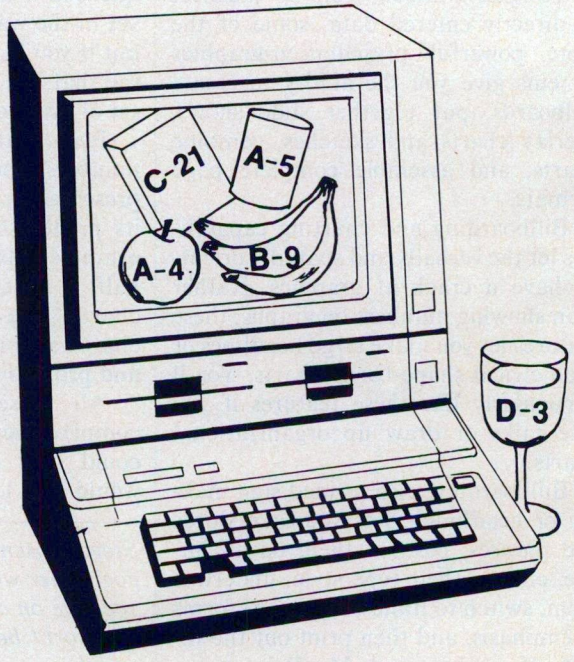
RANDOM DINING™ will QUICKLY (2 minutes) generate a list of menus (3 meals a day from 1-31 days) based on how difficult a meal you want to prepare and then compile a list of all ingredients needed. Those menus will be what you want not what someone else has preprogrammed.

THE ULTIMATE SHOPPING MACHINE™ program will create an inventory system for your entire shopping needs including those non food items that make up 40% of your shopping trips. The printed list of products, prices and quantities you really need is arranged just like the stores you shop in.

WHAT A PLEASURE to have the computer handle the repetitious busy work so you have more TIME and MONEY for the important things in your life.

FEATURES:
- Prints a shopping list of needed items, including quantity and price and arranged like the stores you shop in
- Inventory check list
- Keeps you aware of price changes and real bargains
- Handles multiple stores
- Always reminds you of your needs
- Moves products from category to category
- Use for food, drug store, hardware store on same list
- Keeps recipes on file
- Converts serving sizes instantly
- References cookbook name and page
- Copyable and hard disk drive compatible
- Search by ingredient
- Hard disk compatible

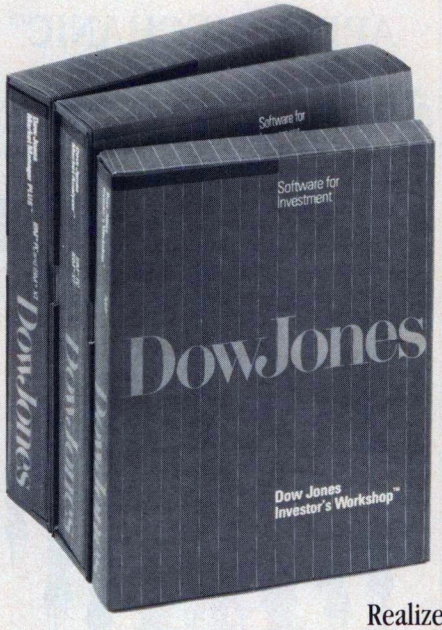
CAPACITIES
- 300 Recipes
- 30 Categories
- 900 Products, Prices, Quantities



Serious dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Now when I talk, my broker listens."



No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

DowJones
Software™

For more information, mail coupon or call:
1-800-345-8500 ext. 48
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus.
Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh.™
Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:
- ☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone number(s) _____

A2

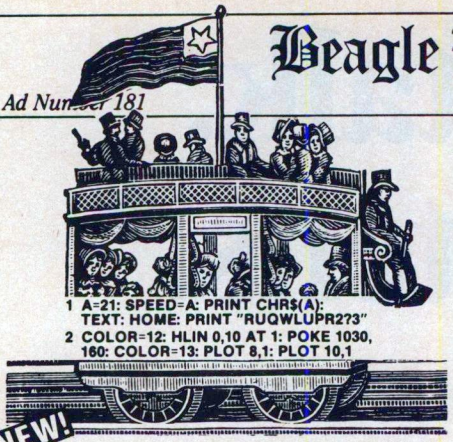
CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ad Number 181

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

"All the News That Fits"

Fall/Winter 1984



```
1 A=21: SPEED=A: PRINT CHR$(A):
  TEXT: HOME: PRINT "RUQWLUPR2?3"
2 COLOR=12: HLIN 0,10 AT 1: POKE 1030,
  160: COLOR=13: PLOT 8,1: PLOT 10,1
```

"How can I make *my* Apple® do that?"

You know, you *can* make your Apple do almost anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful computer, and *you* a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to **FOUR of the TOP-24** spots in *Softalk's* "Most Popular" poll— that's against *all* Apple software publishers in *all* categories.

APPLE'S SECRETS REVEALED: Our authors are always on the lookout for techniques and tips that can be shared with our customers. From our inspectable programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. And you don't have to be an expert to start. For example, type in this little program, and then type "RUN" ☞ *10 HGR: POKE 228,99: HPLOT 0,99 TO 279,99* A-*ha!* You just drew a *dotted line* on the hi-res screen. A secret technique? Not any more.

NEW!

BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

16-COLOR DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS

$59.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe)

16 colors and 560x192 resolution on your IIc or 128K IIe! Beagle Graphics is *packed* with features:

As an Artist, you can draw, FILL and label double hi-res pictures using the AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™, graphics tablet *or* keyboard.

Icon-assisted "Cut & Paste" features make graphics manipulation easy. Any section of a picture can be stored, moved, inverted or flopped.

As a Programmer, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. New utilities let you convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

Label your double hi-res pictures with a variety of editable normal-size and double-wide typefaces.

ALPHA PLOT™

STANDARD HI-RES GRAPHICS UTILITY

$39.50 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Alpha Plot lets you draw in hi-res on both pages using easy keyboard commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled (solid/mixed) or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your programs.

Compress hi-res data to 1/3 disk space, allowing 3 times the number of hi-res pictures per disk.

Superimpose pictures or relocate sections of images anywhere on either hi-res page.

Add variable-size color text to pictures. Type anywhere on the screen, even *sideways* for graphs.

PRONTO-DOS™

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3 UTILITY

$29.50 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

ProntoDOS *triples the speed* of loading and saving pictures and programs. Compare speeds:

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.

(Text files no change)

MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free 10,000 bytes of memory (64K required to move DOS). Get 15 extra free sectors per initialized disk too.

New TYPE command *("TYPE filename")* immediately displays your Apple text file contents.

NEW!

FATCAT™

DISK LIBRARY ORGANIZER

$34.95 (compatible with any version of Apple II)

Fatcat reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Update at any time by simply reading in new or altered disks.

Fatcat also lets you quickly compare any two files and **alphabetize file names** in your catalogs.

APPLE MECHANIC™

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

$29.50 (DOS 3.3, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Apple Mechanic lets you draw shapes on the screen which are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands.

Easy-to-follow "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach how to program in Hi-Res.

Fancy typefaces are another big part of Apple Mechanic. Six proportionally-spaced fonts are included on the disk, with 26 more on our **Apple Mechanic TYPEFACES** disk, sold separately.

NEW!

TRIPLE-DUMP™

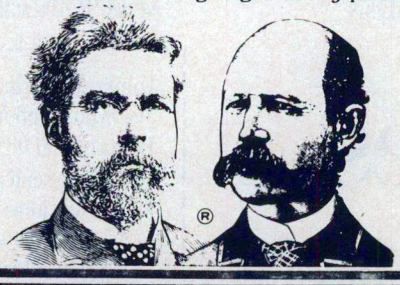
"PRINT-ANYTHING" PRINTER UTILITY

$39.95 (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II)

Triple-Dump lets you print any kind of image on your dot matrix (graphics-capable) printer:
❶ Hi-Res & Double Hi-Res graphics. ❷ Lo-Res & Double Lo-Res graphics. ❸ 40 & 80-Column text.

Triple-Dump's print routines can be run directly from the disk, or included in *your* programs.

Also included is a bonus GIANT BANNER program that makes 8½" high signs on *any* printer.



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 *619-296-6400*

The Beagle Bros Catalog

■ *GRAPHICS* ■

- ❑ **ALPHA PLOT** *(described in this ad)* **$39.50**
- ❑ **APPLE MECHANIC** *(described in this ad)* . . . **29.50**
- ❑ **APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES** . . . **20.00**
- ❑ **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** *(described in this ad)* **59.95**
- ❑ **FLEX TYPE** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card reqd.
- ❑ **FRAME-UP** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Make Apple "slide shows". Keyboard controlled or unattended, using your existing hi-res, lo-res and text screens.
- ❑ **TRIPLE-DUMP** *(described in this ad)* **39.95**

■ *ALL-PURPOSE* ■

- ❑ **DISKQUIK** (IIe or 128K IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  Acts like half a disk drive in slot 3. Silent and fast as a hard disk. Load/save files in memory with normal commands.
- ❑ **FATCAT** *(described in this ad)* **34.95**
- ❑ **PRONTO-DOS** *(described in this ad)* **29.50**

■ *PROGRAMMING* ■

- ❑ **BEAGLE BASIC** (IIe or 64K II+, DOS 3.3) . . . **34.95**
  Puts Applesoft in RAM so you can change it and add enhancements—new commands like if-then-ELSE, SWAP variables, GOTO/GOSUB-a-variable, TONE, HSCRN, etc.
- ❑ **DOS BOSS** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **24.00**
  Reword DOS 3.3 commands. Change "Catalog" to "Cat", "Syntax Error" to "Oops" or *anything.* Includes many meaty tips for altering DOS, including program "save-protection".
- ❑ **DOUBLE-TAKE** (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) . . . **34.95**
  2-way scroll for Listings & Catalogs. Better List-format, fast variable+line number display, better renumber/append, auto line-numbering, instant hex/dec converter and more.
- ❑ **GPLE** (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) **49.95**
  Edit Applesoft without cursor-tracing. Features insert & delete and fast search & replace. Make all keys be "function keys" to type anything you like (ESC-1 catalogs disk, etc.). Move DOS 3.3 out of main memory to add 10K of space.
- ❑ **SILICON SALAD** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **24.95**
  Over 100 utilities and tricks— hi-res program splitter, DOS killer, disk scanner, hi-res text imprinter, 2-track catalog...
- ❑ **TIP DISK #1** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **20.00**
  100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart.
- ❑ **UTILITY CITY** (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) **29.50**
  21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc.

■ *GAMES* ■

- ❑ **BEAGLE BAG** (II+, IIe, IIc) **29.50**
  12 games on one disk. Voted to 1983's MOST POPULAR list in *Softalk* poll. The best Apple game bargain on the market.

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. *PHONE:* Visa/MasterCard/COD orders, phone toll free. *MAIL:* Send check or Visa/MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add $1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. *We ship immediately.*

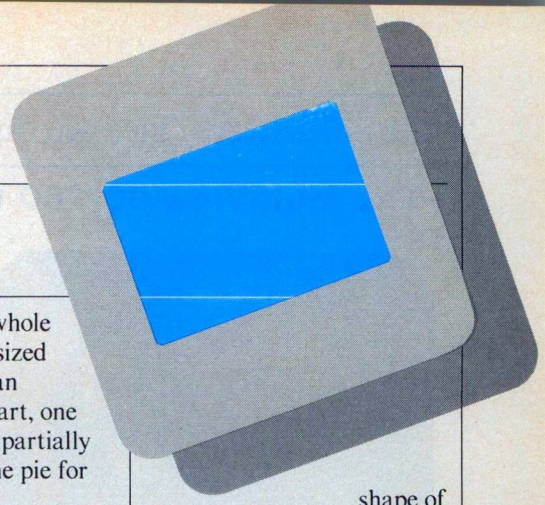
VISA MasterCard

Toll Free: **1-800-227-3800 ext.1607**

(MasterCard/Visa/COD orders only please.
For product information, phone **619-296-6400**.)

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS



▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

ANALYSIS
In reference to charts and graphs, ones designed primarily to help users make sense out of data (as compared to presentation graphics, which are intended to help others see the user's view).

AREA
A type of chart that shows values as the area under a line or curve. These charts often show cumulative growth, such as population, total profits, or products shipped.

BAR CHART
A popular type of chart for presenting data. A bar chart shows a value as the length of a horizontal bar or height of a vertical one. Usually, bar charts show multiple series of comparative values on a single chart. Popular types include clustered, stacked, three-dimensional, and flat.

CLUSTERED BAR
A type of graph that shows comparative values as adjacent sets of bars at each interval, with one bar proportional to the length of each of the quantities being graphed. Normally, bars for each series of values are shown in a distinct color or crosshatch pattern.

DIF
Short for Data Interchange Format, a file format created by Software Arts to enable its VisiCalc program to exchange data with other programs. Most popular spreadsheet and database programs can optionally produce DIF files, and most presentation-graphics packages can accept DIF files for input.

FLOAT
To move text or other nonscaled elements around on a chart. A float capability allows you to adjust the titles and legends on your charts for maximum legibility.

FOIL
A transparent slide for overhead projectors. Most plotters can draw directly on foils, either with their normal pens or with special surface-drying markers.

HATCH
Strictly referring to a pattern of crossed lines, this term commonly refers to a range of patterns made up of lines and dots for shading charts and graphs. To show complex charts on a monochrome display or with a one-color printer, you need hatch capability.

LEGEND
An explanation of symbols or hatching patterns on a chart or graph. Most presentation-graphics packages let you place a clear legend on your graph, often letting you format it for maximum readability.

LINE GRAPH
A common type of graph that shows the graphed values as a set of points connected by lines. Some packages let you choose between connecting the points, on one hand, or fitting the curve or smoothing the line to emphasize the overall trend rather than the individual points.

PEN COLORS
The separate colors that a graphics program can display, either on a screen or on an output plotter or printer. Typically, a presentation-graphics system can handle between one and a dozen pen colors.

PIE
The type of chart that shows constituents of a whole as proportionally sized slices of a pie. In an "exploded" pie chart, one or more slices are partially pulled out from the pie for emphasis.

PLOTTER
An output device that draws continuous lines on paper or other flat material. Many printers can show graphics displays made up of a series of closely spaced dots, but you can get more precise and attractive output with a plotter. Most graphics programs for the Apple can produce black-and-white output with a printer or a color result with an Apple Color Plotter or a similar model from another vendor. A plotter is relatively slow, because it must produce each line and curve individually, but it is the best output device for professional-looking results.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
The display of information in a graphic form to make a clear, quick, effective point to other people (in contrast to analytic graphics, intended to help users analyze their own data).

PREVIEW
To check graphics output on a screen before printing or plotting it. Although even a good color monitor can't show a graph in as much detail as a plotter can, having preview capability allows you to check the overall look of your graphs without waiting through the slower hard-copy process.

SCATTER
A type of graph that shows values as individual dots in relation to a set of axes. Values that are more frequent appear as darker clusters of dots, and the shape of darker regions can show overall relationships. This type of chart is variously called a scatter chart, scattergram, and scatter graph.

SLIDE SHOW
In a computer context, a computer controlling a series of prepared graphics, either unattended at fixed intervals, or on command. Just like their photographic equivalents, computer slide shows are used for presentations, training, and sales demonstrations.

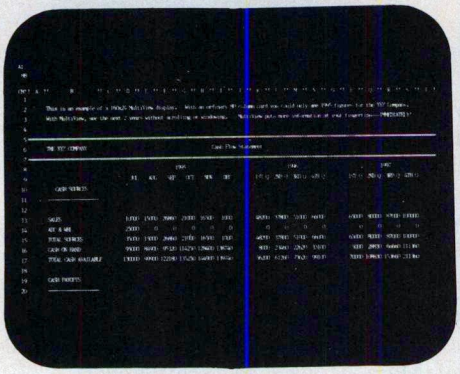
SMOOTH
To apply a mathematical transformation to data points before graphing them, to lessen the effect of extreme changes. Smoothing can bring out trends that would otherwise be masked, or, of course, it can mask inconvenient details.

STACKED BAR
A type of bar graph that shows not only an overall quantity as the total length of a bar, but also the constituent parts as sections of the bar in different colors or crosshatching patterns. For example, a bar chart showing total sales might display each bar as a composite of segments that show sales for each region.

TEXT PLOT
Images made up of lines of text. Most of the more advanced presentation-graphics systems let you create titles and lines of text in a variety of type styles and sizes. This capability is most useful for making overhead slides. +

Checkmate Technology presents 3 new peripheral cards for the Apple

The MultiView 80/160 Card™ — the Intelligent Video Card for the II, II+ , //e, or Franklin featuring:



Perfect for Spreadsheets

Use with any 12MHz or better monitor!!

Money Back Guarantee
10 day money back policy if not delighted with MultiView.

Price $349.95

7 Screen Sizes
Choose from among these highly readable screen sizes with a simple command: 80x24 80x32 80x48 96x24 132x24 132x30 160x24.

Wide Angle Screens
Stretch the screen with one command. A 132-column screen becomes as easy to read as a normal 80-column display.

12 Attribute Sets
Choose any one of 12 attribute sets for a screen display. Bold, underlined, inverse, and normal characters combine with normal and inverse backgrounds to provide 12 exciting new ways to view the screen.

//e Compatibility
Works in slot 3 of //e. If an extended 80-column card is in the auxiliary slot, use MultiView to program the auxiliary 64K with simple commands.

Programmer's Aids
Bring back into view your program or catalog listing that scrolled off screen with a hardware REVERSE SCROLLING command . . . or add a 25th, 26th, or 27th line to the screen with the PROMPT COMMAND.

Software Options

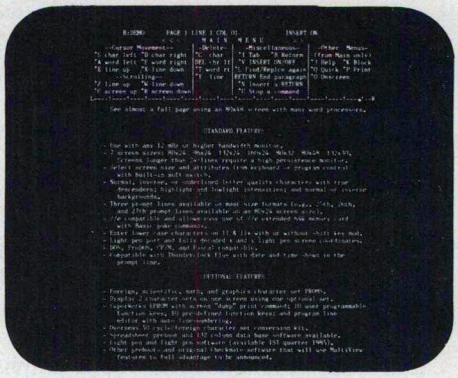
Compatible with DOS, ProDOS, CP/M, Apple Pascal, and many programs. Preboots available. New software to use MultiView features also available. Some selections include:

Universal Spreadsheet Preboot™
See any MultiView screen size with Visicalc, Multiplan, Magicalc, THE Spreadsheet, Acecalc, and IACALC. Use any attributes including underlining and bold face with your spreadsheet. **Price $49.95**

Applewriter Preboot™
Word processing in any of MultiView's sizes and attributes. See almost a full page on screen with an 80x48 screen size! For Applewriter II/IIe. **$24.95**

InfoBank][™
Simplified "user friendly" data base that even a child can do! 132-column format, calendar functions, and auto dialing with your modem. Special 240 column field for detailed comments. **Price $89.95**

and Word Processing



A monitor with long persistence phosphor is recommended for displays over 24 lines.

Hardware Options

Superworks PROM™
20 function keys, a program line-editor complete with auto-numbering, and a screen dump print command make your Apple a programmer's dream! **Price $39.95**

Language Factory Character PROMS™
See Engineering/Math or Foreign Language or Graphic characters on the same screen with standard ASCII characters using the appropriate Language Factory PROM™ **Price $44.95**

PLUS These Two Very Affordable Cards

Zee 80A Card™

For II, II+ , //e, and Franklin. Needed for CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBase II, Multiplan and other business programs. Software not included. **Price $89.95**

//e 80RAM Card™

64K of memory + 80 columns for your //e!! Features double hi-resolution graphics!! "Use with AppleWorks and other programs needing more money." **Price $129.95**

All products made in the U.S.A. featuring a 5 YEAR WARRANTY.

Prices subject to change

F84-5

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive - Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 966-5802
(800) 325-7347 Order Desk

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

Acecalc is the trademark of Artsci Inc
Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc
Appleworks and Applewriter are the trademarks of Apple Computer Inc
CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research
DOS ProDOS and Apple Pascal are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc
Franklin is the trademark of Franklin Computer Inc
ACcalc is the trademark of the International Apple Corp
Magicalc is the trademark of Artsci Inc
Multiplan is the trademark of Microsoft Corp
THE Spreadsheet is the trademark of CALL A.P.P.L.E.
VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts

Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Show your colors.

The new Epson® JX-80™ 7-color printer.

Say more faster. With greater clarity and comprehension. And with a lot more impact. Say it in color.

Join the color revolution.

The revolutionary JX-80 gives you seven vivid colors to breathe life into charts and give soul to text.

But that's just for starters.

The JX-80's exclusive SelecType control panel makes choosing and mixing any of nine popular typefaces (the JX-80 prints 144 different faces in all) as easy as pushing a few buttons *on the printer.*

Color it hot.

The JX-80 prints graphics or text in black and white at speeds of up to 160 characters per second exactly like our legendary FX-80™ dot matrix printer. So, like all Epson printers, it's supported by virtually all software and personal computers. Switch to color, however, and the JX-80 is supported by all popular *color* software such as Lotus® Symphony.™

And of course, the JX-80 is backed by the one-year Number One Warranty, and priced right.

See your nearby Epson dealer. Get the full story in black and white.

And yellow and cyan and magenta and violet and green and orange...

Number one. And built like it.

EPSON®
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

2780 Lomita Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California call (213) 539-9140.

Epson is a registered trademark, and JX-80 and FX-80 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've just had a brilliant idea, one that will increase the sale of widgets, your company's principal product, by at least 20%. You're certain you can convince the president and the board of directors that it will work, with a presentation. Time to get out the poster board and markers? Wait—this is the computer age; let your Apple help you sell your ideas.

Presentation Graphics

Speakers, trainers, teachers—anyone who wants to present information in an effective way—can use presentation graphics. Large organizations usually have graphics or audiovisual departments to create presentations; but even in large companies, personal-computer graphics offer the advantages of speed and personality. You create the graphics when you need them (revisions are instantaneous), and they reflect your exact intent.

Your presentation can comprise a series of computer-graphics creations that you show on your Apple computer to a passive audience or to an audience that interacts with the computer via keyboard, light pen, or touch screen. You can also use your Apple to create a 35mm slide show, a printed booklet or portfolio of papers, a videotape, or a combination of these options.

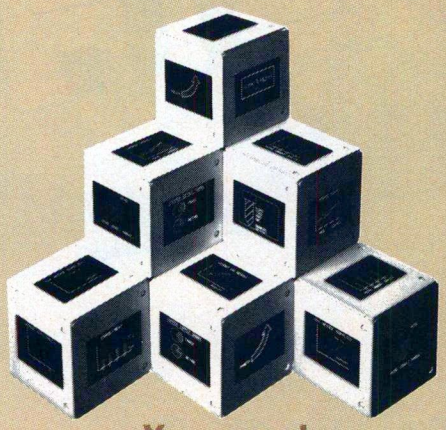
You can use any computer program that creates full-screen images to create presentation graphics.

This article focuses on two aspects of presentation graphics: creating the graphics and presenting what you have created. Although we concentrate on the Apple II series of computer, the basic concepts also apply to the Apple-32 series. (See "Making it on the Mac," page 28.)

The planning process is the most difficult and the most important part of preparing presentations. Ask yourself these questions: What is my objective? What do I want to present? Analyze your audience. Then make an outline of the material you want to cover and decide how serious or humorous your approach should be. Next, write a brief script. Finally, to visualize your ideas, create a storyboard.

The Storyboard

A storyboard—a sequence of sketches of each visual in the presentation—functions like a map that helps you get from here to there. Decide on the number of visuals you need, keeping in mind that it's better to have many simple screens than a few complex ones. You don't want to distract your viewers with a visual that is cluttered with symbols and/or words. It's wise to limit each image to one main idea, and if you include screens of text, limit the number of words on each screen—ten to fifteen words is the maximum.



You create the graphics when you need them (revisions are instantaneous), and they reflect your exact intent.

Armed with a well-thought-out storyboard, you're ready to develop the graphics. Since many presentations involve numerical data, you probably want to create some charts or graphs, and for this task, you need a business-graphics package.

Business Graphics Packages

Business-graphics packages create labeled charts and graphs from raw data. They should accept data from a spreadsheet, database program, or other business program that uses a standard data format. Most business-graphics programs accept DIF (Data Interchange Format), Sylk, or standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) files. Even if the data formats are compatible, you may have difficulty transferring data between different operating systems. If, for example, you are using a CP/M database program such as dBASE II and an Apple DOS 3.3 business-graphics program, you'll have to convert to the appropriate operating system. A good business-graphics program should allow you to hand-enter the data when the file is not easily transferable.

Business-graphics programs should give you a choice of graph type—bar, pie, or scatter/line. You choose the best type of graph for your data, possibly trying different graph types before se-

PRESEN

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

TATIONS

WITH PERSONALITY

lecting which one best communicates your message.

Many graphing programs support continuous data on one axis only. If you work with scientific data, you may need to plot continuous data on both the x-axis and y-axis. Programs such as Scientific Plotter specialize in scientific plotting and may be a better choice for you than a business-graphics program.

Some programs, such as Multigraph, are equipped to perform complex mathematical calculations. This ability allows you to shuffle data, make predictions, and see the results.

If you need to create charts—such as flowcharts, floor plans, or circuit diagrams—rather than graphs, consider a specialized charting package such as Charts Unlimited.

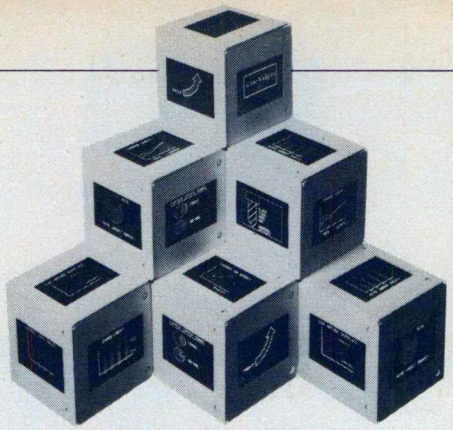
Keep your graphs simple. Line graphs are especially risky—it's easy to plot line after line, until the image looks more like a bowl of spaghetti than a graph. If you need more than three lines, create several graphs and add one line to each succeeding graph. You'll be showing them in succession, in any case, and the viewers will be able to focus in on the changes to each graph—i.e., the new lines—rather than trying to decipher a tangled mass.

All business-graphics programs allow you to label your charts. Some provide flexible labeling options such as "floating labels," which can be moved anywhere on the graph; vertical text; and a choice of fonts and symbols.

Pumping Up Your Presentation

Once you have the charts and/or graphs that form the core of your presentation, you can enhance the presentation by creating pictures, text screens, or title screens. For example, you may want to illustrate a bar chart of fruit sales with pictures of fruit. You may want to fill a pie chart with interesting color patterns or label a bar chart with a bold display font. These extra touches create presentations that are uniquely yours.

Unless you are using The Graphics Department—which contains a complete set of graphics utilities, including a lettering module—you will need a good Apple graphics package. Most business-graphics programs create standard 8K Apple pictures, so you can load your charts into any graphics package for further enhancement. Use a graphics package that has a diversified color palette, a choice of fonts, and editing utilities. The Complete Graphics System or the Digital Paintbrush System are two examples. For an extended choice of fonts to create title pages and text screens, we recommend Apple Mechanic or Fontrix.



Line graphs are especially risky—it's easy to plot line after line, until the image looks more like a bowl of spaghetti.

▸ MAKING IT ON THE MAC

If you have a Macintosh or a Lisa, you can create your presentations using Microsoft Chart, MacPaint, MacDraw, or LisaDraw. The planning, scripting, and storyboarding phases are the same as those for the Apple II series of computers, but creating the graphics is far easier on your Mac or Lisa. Take advantage of the many clip-art programs that have appeared for these machines, such as The Art Department for the Lisa, and McPic, DaVinci, and Mac the Knife for the Macintosh (see *A+*, October 1984, page 98).

After creating the graphics, you can print, plot, or photograph the screens for presentation purposes. Although we have not yet heard of any company that creates 35mm slides from the Mac or the Lisa, you can create a computer-based slide-show program with The Slide Show Magician.

If the monitor of the Macintosh is too small for your presentation, Professional Data Systems sells a Macintosh that is modified so that you can plug it into a large video screen. This company can also convert your Macintosh with its Mach I or Mach II System. Be aware that the Mac's high resolution does not translate well to a standard video monitor. For high-quality large-screen presentations, you'll need a high-resolution (high-bandwidth) monitor.

The Imagewriter turns out excellent hard-copy presentations, but, even better, companies such as Manhattan Graphics produce exceptionally fine, professionally typeset material from Macintosh documents.

When you have completed your graphics, you'll want to assemble them for viewing. Most presentations are either slide shows or printed copy. Three major factors bear consideration when you transfer your computer-screen images to other media.

Aspect ratio—The aspect ratio of a computer screen is 4:3. That is, the screen is approximately one-third wider than it is long. Other media may have a different ratio. The software that translates your image to another medium should adjust the aspect ratio to provide an image comparable to that on the screen. Pie charts are most dramatically affected—pie charts without aspect-ratio correction become ovoid charts.

Resolution—The resolution of the Apple graphics screen at 280 pixels horizontally × 192 pixels vertically creates jagged lines and typefaces. Printouts and slides taken directly from the Apple screen reflect these "jaggies."

Color—Be especially careful with color; some Apple colors do not work well with other colors. It's impossible, for example, to plot an orange bar next to a green bar everywhere on the screen. Similarly, a blue bar next to an orange bar often yields an unwanted white line between the bars. Some colors are indistinguishable from others in black-and-white printouts. Programs such as Apple II Business Graphics and The Graphics Department let you experiment with the colors until you achieve satisfactory results.

Slide Shows

To create a computer-based slide show, you need a slide-show utility. Screen Director, Frame-Up, Transitions, or the slide-show utility in The Graphics Department are programs that sequence a series of full-screen pictures when you press a paddle button or key. They can also give you a timed self-running display.

Good slide-show programs provide a choice of "wipes"—transitions between pictures—as well as a method of packing the pictures to allow more than the usual 13 or 14 on a single disk. Some slide-show programs, such as Frame-Up and The Screen Director, include a utility to create simple text slides. Fast-loading routines in some programs load images onto the screen so fast that animation effects are possible.

If you prefer a 35mm slide show, you can have slides made from your Apple screens. The least expensive—and the

most problem-prone—method is to photograph the screen yourself. Even with a tripod and relatively fast film, chances are the slides will be underexposed, overexposed, or distorted. Inexpensive add-ons such as the Kodak Instagraphic CRT Imaging Outfit can help when you photograph the screen, but for effective, professional slides we recommend the following two options. If you plan to use many slides over an extended period of time, invest in high-quality slide-making hardware such as the Polaroid Palette. If you need an infrequent, limited number of slides, send your diskettes of images to Visual Horizons, who will convert your Apple images to professional-quality 35mm slides (see "Turn Your Screens into Slides," page 35).

If printed output more adequately suits your needs, consider acquiring a printer or plotter and additional software.

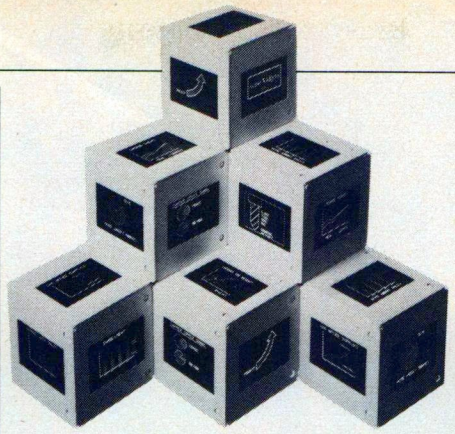
Printers

Letter-quality printers usually produce poor graphics. Dot-matrix printers with graphic capabilities give better results. Some business-graphics programs allow you to dump your screen images to a printer, but they usually work only with specific printers and printer interfaces.

Specialized printer-dump programs—Paper Graphics, the Printographer, and Zoom Grafix are examples—work with almost every printer or printer interface. Paper Graphics and Printographer offer additional bonuses; they allow you to modify the images—before printing them—with such options as cropping, inverting, shrinking, enlarging, framing, packing, and adding text. The main disadvantages of printer-dump software is that you have to quit the program that you are using to create the graphic, and boot the printer-dump disk. After seeing the printout, if you want to make a change in the graphic, you have to reboot the graphics program.

Printer-interface cards, such as Print It and Finger Print, let you interrupt your graphics program to do a quick screen dump and then return to your program.

On a monochrome printer, the colors in your screens translate into patterns, so be sure that the colors you select are distinguishable when printed. Colored ribbons are available for many black-and-white printers, and a program called The Color Printer does a color separation of your image and lets you use colored ribbons with a black-and-white printer to get effective multicolored printouts (see "You Can Print a Rainbow," *A+*, June 1984, page 62). If switching ribbons, registering, and rolling back paper is not for you, a color printer is what you need. Color printers have always been very expensive, but a number of manufacturers—including Canon, Apple, and Epson—have recently introduced more affordable ones. Before purchasing a color printer, find out if the software you use is compatible with it.



If you plan to use many slides over an extended period of time, invest in high-quality slide-making hardware.

Like printers, plotters produce hard copy. Unlike printers, plotters draw fine, smooth lines by dragging a pen across paper. Plotters can't print an Apple screen image; they need instructions to draw the lines. Apple II Business Graphics, among other programs, includes plotter "drivers" that send these instructions to a plotter. For more plotter options, consider specialized plotter software. Prime Plotter is one such program. Inexpensive plotters often let you use only one colored pen at a time, but you can change the pen manually when you want more colors. Plotter commands differ from manufacturer to manufacturer, so be sure the software you choose is compatible with the plotter you have. The Mural "V" Series Plotters draw with ordinary writing pens on any size paper or poster board up to two by three feet.

Overhead Transparencies

Most copy centers can make overhead transparencies from a 35mm slide or printed hard copy. Plotters can draw directly onto a transparency.

Video

Although it's easy to hook your Apple up to a standard television set, the video signal from your Apple is not the standard television signal. You can connect a home or professional videotape recorder to your Apple (through an RF generator) and record the screen image, but you may lose the color, and you won't be able to edit the tape. Hardware such as the Micro Key System from Video Associates, converts Apple video signals into the American standard video signal. Note that the video image this hardware produces does not correct the jagged lines or color problems in the original image.

If you can afford the expense, you can have a videotape pressed onto a videodisc. Interfaces and programming systems from several manufacturers allow your Apple to control the images shown from a videodisc. A big advantage to this type of system is that you can alternate live or still video material with the computer-graphics images. Such presentations are likely to become more popular as the cost of transferring from videotape to videodisc decreases.

Interactive Presentations

You can build interactive presentations—which are controlled by your computer—using computer images alone, 35mm slides, videotapes or videodiscs. Interactive presentations require a program that accepts user input and displays the selected image. Apple Computer's dealer demonstrations of AppleWorks and Apple Logo are good examples of this type of presentation.

▶ FILES

All business programs of any value save information to disk. Different spreadsheet programs, which often look identical on the screen, may save data in very different formats. Even if the data file is composed of standard ASCII characters, the arrangement of the data varies from program to program.

To alleviate some of the problems caused by varying storage formats, Software Arts invented DIF (Data Interchange Format) files for VisiCalc. A DIF file is an ASCII file, but with a clearly defined structure and format. Because the DIF-file format has been widely published, and because VisiCalc is such a popular program, many business programs read and write DIF files even if they normally save their data in another format.

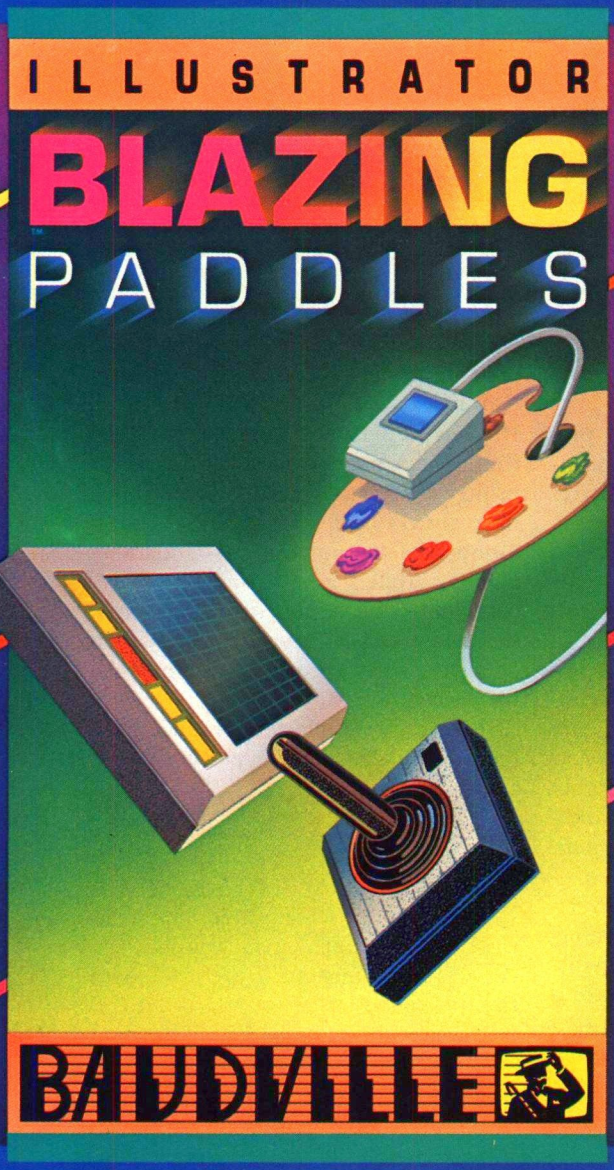
More recently, Microsoft created the Sylk format for Multiplan. If you must transfer data from one program to another, be sure that your programs can read and write DIF or Sylk files.

Apple
Commodore

Now You Need...

The All-In-One Illustrator

It draws, paints & prints your high resolution illustrations with ease. Works with any standard input device, including touch tablets, joy sticks, light pens, mice & professional graphics tablets.



T.M.

Sophisticated Features

State-of-the-Art input technology, color mixing to create over 200 textured hues, painting with a variety of brush strokes, air-brushing, inserting ovals, lines, rectangles. Zoom allows pixel editing while viewing the results at full scale. Text fonts and pre-drawn shapes are included and may be added at any time. A printer dump for most dot matrix printers is included.

Productive Fun

Includes all the artistic tools needed to create striking computer art. So versatile that young children are able to use it like a coloring book, yet sophisticated enough for a computer artist to use. Perfect for Home, Business, Education, and the Art. The possibilities are endless...

See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose
$49.95 Apple Version
$34.95 Commodore Version
plus $3.00 for shipping & handling.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

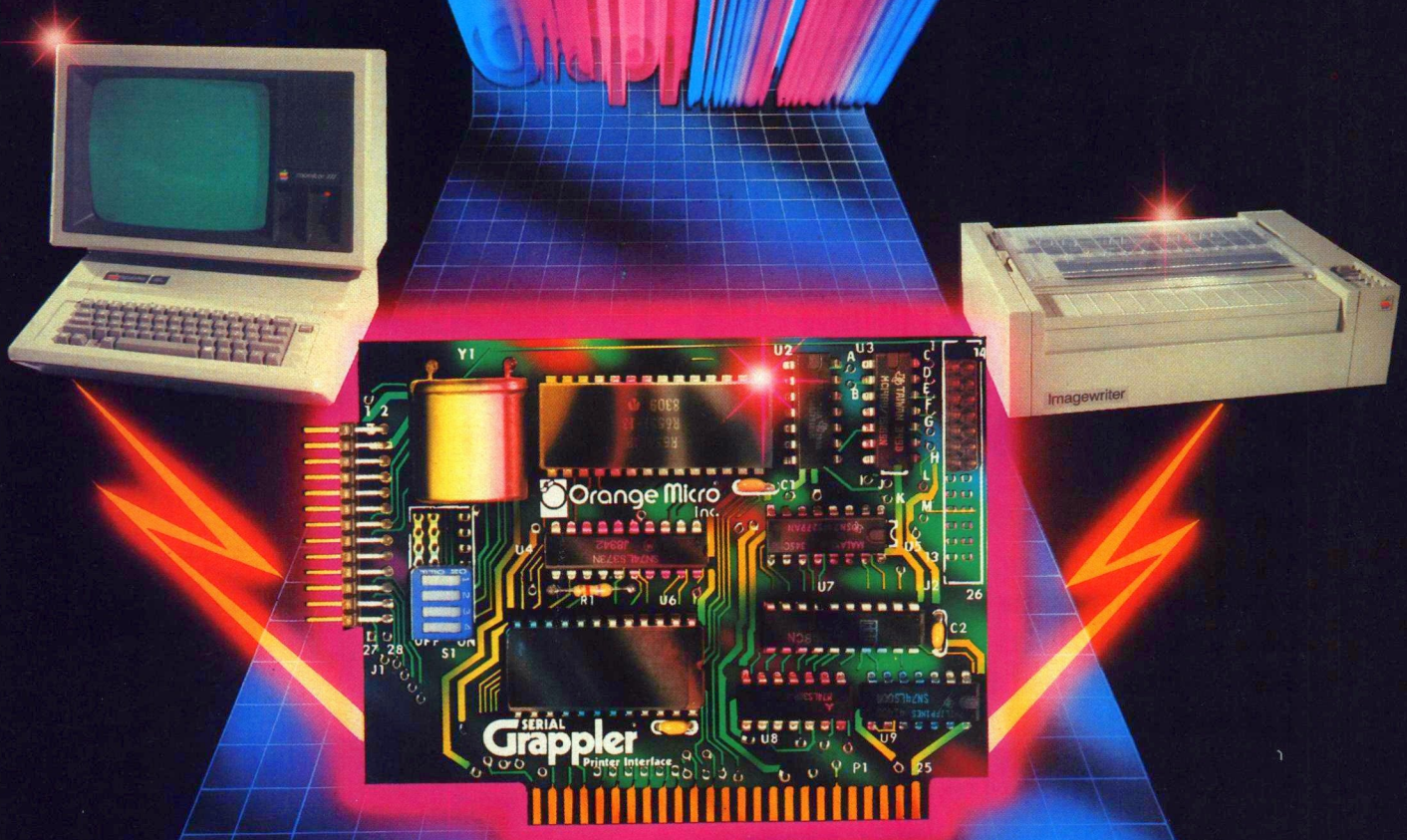
APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER
COMMODORE is a registered trademark of COMMODORE COMPUTER

BAUDVILLE™

Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E.,
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

ANNOUNCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR APPLE® IIE'S AND IMAGEWRITERS.™

SERIAL Grappler® Printer Interface



#1 AND COMMITTED TO STAY THERE

Orange Micro's Grappler® products have set the standard for Apple interfaces throughout the world. With over 170,000 units sold, Grapplers are in use with printers from all the major manufacturers.

The new Serial Grappler gives you this same quality and innovation for Apple's versatile Imagewriter, or any Imagewriter compatible printer. When you buy computer equipment compatability is critical, and the Serial Grappler offers the best of both worlds. It's fully Apple compatible, so your software will run without a hitch. But there's more. It's also Grappler + compatible, so all the programs written to use the industry standard Grappler features will run on the Serial Grappler the same way. With the Serial Grappler, your system will work the way you want it to.

With the Serial Grappler you won't need complicated software to print your text or graphics. A few simple keystrokes is all it takes.

In all, the Serial Grappler has over 25 built-in commands for graphic and text screen dumps and text formatting. These include a IIe 80 column text dump as well as exclusive support for Apple's Double Hi-Res Graphics. The Serial Grappler comes complete with an FCC approved printer cable and friendly, thorough documentation. Its superior quality is backed by a full 1 year warranty. What more could you ask from a printer interface?

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.
Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Inc.

EXCLUSIVE BUFFERPAK™ UPGRADE OPTION

Orange Micro has set the industry standard again with the Bufferpak, the world's first expansion module for an Apple interface. The Bufferpak plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler, adding a printer buffer with up to 20 text pages of memory. No extra cables, no extra slots used, no extra power supplies, no tricky installations. Just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy.

The Bufferpak comes standard at 16K, and is upgradable to 32K or 64K of memory. In no time you'll be experiencing the time saving benefits of buffering.

Grappler products are available through Apple dealers and computer stores throughout the world. For more information, visit your Orange Micro dealer today.

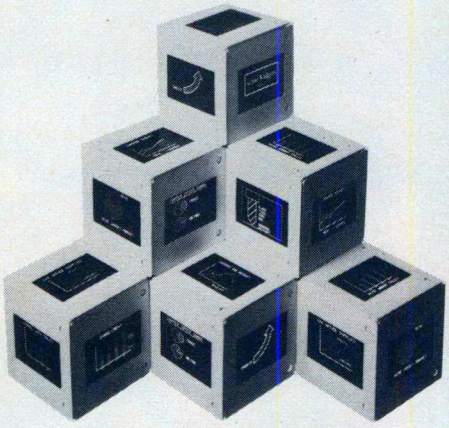
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most sophisticated interactive presentations use light pens or touch screens. These devices allow users to select from a series of options by touching the screen with the pen or finger. One advantage to using these devices is that the computer remains out of sight.

Multimedia

Your Apple can control a bank of videotape players, recorders, and/or slide projectors to create a multimedia presentation. A new hardware product called the Gemini 2002 uses an Apple to create shows involving two to six Kodak 35mm projectors, with tape-recorder synchronization.



Your Apple can control a bank of videotape players, recorders, and/or slide projectors to create a multimedia presentation.

Interactive multimedia presentations can be complicated, and unless you have experience in using electronic media, you probably are better off leaving this approach to the pros.

Summing Up

If you are trying to sell, compare, or analyze a product or a concept, your computer can help you. A well-designed presentation with dynamic graphics often conveys more than does a printed report full of facts and figures, and says it more effectively. So organize your thoughts, create your screens, and let your Apple sell those widgets. ✚

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery teach computer graphics at the New School in New York City. They have collaborated on several educational-software projects and are writing a book on Apple graphics for Prentice-Hall.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple II Business Graphics and **Apple III Business Graphics**
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $175
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Mechanic and **Frame-Up**
Beagle Bros.
4315 Sierra Vista
San Diego, CA 92103
(800) 854-2003
List Price: $29.50 each
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Scribe Printer
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $299
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon PJ 1080A Printer
Canon USA, Inc.
1 Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
List Price: $795
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charts Unlimited
Business Information Systems
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Color Printer
Enhanced Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 178
Wantagh, NY 11793
(516) 799-2679
List Price: $69.95
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Graphics System and **Paper Graphics**
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: Complete Graphics System, $79.95; Paper Graphics, $49.95
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Paintbrush System
The Computer Colorworks
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(800) 874-1888
List Price: $299
CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson JX-80 Printer
Epson America
3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: $749
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finger Print
Thirdware Computer Products
4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7527
List Price: $75
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fontrix 1.1
Data Transforms
616 Washington Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
List Price: $75
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gemini 2002
Pacific Micro Systems, Inc.
160 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-2525
List Price: $479
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Department
Sensible Software, Inc.
24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877
List Price: $124.95
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kodak Instagraphic CRT Imaging Outfit
Eastman Kodak Company
Department 412L
Rochester, NY 14650
(800) 445-6325
List Price: $190
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Key System
Video Associates Lab
3933 Steck Avenue, B106
Austin, TX 79759
(512) 343-5761
List Price: $2800
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multigraph
MicroLab Computer Products
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550
List Price: $150
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mural "V" Series Plotters
United Innovations
Research Development
489 Whitney Avenue
Holyoke, MA 01040
List Price: $600–$1300
CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Polaroid Palette
Polaroid
575 Technology Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 225-1000
List Price: $1799
CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prime Plotter
Prime Soft Corporation
P.O. Box 30
Cabin John, MD 20818
(301) 229-4229
List Price: $240 plus price of specialized plotter modules
CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print It
Textprint, Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(617) 449-5808
List Price: $199
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printographer
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
List Price: $39.95
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific Plotter
Interactive Microware, Inc.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 1
State College, PA 16804
(814) 238-8294
List Price: $25
CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

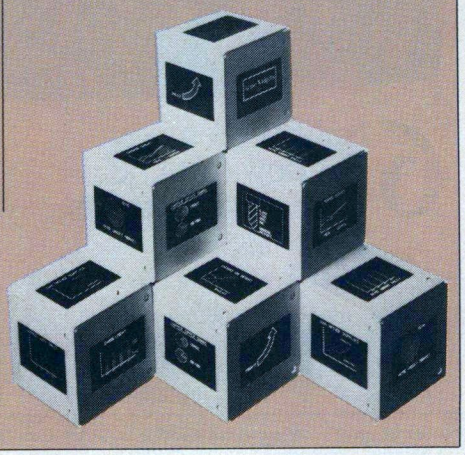
Screen Director
Business and Professional Software, Inc.
143 Binney Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 491-3377
List Price: $150
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transitions
Penguin Graphics
830 4th Avenue
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiTrend and **VisiPlot**
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000
List Price: $300
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zoom Grafix
Phoenix Software, Inc.
64 Lake Zurich Drive
Lake Zurich, IL 60047
(312) 438-4850
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▶ MACINTOSH AND LISA

The Art Department
Business and Professional Software
143 Binney Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 491-3377
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DaVinci
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01853
(800) 343-1218
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPaint, MacDraw and **LisaDraw**
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: MacPaint, $125 (includes MacWrite); MacDraw, $125; LisaDraw, $395
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac The Knife
Miles Computing, Inc.
7136 Haskell Avenue, Suite 212
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-7901
List Price: $49
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mach I and **Mach II Systems** (for modifying the Macintosh)
Professional Data Systems
20 Sunnyvale Avenue
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 383-5537
List Price: $1995–$6495 (price range reflects price of various system accessories)
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-2778
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Chart
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

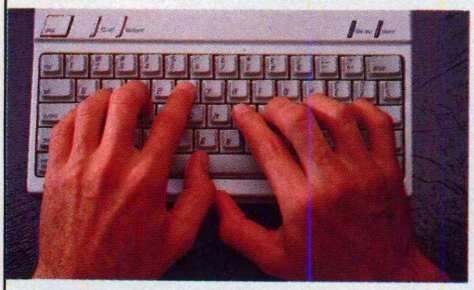
The Slide Show Magician and **McPic**
Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 337
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-0510
List Price: Magician, $59.95; McPic, $49.95
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If a Word Processing Program Doesn't Give You These 8 Tools for Better Writing, It's Not Perfect.

1 Pop-up menus—so you can start writing better right away.

Perfect Writer™ pop-up menus use simple English language words. No complicated commands to memorize or slow you down.

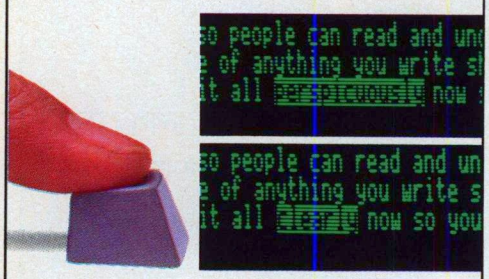
2 Simple function and operation that keeps your mind on what you're writing.



You edit with the keys right under your fingertips. And menus appear right in the workspace with your document.

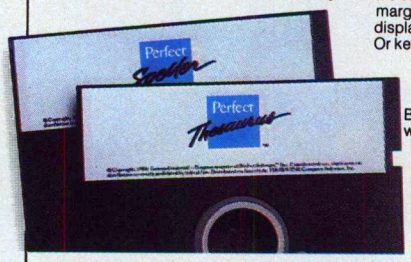
3 Powerful editing features at the touch of a single key.

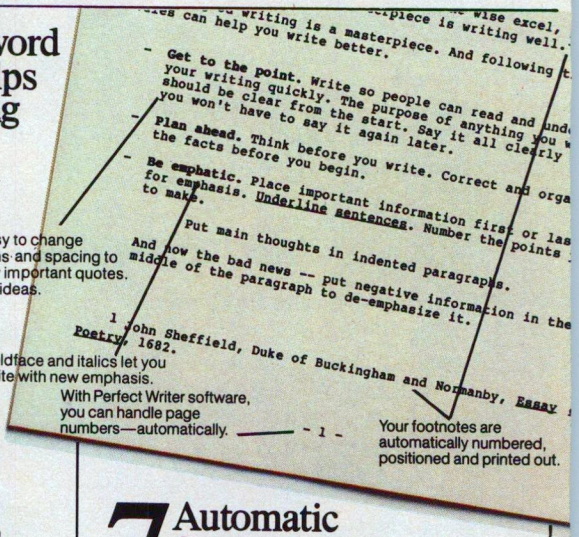
You can move text. Search and replace. Add or delete words, sentences, even entire paragraphs.



4 A built-in 50,000 word dictionary that helps you prevent spelling mistakes.

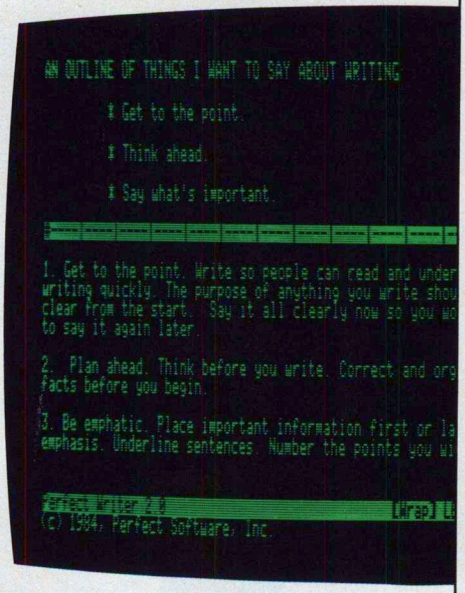
The Perfect Speller™ spelling checker scans your document and points out spelling errors. Automatically.





5 A built-in thesaurus to help you choose exactly the right word.

With the Perfect Thesaurus™ disk, the right word for what you're writing is always right at your fingertips.

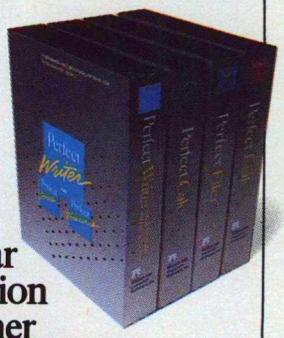


6 Split-screen windows that help keep your thoughts organized—while you write.

You can use one window to jot down notes, key points or an outline—as you develop your text in the other window.

7 Automatic formatting to make your writing look even better on paper.

Perfect Writer appearance features work with most popular printers. So it's easy for your document to look like a masterpiece.



8 Modular integration with other Perfect™ Software.

Perfect Writer software is part of an integrated family. There's also Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. Perfect Filer™ information management. And Perfect Link™ telecommunications software. Each program uses common commands. So they work together easily—to help you work better.

For the name of the Perfect™ Software dealer nearest you, call (800) 621-8900. In California, call (714) 751-5890.

Perfect™ The Perfect Way to Write Better.

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Perfect™ Software is available for the IBM® PC, IBM PCjr, Apple® IIe/IIc computers, as well as for computers that use MS-DOS, CP/M®-80 and CP/M®-86. Because of differences in computer architecture some features may not be available on every version. All Perfect Software programs are mouse compatible. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Link, Perfect Speller and Perfect Thesaurus are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc., used under license.

©1984, THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ **PRESENTATION GRAPHICS**
BY JOHN LINCOLN

Four Screen-Imaging Systems

TURN YOUR SCREENS INTO SLIDES

Have you ever tried to photograph the screen display of your Apple's monitor?

Unless your photography skills are well above average, your pictures were probably out of focus, distorted by the curve of the screen, off-color, inconsistent, or otherwise unsatisfactory. You most likely had the wrong lens, the wrong lighting, the wrong exposure, or the wrong film. You waited three days for the film to be processed, and the results were a far cry from the bright, sharp colors you'd had on the screen.

Finally, you probably either turned the job over to a professional photographer or forgot all about it.

If this experience sounds familiar, you can cheer up now because at least four screen-imaging systems are currently on the market, offering solutions that are simple, consistent, cost-effective—and even artful.

Why Slides At All?

A variety of reasons exists for needing to make photographic reproductions—either prints or slides—of the screen display of your Apple's monitor. For some professionals, preparing transparencies for a projection system is a job. For others, it is a hobby or an art.

You will quickly discover the value of a slide show if you have to speak to a group of people. Visual aids can hold the audience's attention through the dreariest presentation and can transform a good speech into a great one.

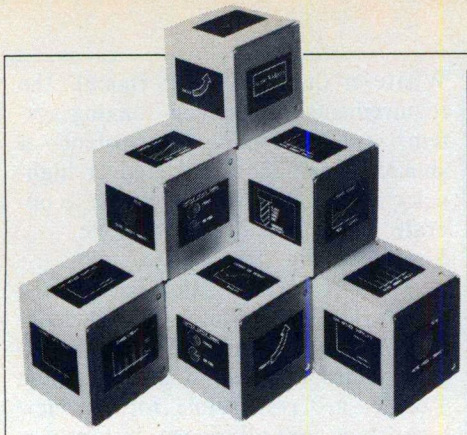
Slide shows are useful both for business and for educational and cultural applications. Computer artists find them to be an effective way to record the work they produce on the screen. Whatever the application, though, the requirements of a screen-imaging system are reasonably consistent—it should be self-contained, deliver high-color fidelity, be simple and fast to operate, and it should be affordable.

Fundamentally Yours

The systems this article covers exist as the result of advances in film technology. The two giants of the photography industry—Polaroid and Eastman Kodak—are responsible for the new technology that allows you instantly to produce computer graphics on slides or prints.

Let's start with the Palette Computer Image Recorder, from Polaroid Corporation, Cambridge, Massachusetts. At a list price of $1799, it should be complete, powerful, versatile, and simple—and indeed it is. The size of a bread box, the Palette consists of a heavy metal case that contains a 4-inch, high-resolution, white-on-black cathode-ray tube.

The Palette's design enables it to convert your Apple's video output into



Visual aids can hold the audience's attention through the dreariest presentation and can turn a good speech into a great one.

hi-res images that can be "colored" according to your own preference. In addition, the system includes a program diskette, a video cable, an RS-232C cable, a power cord, a 35mm auto-wind Minolta XG-A camera body with adapter and control cable, a Polaroid 35mm autoprocessor, and a slide mounter.

The system requires an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, with at least 64K of RAM, and an Apple Super Serial Card with DIP switches properly set. You need at least one disk drive. Start by attaching your Apple's video-out cable to the Palette's video-in port and attach a second video cable from the Palette to your monitor. Thus, you "loop" your video signal from the CPU, through the Palette, to your monitor. The Super Serial Card provides the necessary RS-232C data-transmission signal and is connected with a cable to the back of the Palette. The Palette is a software-driven device, with a menu-driven command sequence offering coloring options.

The manual makes setting the Super Serial Card for use with the Palette an easy job.

The Palette also comes with a holder/adapter for Polaroid Type 669 film, for exposing instant color prints. A coupon inside the package is redeemable for free packs of Polaroid's color-slide film (Polachrome 35mm) or the company's color-print film (Type 669). Alternately, you may prefer Ektachrome ASA 64, Agfachrome ASA 100, or Fujichrome ASA 100.

Once the equipment is set up and warmed up, boot the software and configure your system—i.e., identify the location of the serial card and set the voltage control. Next, follow the tutorial to make exposures of the color sets on the diskette. Using instant print film allows you to see your results directly after shooting.

Through the use of filters and precisely timed exposures, it is possible to produce images that display up to eight colors from a selection of more than 72 available colors. You can eliminate the familiar problems with Apple color—notably green and violet—by selecting a color set that changes them to white. Furthermore, a Fill mode enhances the detail available on Apple's 280 × 192-pixel resolution—and, if that enhancement is not enough, you can change the background color from black to another color.

In order to manipulate the coloring of a graphics image, you must have the image available on disk and stored as a binary file. Some programs store graphic data this way, and the Palette manual mentions several that offer this essential feature—Apple Business Graphics, Apple Graphics Tablet, Apple Plot, Executive Briefing System, Trendspotter, and VisiPlot.

Polaroid reports that no one has yet written device drivers for the Palette in an Apple mode. Until such drivers are available, you're restricted to coloring graphics that can be stored as binary files.

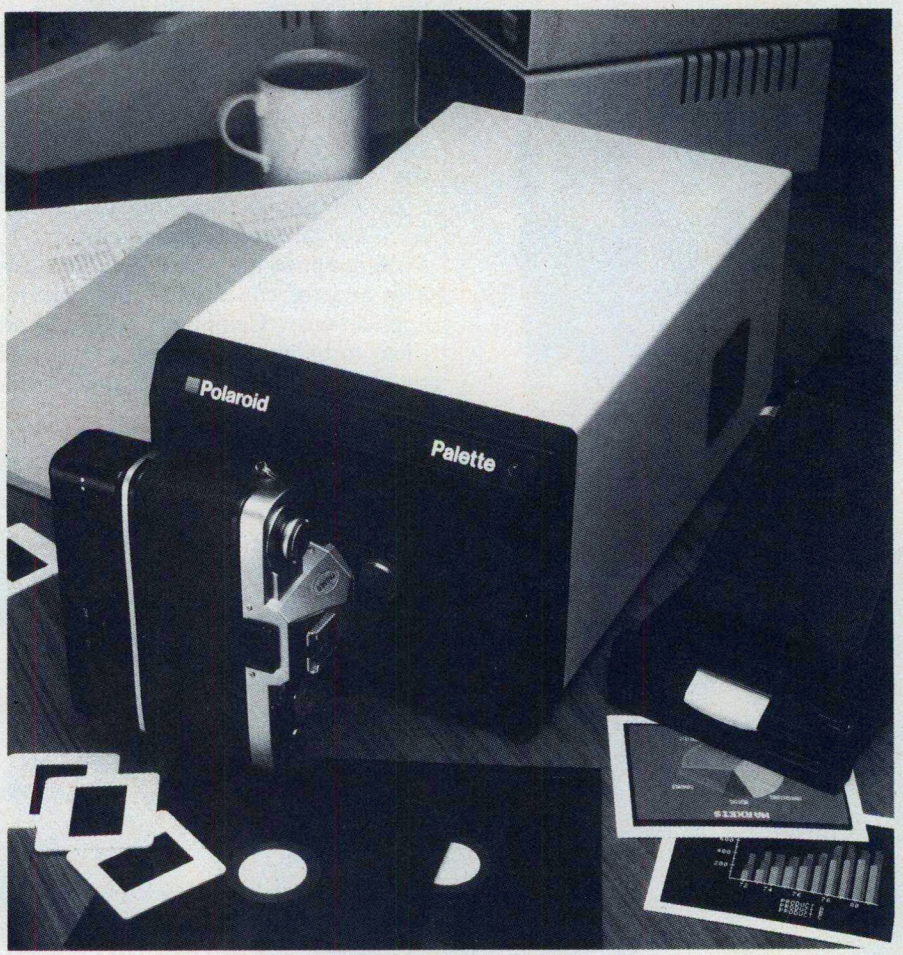
With a Crank, Click, and Turn

The Polachrome film processor for producing "instant" slides is a slick little gadget; even a writer can understand it. After exposing a roll of film (either 12 or 36 exposures), you rewind it into the film can (being careful not to roll it *entirely* into the can), pop it out of the camera, and drop it into the autoprocessor. With a crank, click, and a turn—followed a few seconds later by another click and a crank—the fully developed film is ready to trim and mount within minutes.

Mounting your slides is a matter of mounting the processed film into a holder, inserting a 2 × 2-inch slide mount, advancing the film into the mount, and trimming it off. The colors are clear, bright, faithful, and sharp.

Screenshooter, a camera-and-hood

The Palette Computer Image Recorder, from Polaroid Corporation, can convert your Apple's video output into hi-res images that can be 'colored' as you like.



THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

Teams with Excitement.

Your family can be a CBS Software Family, too.

All you need to spend more time together—and have more fun when you do—is CBS Software. No other software company can turn your family's computer into a center of family fun.

When you're a CBS Software Family, you'll love running into *Fleet Feet*,™ * the high-stepping game where you slip into someone else's crazy shoes, and race to the finish.

Then, quick!—think of a game where memory, word association, and mental agility add up to an exciting challenge. No doubt you'd think of *Quink*,™ new for the CBS Software Family. It tests your knowledge of fun-filled facts, so the quickest thinker in your family will be the best *Quink* thinker.

Next, team up for the challenge of *Pathwords*,™ or *Webster: The Word Game*.™ *Webster* starts with key letters deleted from a word, then you race against the clock to pinpoint them before the word vanishes from view. *Pathwords* leads you on a search for connections between letters on a multi-character grid, letting you form words every which way you can.

Then light up your lives with *Light-waves*,™ the program that encourages problem-solving as you use logic to find your way through a fantastic light system, and guide the mysterious Light-Riders to the Source.

To tell you about all the programs we've created for the CBS Software Family, we'd have to put an ad on every page of this magazine.

They said no. And so, undaunted, we put ads on the next few pages instead.

See you soon.

CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /IIe/IIc/Macintosh.™ Atari® Commodore 64.™ IBM® PC and PCjr. See your retailer for details

CBS SOFTWARE
Making you the best.

© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Publishing Group, CBS Inc., One Fawcett Place, Greenwich CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

*FLEET FEET and LIGHT-WAVES are trademarks of Children's Television Workshop. All rights reserved.

"Apple," "Atari," and "IBM" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively. "Macintosh" and "Commodore 64" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

device manufactured by NPC (Newton Plastics Company), of Newton Falls, Massachusetts, uses the same film-processing technology described above. For just $169, you can buy this kit and have the means of shooting accurate, consistent pictures directly from your monitor screen.

The kit consists of a molded plastic, cone-shaped hood; built-in relay lens; a Polaroid One-Step camera; and a 35-mm camera mount. There are no hardware requirements, other than your computer and a monitor. Setting up is simple—you load your camera, fasten it to the hood, hold the hood up against your monitor screen, and shoot.

One advantage to the Screenshooter system is that it works with any software. One limitation is that no enhancements are possible. Monochrome monitors produce monochrome pictures; ditto for color, including all the beauty and/or imperfections.

Screenshooter is available with a choice of hood sizes to fit various monitors, including 14-inch, 12-inch, and 9-inch—this last one dubbed the Mac Shooter. A single-lens-reflex camera is recommended, since viewing through the camera lens allows users to see the exact image exposed on the film. You use your camera's built-in metering system to set the correct exposure. Using a zoom lens allows you to frame your image perfectly.

The DATACAM from Photographic Sciences Corporation is another hand-held camera/hood unit for photographing computer screens. The DATACAM is available in two models, the DATACAM I and the DATACAM 35, which cost $545 and $875, respectively. The DATACAM I produces 3 × 4-inch color photographs and uses Koda-

The hand-held DATACAM I from Photographic Sciences produces 3 × 4-inch color photographs.

matic Trimprint instant color film. The DATACAM 35 produces 35mm color slides from Polachrome 35mm transparency film, which you can use with Polaroid's AutoProcessor to develop the slides on the spot.

Load, Aim, and Shoot

Similar to the approach of the Screenshooter is that of the Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager, from Eastman Kodak. This kit is based on Kodak's new, high-quality, color-slide film, which can be processed, trimmed, and mounted for use with 2 × 2-inch 35-mm slide projectors within 15 minutes.

The basic unit, priced at $339, includes a CRT cone, an Instagraphic camera back (for use with either slide or print film), a 35mm camera bracket, a filter holder, and a carrying strap. You must purchase an adapter for the basic cone to fit your particular monitor—choose from 9-, 12-, 13-, and 19-inch sizes, at from $40 to $50 each.

As with the Screenshooter, this system automatically positions the camera on the display screen—an advantage that eliminates the need for a tripod and allows you to shoot your picture in natural lighting.

With the Kodak product, you have the choice of using the 35mm camera mount to expose a normal roll of slide film, or using the special camera back and Instagraphic slide (or print) film. This process offers the unique benefit of exposing and developing color transparencies one shot at a time. By exposing your pictures individually, you eliminate the need to expose a whole roll at a time. A pack of ten pictures costs just $12.95—not bad, as it includes the instant processing.

Making instant slides with Kodak's system could hardly be easier. Kodak's advantage is that you do not handle an entire roll of film, but only individual pictures. Each slide is a separate picture unit that begins processing itself when ejected from the camera back. An instant slide is ready for peeling within 8–15 minutes; an instant color print is ready in about an hour.

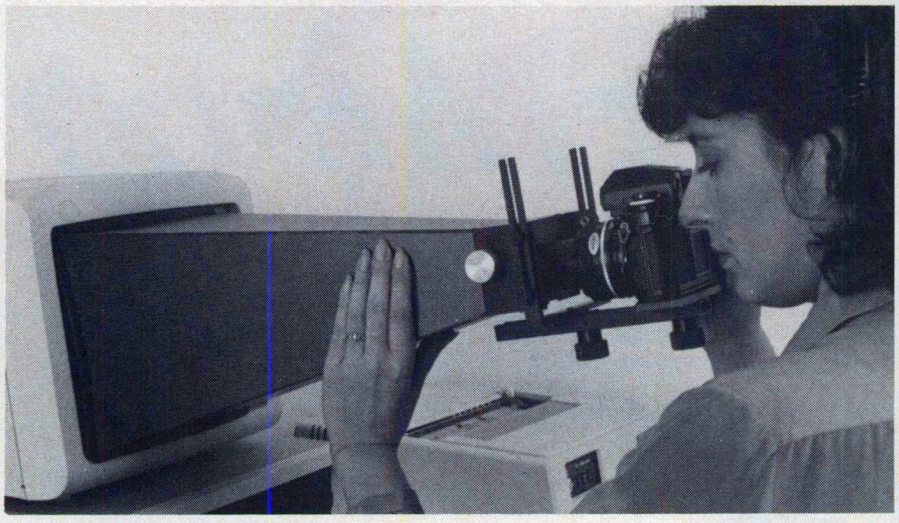
Kodak's Slide Mounter—priced at $74.99—is significantly more expensive than the corresponding accessory device from Polaroid. Since it mounts each frame individually, however, rather than from a roll—as Polaroid does—the process may be just a little more effortless and goof-proof.

Photo Finish

The NPC Screenshooter (with its Polaroid film technology) and the Kodak Slide Imager system are similar only in their outward appearance. A typical exposure for making a transparency with the NPC device is 1–2 seconds; the same shot on Kodak's hardware takes 6–12 seconds. There's a good reason for this difference.

The Screenshooter delivers faithful color reproduction without requiring use of a filter. A typical exposure might be at an aperture setting of 5.6, with a

You can shoot accurate, consistent pictures directly from your monitor screen with Newton Plastics Company's Screenshooter, a hand-held camera and hood device.



THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

Dreams of Adventure.

Dream up a safari. Redesign your country house. Shuttle from Mercury to Venus.

Sound difficult? Not if you're a CBS Software Family.

With CBS Software, your family can dream up some fun with *Adventure Master*,™ the game where you create and play out your own exotic adventures. Save a galaxy, search for sunken treasure or go on that safari you've been saving for. *Adventure Master* takes you there.

CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /IIe/IIc/Macintosh.™ Atari® Commodore 64,™ IBM® PC and PCjr. See your retailer for details

If you'd rather stay closer to home, how about *Dream House*,™ where you own a *real* estate to design and build from the inside out. Even the landscaping is guaranteed to be more fun than the real thing.

If that's not the perfect fit for your family, match up with *Match-Wits*.™ Gather the whole family around to concentrate on matching pairs (like a movie star to a starring role) and deciphering a puzzling picture. It's even programmable, so you can enter in all sorts of pairs that have special meaning to your family.

It's no mystery CBS Software offers programs to enrich the time the whole family spends together.

But instead of telling you about other programs, we'd rather keep you in suspense...

Alright, turn the page.

CBS SOFTWARE

Making you the best.

© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Publishing Group, CBS Inc., One Fawcett Place, Greenwich CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

"Apple," "Atari," and "IBM" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively. "Macintosh" and "Commodore 64" are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

Powerful, Flexible, Versatile - A FULL DATABASE at a Fantastic Price!

Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

Proven In Thousands of Offices

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them.
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms —
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.
- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

Compare at over $300.

Multi-File version $99 (IBM PC Only)

$69

Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 x:880

In California, call:

Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 x: 880

Applied Software Technology (408) 370-2662
170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Yes! RUSH me VersaForm
for the IBM PC ($69) ____(128K, 2 drives)
* Apple II (+,e,c) ($69) ___*(64K, 2 drives)
VersaForm XL (MULTI-FILE)
for the IBM PC ($99) ____*(196K, 2 drives)
Enclose check or money order with coupon.
Include $4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax. (Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

___ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge my: ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ C.O.D.
Acct. No.: _____ Expires: _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Sign here _____

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With Eastman Kodak's Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager, you can expose and develop color transparencies one shot at a time, rather than handling an entire roll of film.

shutter speed of 1.5 seconds, if you're using Polachrome film with a speed of ASA 40. Kodak's Instagraphic film, on the other hand, has a film speed of ASA 80, and the system requires the use of a built-in Wratten-85 (orange) filter. The filter adds about one f-stop to the exposure and reduces the effective ASA of the film, creating the need for a longer exposure. A longer exposure can introduce the possibility of "camera shake" in your results, producing a picture that is out of focus.

Certain procedures can help you produce better pictures when shooting directly from a CRT. First, make sure that you set the monitor to medium or dim brightness, as images have a tendency to "bloom" during a longer exposure. If you're shooting from a Macintosh screen, with its black-and-white display, you can achieve excellent results with Polaroid's high-contrast black-and-white transparency film. Kodak has no black-and-white Instagraphic film, but both Polaroid and Kodak recommend using a blue filter with color film to achieve black letters on a pale-blue background.

The NPC system has an advantage over Kodak's, in that its 35mm camera mount is adjustable, which allows you to mount virtually any single-lens-reflex camera with good results. Kodak's mount uses angle brackets and is not as accommodating. Another difference between the two "hoods" is the absence of built-in optics in the Kodak system. Because the NPC Screenshooter contains a built-in lens, it can be used with many cameras. Kodak's system relies on the optics contained in its dedicated, permanently modified Colorburst 50 Instant Camera.

What about results? Quite frankly, the results were excellent with all four film systems. I give Kodak the edge in convenience for allowing us to expose, process, and mount one piece of film at a time—even though the longer exposure times can be a bit troublesome. Polaroid's Palette certainly has the edge in artfulness. In economy and versatility, NPC's Screenshooter excels.

The real winners in the race for excellence in the instant-photo marketplace are the consumers, who can now find high-quality photographic tools for preparing visual aids.

John Lincoln is president of the Santa Barbara Apple Users' Group and uses Apple computers in his own business. He also enjoys writing about Apples, especially the Macintosh.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Screenshooter
NPC Photo Division
1238 Chestnut Street
Newton, MA 02164
(617) 969-4522
List Price: $169
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder
Polaroid Corporation
784 Memorial Drive—3
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 225-1618
List Price: $1799
CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager
Eastman Kodak Company
Department 620
343 State Street
Rochester, NY 14650
(800) 445-6325, ext. 236
List Price: Basic unit, $339; cone adapter, $40–$50
CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATACAM I and 35
Photographic Sciences Corporation
770 Basket Road, P.O. Box 338
Webster, NY 14580-0338
(716) 265-1600 or (800) 828-6489
List Price: DATACAM I, $545; DATACAM 35, $875
CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

Screams for Suspense.

Whodunit? CBS Software, of course!

All we've done is put together a few suspenseful adventures for the CBS Software Family to crack. All you have to do is gather everyone around, dim the lights and hold on to your keyboard.

Our best-selling *Murder By The Dozen*™† program tests your powers of logic and deduction. The whole family joins in the friendly competition, tracing intriguing clues until one of you uncovers the murderer.

CBS Software Families all over America have cried out for more mayhem, and that's just what they're getting with *Felony!*,™ the latest in our *Mystery Master*™ series. There are not only murderers, but kidnappers, terrorists, burglars, blackmailers, and forgers to foil, in 12 new cases with a tough time limit to beat.

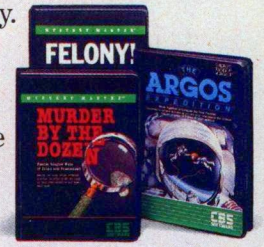
For the family with a taste for a different kind of suspense, there's *The Argos Expedition*.™* Each member of your family blasts off on an intergalactic quest, learning to cooperate when it comes to group decisions, while each person maintains a secret goal.

We have still more programs that deliver the kind of whole family fun you're looking for.

So why not write to us at CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836.** We'll send you our full-color catalog of everything you need to become a CBS Software Family.

You'll find it surprisingly easy.

And it'll leave you screaming for more.



CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /IIe/IIc/Macintosh,™ Atari,® Commodore 64,™ IBM® PC and PCjr. See your retailer for details

CBS SOFTWARE

Making you the best.

© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Publishing Group, CBS Inc., One Fawcett Place, Greenwich CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

*THE ARGOS EXPEDITION is a trademark of Children's Television Workshop. All rights reserved.

**In Canada, contact Holt, Rinehart and Winston at (416) 255-4491. Distributed to schools by Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

"Apple," "Atari," and "IBM" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively. "Macintosh" and "Commodore 64" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

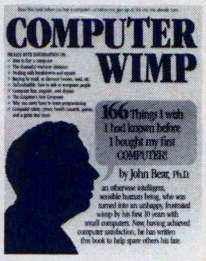
†This isn't *really* a footnote. Just a reminder that MURDER BY THE DOZEN is also available for the Macintosh computer.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Building your apple bookshelf

The core of an Apple library for beginners and advanced users

Anyone who doubts the popularity of home computers has but to look at the plethora of related literature that has sprung up over the past four or five years. Some of the best computer books are still being published by small, independent houses, but their marketing is no longer relegated to computer stores. Predictably, the publishing giants have discovered the lucrative market for these books, so not only do most bookstores now have a special section for this new body of literature, but many also have subsections dedicated to particular computer models, languages, operating systems, and even specific programs.

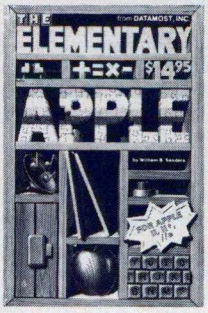


If you have just recently acquired your first computer, you probably already have a small collection of hardware and software manuals, but brace yourself—it's only a beginning.

Manuals are important, but they alone are not going to unravel all the mysteries of your computer. In fact, some manuals are more confusing than enlightening, which is why the market for outside books on specific programs and hardware is sizable.

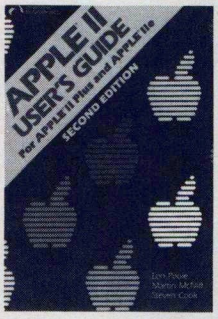
Unlike most other machines we buy, computers are designed for expansion—not all computers, of course, but most of them, and certainly the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe. I bought a II Plus in 1979 and, thanks to added peripherals and memory, that *same* machine is today infinitely more sophisticated and functional than it was five years ago. It didn't just grow better by itself, though. I had to learn how to improve it and, mainly, how to take advantage of what was already there. Attending users' group meetings and reading magazines is educational, but a good book is often the best source of information.

Choosing the right books for your needs can be as confusing a task as selecting the computer itself. So, assuming that you have already done the latter and that it is an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, we have assembled two modest lists of suggested books, some of which have been around for a while, that you can use as a basis of your Apple library. Two lists, because we realize that some books are too technical for beginners and other books are too basic for advanced users. Of course, some computer books belong on everyone's shelf, so you may want to combine the two lists into one comprehensive library.



Starting Out

Computer Wimp by John Bear is not Apple-specific, but it has to be one of the most entertaining and informative books ever contributed to computer literature. It is designed to aid people who have not yet bought a machine, but its usefulness will not end when your Apple is installed. Its 286 pages are crammed with wry humor and hilarious illustrations that are guaranteed to keep on pleasing even the most advanced computerist. If Bear leaves unanswered any questions that a new computer user might have, I have not found them—he even deals with the subject of becoming a former computer user, a sort of detoxification process.

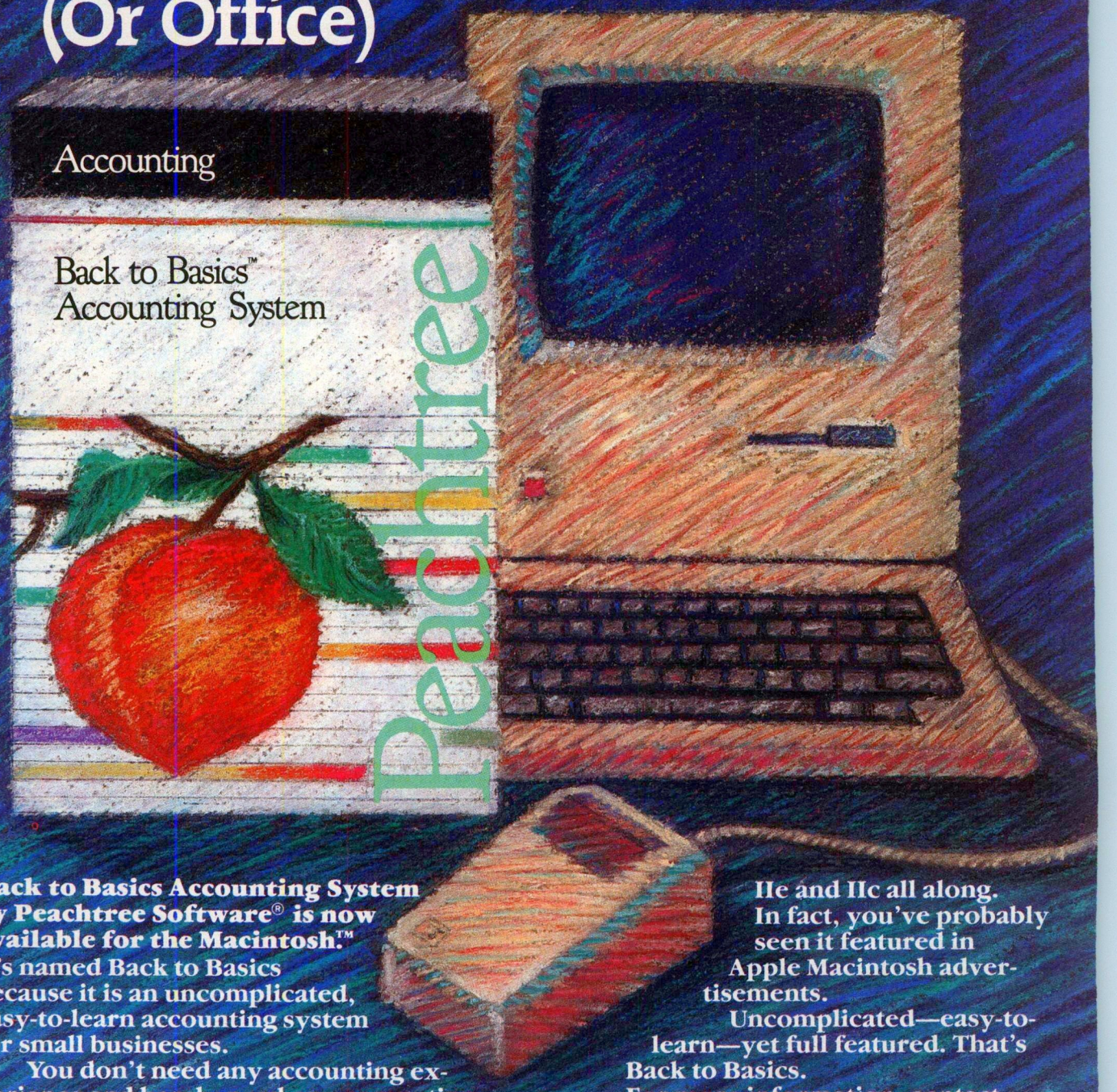


The Elementary Apple and the *Apple II User's Guide* offer two different approaches to acquainting users with the fundamentals of Apple II computing. Both books show you how to set up and plug in equipment. The former goes on to teach a rudimentary course in BASIC programming, and the latter—a 1983 revised and updated edition of an earlier classic—also delves into BASIC's relationship with machine language and, in general, digs deeper. There is unavoidable repetition here, but these books can easily coexist on the same shelf, and at least one of them belongs there.

They named it *Kids and the Apple*, but this 222-page spiral-bound book is just as much for adults whose Apple has taken them into a second childhood. Written in a simple step-by-step style, it is a basic BASIC tutorial containing lessons, tests, and assignments designed as much to amuse as they are to instruct. *Kids and the Apple* will have you entering and saving games until you are ready to create your own.

FRANCIS LIVINGSTON

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™
It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Getting Serious

If *Kids and the Apple* gives you a taste for creating games and graphics programs, Jeffrey Stanton's *Apple Graphics and Arcade Game Design* is a book you may want to add to your Apple shelf. But don't consider this book if you are just going to dabble at it, for although it does not require that you have prior experience in assembly-language programming, it expects you to learn it.

It also necessitates the use of a decent assembler program. To facilitate the learning experience, the publisher offers, on disk, a bit-mapping utility and several code listings from the book for a nominal $10 each, plus $1.50 postage.

Apropos assembly language, we recommend to serious programmers a rather weighty volume entitled *6502 Assembly Language Programming* by Lance A. Leventhal. Most of us will never dig this deeply, but if you really want to explore the interior of your 6502 processor, this book is the way to go. Be forewarned, however, that you

had better enter with considerable prior knowledge of computers and how they work.

While you can run your Apple II without having any knowledge of assembly language or, for that matter, BASIC, you must know something about DOS (disk-operating system) commands, if for no other reason than to boot, format, and copy diskettes. Apple Computer's own manuals go well beyond teaching what beginners need to know, but two books from Quality Software, *Beneath Apple DOS* and *Beneath Apple ProDOS*, go even further.

OK, so you've mastered assembly language, written the Great American Program, and are getting ready to put it on the market—what to do now? Take a look at *Legal Care for Your Software*, which is written by an attorney, Daniel Remer. You won't need a law degree to understand it. This book is a must for software developers and publishers who wish to protect their products without having to go into debt for legal expenses. It tells you all you need to know about national and international software laws, patent requirements, trademark registration, copyrights, and the like. It also contains sample contracts and agreements to cover just about every facet of software development and publishing.

When it comes to business applications, many Apple II users find themselves all but abandoning DOS in favor of CP/M, a more universal operating system, for which some outstanding software exists. Apple II-series computers do not come equipped with CP/M, but it is easy to add in the form of a card that fits inside the machine. These cards—and a variety of them is now available—usually come with documentation explaining the operating system and how it works.

Although many CP/M users are content to boot up WordStar, Super-

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple II, II +, II e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on one RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector,** wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple II or II +, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm** or **Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

For further information contact your computer dealer/ distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA · 18976
(215) 343-3000

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and −; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	II, II +	II e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)
Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

RGB - APPLE IIC

The Colormaster IIC RGB Video Interface. Enjoy the brillant, crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text that are obtainable from the Apple IIC Computer when used with the Telemax Colormaster IIC. **Features:** A stand alone module, one end plugs into the Apple IIC Video Port, the other end plugs into your RGB Monitor. 14 combinations of foreground and background colors in text mode are user selectable. Text mode enhancement circuits improve resolution and readability of 80 column displays. Operation is software independent. A 3.5 ft. monitor cable is supplied. Comes ready to operate, with complete instructions. (Specify make and model monitor.)

$199.

IC Tester Interface card. MOD. ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **$229.00**

Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
*That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

Videx

T.M.

PRE-BOOTS: Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc with Memory Expansion	66.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

Ultraterm 244.99

Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap	159.99
Amdek 310A-IBM	179.99
Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM	459.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM	529.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM	439.99
Taxan 12" Amber-IBM	169.99
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap	139.99
Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL	
PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510	379.99
Epson FX80	429.99
Okidata 92P w/Plug 'n Play-IBM	*$CALL*
DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap	189.99
Micro Sci A-2-Ap	209.99
Teac ½ Height-IBM	179.99
RIBBONS: Brother	*$CALL*
MX & FX80	4.99
MX & FX100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar	259.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	409.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
SOFTERM 2-Ap	149.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications Program From MicroPro

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain/Dino Eggs	ea27.99
Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wiziprint	19.99
Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Ultima II	36.99
Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS
NEW Text Adventure Games
by Famous Authors
– $CALL –

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microfazer (Alt Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *$CALL*

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	29.99	279.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	24.99	229.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	34.99	329.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

Flip 'n File w/Lockray Holds 25-5¼"	17.99
Flip 'n File w/Lockray Holds 50-5¼"	27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors)	1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-5¼" Diskettes	12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-3½" Diskettes	11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass)	29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass)	24.99

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

CUTTHROATS	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – *NEW*	27.99
DEADLINE	Detective Case and YOU'RE IT	34.99
ENCHANTER	Beginning-Magician Mission	27.99
INFIDEL	Enter The Lost Pyramid	31.99
PLANETFALL	Investigate a Wild New World	27.99
SEASTALKER	Junior Level Rescue Mission	27.99
SORCERER	Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters	31.99
STARCROSS	Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D.	34.99
SUSPENDED	3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
WITNESS	Classic Murder Mystery	27.99
ZORK I	All-Time Most Popular	27.99
ZORK II-III	Advanced Levels	31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99
Suspect 34.99

HARDWARE

Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card)	159.99
Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	*$CALL*
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Stumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II	19.99
Ap	PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT	ea33.99
IBM	CAI Masters	ea31.99
IBM	Subjects	ea16.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	69.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap	BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	ea275.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
Ap	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File, Graph, Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE II	299.99
IBM	dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Frame Work	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Ultrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipes 31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic/Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap	Beagle Basic/Double Take	ea23.99
Ap	Dos Bos/Silicon Salad	ea17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	44.99
Ap	KOALA Touch Pad	85.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD – Speech Chips *$CALL*	109.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
IBM	KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM	Speed Key System	159.99
IBM	Touch Pad	95.99
IBM	Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEWAYS	44.99
Ap/IBM	CENTRAL POINT Copy II + /PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99
Ap	Graphics – *NEW*	44.99
Ap	Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap	Triple Dump – *NEW*	31.99
Ap	Flex Text	19.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
Ap	PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	44.99
Ap	Graphics Magician	37.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM-PC and Apple Owners

Improve Investment Decision-Making With STOCKPAK II-

Standard & Poor's superior fundamental analysis software

Ten compelling reasons why *you* should be using Stockpak II right now.

1. During the past 125 years, Standard & Poor's has built a ***tradition of excellence*** in delivering valuable investment information to professional and individual investors alike. And, S&P has been providing software and data to investors with personal computers since 1980.

2. Stockpak II is ***effective during up, down, and stable market periods.*** The monthly update diskettes provide the latest information on each of the companies in the database. Wise investors look for undervalued stocks during bull market cycles, and over-valued stocks during bear market cycles. Regular monthly tracking of the stocks in your portfolio is important during all market cycles.

3. ***Stockpak II can be used effectively by investors with different investment objectives.*** For example, cautious investors might want to screen for large companies with stable earnings, high yields and low PE's. Aggressive investors might want only small companies with outstanding growth in sales and earnings. You might want companies in certain industries, or only those trading below their book value, or selling at a fraction of their high price, and so on.

4. Stockpak II covers more companies. It contains dozens of vital facts on more than 4,500 companies — ***nearly three times as many companies as in other software systems.***

5. Stockpak II contains more information. We provide about 75 important information items on each company (facts on earnings, dividends, sales, stock price behavior, balance sheet data, etc.) Users can create about 25 more items on the disk. By using back-up diskettes, unlimited numbers of items are available.

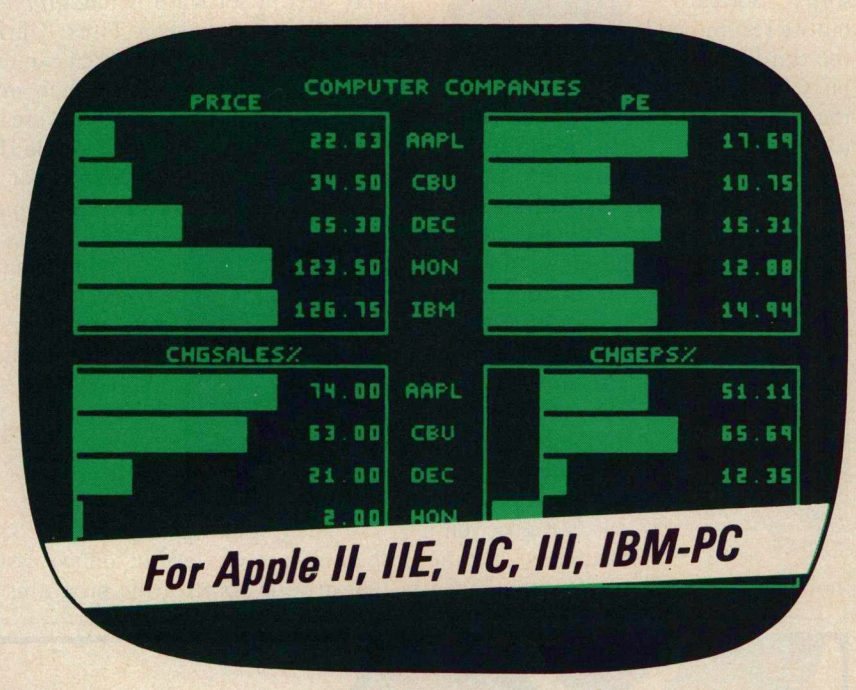
6. Stockpack II lets you create your own information items. You can experiment with different analytical approaches by creating and screening your own data items. ***No other system has this feature.***

7. Stockpak II uses graphs to highlight a company's sales and earnings trends and to compare the performance of one company with another. ***No other system has this feature.***

8. Stockpak II is extremely ***easy to learn and use.*** This is due to extensive "on-screen" help, and to our User Guide which is clear, concise, and illustrated.

9. Users have ***excellent protection from loss or damage*** to any of their diskettes because unlimited backup copies can be made of all Stockpak II diskettes.

10. Stockpak II comes with our ***unique money-back guarantee.*** You may cancel the service within 60 days and get a refund on your subscription fee.



Still not convinced? Take our special one-month trial.

If you're hardnosed about your software purchases and want to judge Stockpak II's superiority for yourself, send for a one-month trial of the System. It's just $30.00 . . . and it will show you why and how our software — more than any other — can help you make better investment decisions.

Credit card holders call
TOLL-FREE 1-800-852-5200 Ext. 7
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week.
Or send the coupon today.

STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION
25 Broadway, New York, NY 10004

HP5-AA02

Type of computer
☐ APPLE II, IIe, IIc or III
☐ IBM-PC or compatible

☐ I'm convinced. I wish to subscribe to Stockpak II now for 1 year on a money-back-if-not-satisfied basis. I get 12 monthly Database Diskettes for the annual subscription price listed below.
☐ COMPOSITE (1,500 leading companies from the NYSE, ASE and OTC). $275
☐ ALL—NYSE (about 1,500 companies). $275
☐ ALL—ASE (about 800 companies). $275
☐ ALL—OTC (*two* diskettes, about 2,200 companies). $520
☐ I rather start with a *one-month* trial subscription to your COMPOSITE service @ $30.

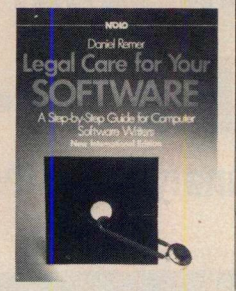
☐ Check enclosed. (Please make out to Standard & Poor's)
☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ Amer. Express ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club

Card #_____ Exp_____
Signature _____
Name (Print)_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

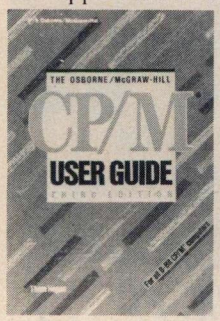
Subscriptions to STOCKPAK II are tax-deductible. We will bill you for applicable sales tax. Apple II, IIe, IIc, III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

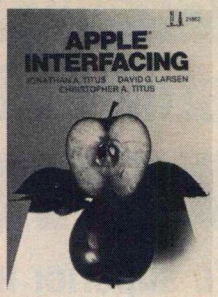
Please indicate if you are also interested in:
☐ **Technical Analysis Software**
☐ **Portfolio Management Software**

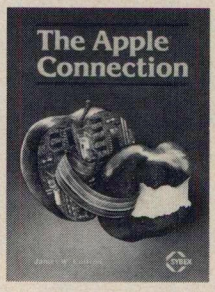
Calc, Multiplan, or dBASE II and let it go at that, others tackle CP/M with the determination of a child on an Easter egg hunt. For them there is Thom Hogan's *CP/M User Guide*. It is available in various editions — including one specifically designed for Microsoft's Softcard— but we recommend the third edition, which is geared to 8-bit CP/M computers and covers both the CP/M 80 (2.2) and the CP/M Plus (3.0) versions of the operating system.



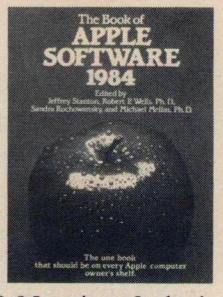
Not all Apple tinkering involves software. Most of us take advantage of our Apple's hardware-expansibility, but often we do so in an unadventurous way. We simply purchase peripherals such as printers, disk drives, and modems, and plug them in. Even store-bought add-ons can give you a devilish time, though, when you try to make them work with the software and hardware you already have. Sometimes the remedy is not as easy as pushing a few DIP switches. You may have the wrong cable (looks can be deceiving), or you may need a software patch. *Apple Interfacing* by Jonathan Titus, Christopher Titus, and David Larsen can teach you to pinpoint and solve such minor problems, but it is also for creative types who want to use their Apple II-series computer for such tasks as controlling other electronic or electromechanical devices or for monitoring external events. If you want your Apple to control home appliances or a security system, take a look at James W. Coffron's *The Apple Connection*.







Finally, your Apple is only as good as the software you feed it, and we assume that at least some of the programs you use will be commercial application software. That being the case, you will find *The Book of Apple Software* series to be a handy guide. With some illustrations of screen displays, these books contain reviews and assessments of every kind of Apple software (and a modicum of hardware) imaginable; they are published annually, and I have used them since 1980. Just as some software lingers on store shelves year after year, so does coverage of long-lived programs in these guides. Even though you'll notice some repetition from year to year, the books are still worth the $19.95 price. I don't agree with all the evaluations in the series, and, I suspect, neither will you. The reviewers (70 of them worked on the 1984 edition) are pretty thorough, though, and the book's format is such that most questions are answered.



Considering the number of books dedicated to the Apple II-series computers, our suggested libraries are relatively small, but, like the computers, they are eminently expansible. +

NOW
AVAILABLE
AT YOUR LOCAL
COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

***Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ THE BOOKS

BEGINNERS' LIBRARY

Computer Wimp (1983)
John Bear
Ten Speed Press
P.O. Box 7123
Berkeley, CA 94707
CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Elementary Apple (1982)
William B. Sanders
Datamost, Inc.
8943 Fullbright Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kids and the Apple (1981)
Edward H. Carlson
Datamost, Inc.
8943 Fullbright Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED USERS' LIBRARY

The Apple Connection (1982)
James W. Coffron
Sybex, Inc.
2344 Sixth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Graphics and Arcade Game Design (1982)
Jeffrey Stanton
The Book Company
11223 Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Interfacing (1981)
Jonathan S. Titus, David G. Larsen, and Christopher A. Titus
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beneath Apple DOS (1981)
Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beneath Apple ProDOS (1984)
Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M User Guide (1984)
Thom Hogan
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal Care For Your Software (International Edition, 1984)
Daniel Remer
Nolo Press
950 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

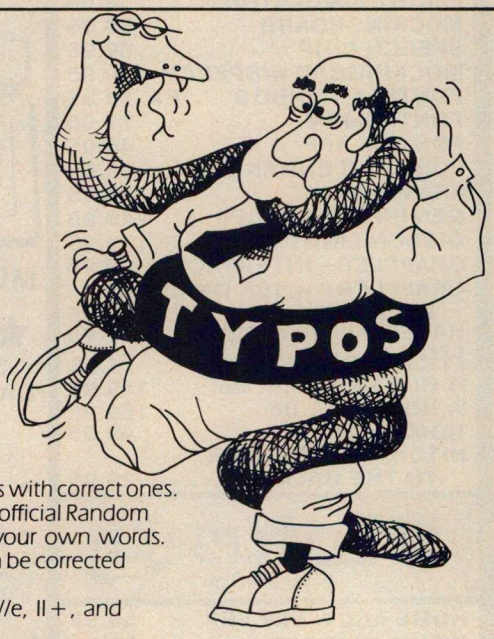
6502 Assembly Language Programming (1979)
Lance Leventhal
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EITHER LIBRARY

Apple II User's Guide (2nd edition, 1984)
Lon Poole, Martin McNiff and Steven Cook
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Book of Apple Software 1984 (1984)
Jeffrey Stanton, Robert P. Wells, Sandra Rochowanski, and Michael Mellin
The Book Company
11223 Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes only One Spelling Mistake to blow your image



No matter how much work you've put into that report, no matter how accurate your references and sound your conclusions, a single spelling mistake can destroy its credibility.

HOW CAN YOU GUARD AGAINST THIS? Simply check your paper with Sensible Speller™, the software program that is a virtual electronic dictionary. With tireless, efficient detachment, it will catch mistakes you would not notice. It will in fact display misspelled words in context, suggest the correct spelling, and allow immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF SENSIBLE SPELLER'S VOCABULARY? All 80,000 words of the official Random House Dictionary. And there's enough room left on disk to add thousands of your own words.

HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO USE SENSIBLE SPELLER? A ten-page document can be corrected in one or two minutes.

ON WHAT COMPUTERS CAN YOU RUN SENSIBLE SPELLER? On all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers.

WHERE MAY SENSIBLE SPELLER BE PURCHASED? It is available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.* It may also be ordered direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.

Sensible Speller ™ *is a product of*

Sensible Software, Inc.® 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: AppleWorks & Apple-Writer, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE & Word Handler.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe	239.95
APPLE WORKS	209.95
★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★	
Z 80 PLUS (CP/M CARD)	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95
101K APPLE WORKS EXP	24.95
A/W INTRFACE CONFIG DISK	24.95
AMDEK 300 COLOR	259.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AST 6 PAK+ 64K	259.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
NEW! D CODE	29.95
BEAGLE BASIC	29.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	49.95
BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP	29.95
HR 15 XL 17 CPS	399.95
COPY II AP/IBM/MAC	29.95
CUT THROATS	29.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.95
D BASE II AP ★★	199.95
D BASE III IBM	369.95
★ DANA SUPER FAN	34.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH FOR APPLE II, II+, IIE	
DB MASTER IV+	189.95
DOLLARS & SENSE: APP	69.95
MAC 99.95 IBM	109.95
FORECAST MAC..59.95 AP..	49.95
EPSON FX80+	399.95
EPSON FX100+	599.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.95
MOCKINGBOARD	89.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	169.95
FONTPAK 1 THRU 9 EA.	16.95
FONTRIX IBM	79.95
FONTRIX APP	49.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	369.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	249.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	99.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	159.95
HAYES MIII JOYSTICK	42.95
HEAD CLEANER	16.95
½ HGT DRIVE II+, IIe	159.95
½ HGT DRIVE IIc	169.95
HOMEWORD	49.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY.....	29.95

Lotus 1-2-3
★ 294.95 ★

HOME ACCT. EXP VER	59.95
KOALA PAD (APP)	79.95
KARATEKA	29.95
MAC CHART	79.95
MAC BASIC	99.95
MAC WORD	119.95
MAC FILE	119.95
MAC THE KNIFE	29.95
MATH BLASTER	39.95
MAXELL SSDD	19.95
MAXELL DSDD	29.95
MIND PROBE	36.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e	224.95

SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION & SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

1200 BD RS 232	449.95
1200 B (IBM)	389.95
300 BD IIc	259.95

RANA SYSTEMS

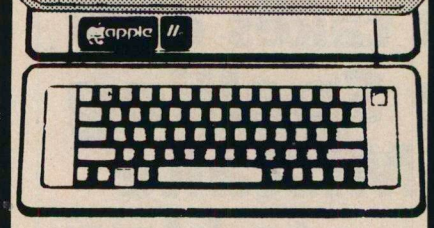
Elite One ½ Hgt (AP)	189.95
Elite Three	379.95
Rana Controller	89.95
Rana 10 Meg (IBM)	729.95
Rana 8086	1395.95

APPLE/IBM DRIVE RUNS APPLE AND IBM SOFTWARE ON THE APPLE IIE. INCL. TWO DUAL SIDED 360K DRIVES, 256K INTERNAL RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K AND RGB OUTPUT. MS DOS, PC DOS, DOS 3.3 AND PRO DOS COMPATIBLE.

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
2/85



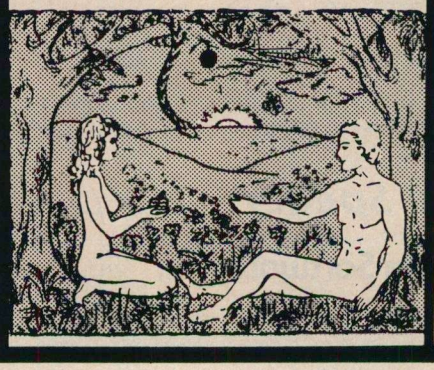
MULTIPLAN AP DOS 99.95

★ NEC 8850 ★

55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE
DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON INCL.
LIST PRICE $2495.00
$1869

★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1369.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1639.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★



MILLIONAIRE	36.95
MICROSOFT //e CP/M CARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	259.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	199.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	36.95
PANASONIC 1091	299.95
OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	369.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	589.95
FREE PLUG 'N PLAY w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE	
OKI 92S IIc/MAC/LISA	449.95
OKI 93S IIc/MAC/LISA	669.95
PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	74.95
IBM VERS EA.	84.95
PRINT SHOP	36.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY	19.95
PRINT SHOP REFILLS	11.95
PROMETH PRO MODEM	319.95
PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	319.95
SARGON III	36.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	74.95
SIDE KICK (IBM)	39.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	44.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL	299.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL	419.95
SKYFOX	34.95
SPEED READER II	49.95
SUNDOG	34.95
SYMPHONY	409.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" RGB HI RES	389.95

Videx ULTRATERM tm

40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE **179.95**

T.G. JOYSTICK (5 YR. WARR)	39.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK (APP)	99.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TURBO PASCAL (IBM)	39.95
TYPING TUTOR III	36.95
ULTIMA III	36.95
WORDSTAR (IBM)	235.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CRD	299.95

★ PRINTER STAND W/SLOT ★
NARROW 19.95 WIDE 26.95

ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand.

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One Disk to Go
Everything on it

SOFTYME the Magazine on a Disk. Packed with programs on a double sided floppy. Delivered to you and all the other members of the SOFTYME worldwide network. Imagine receiving SOFTYME every month. A new disk/issue delivered directly to you for about the price of a disk.

SOFTYME is challenging, listable, copyable and ...

SOFTYME'S fun too!

Disk/issues include games, adventure, utilities, pastime, financial, graphics and tutorial programs.

Save software dollars. Gain the network advantage. Be part of the world's fastest growing group of Micro-Enthusiasts.

Byte Into a Diskful this Month!

Order by phone
or use coupon below

Send
7.50 one disk/issue (one month)
21.00 three disk/issues (three months)
30.00 six disk/issues (six months)
48.00 twelve disk/issues (one year)
to: SOFTYME, Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
or call 401-849-4925/4926
Mon.-Sat. 9 am to 10 pm
for M/C or VISA orders

SOFTYME is the registered trademark of Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.. SOFTYME requires DOS 3.3 and 48K of memory. SOFTYME runs on Apple II and IIe. Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Enter my subscription to
SOFTYME the magazine on a disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____

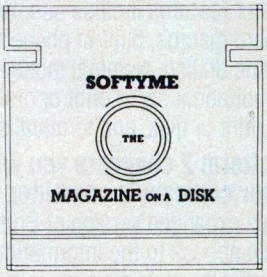
Exp. Date _____

Add $12.00 per year in foreign countries, except Canada and A.P.O.

SIGNATURE _____

☐ please send my free programmers reference card.

☐ One Month	☐ Three Months	☐ Six Months	☐ One Year
$7.50	$21.00	$30.00	12 Disks $48.00

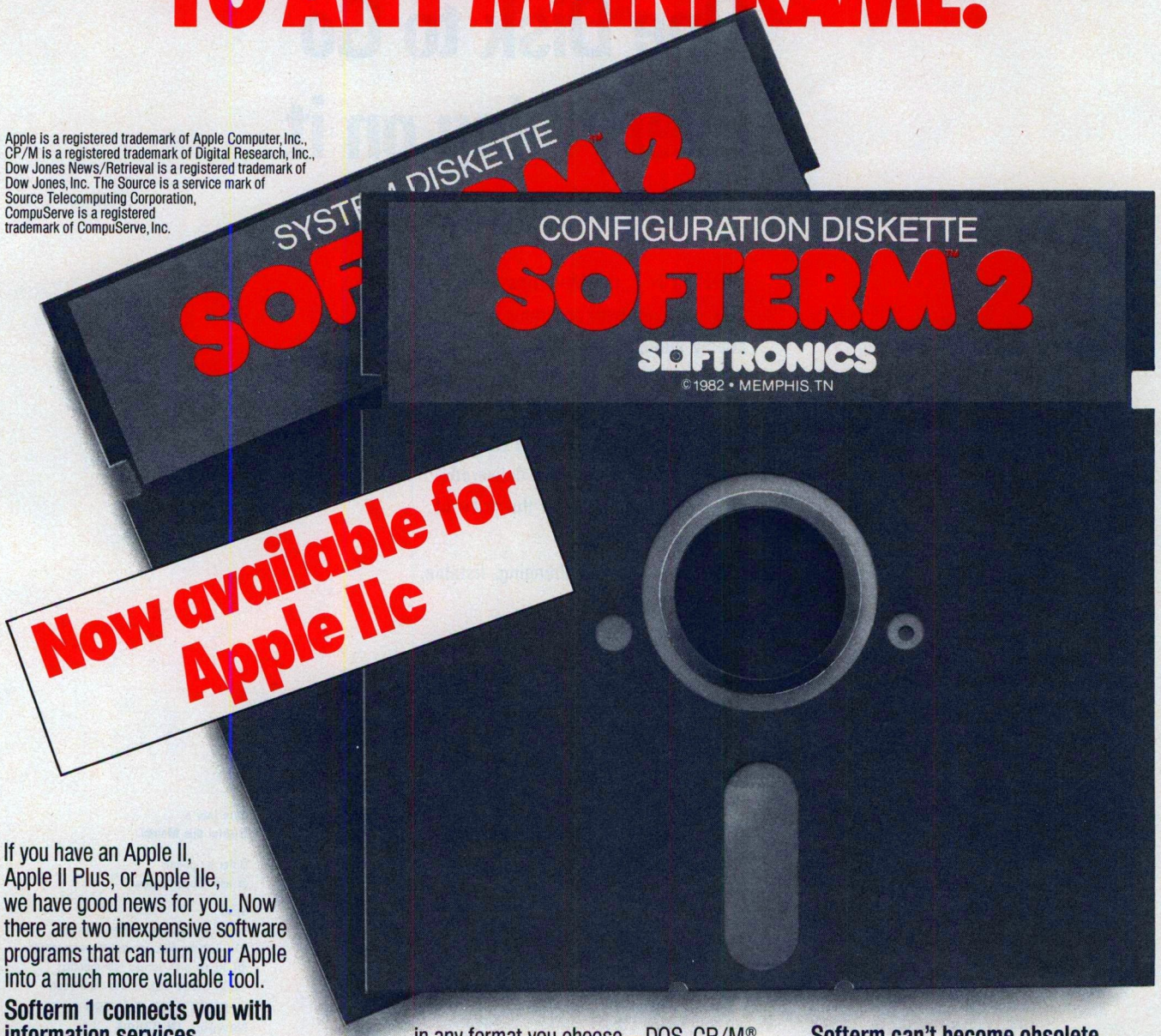


Runs on Apple II+, IIe, IIc

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.



If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe®,* and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.* Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

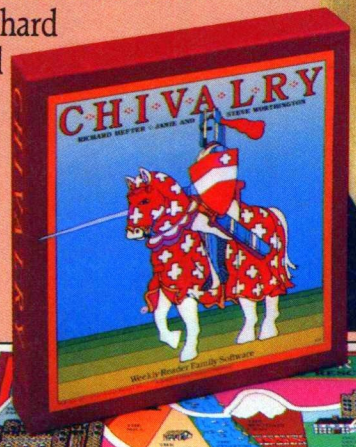
Just when all computer games have started to seem the same, here's a thrilling new twist – software matched up with an exciting boardgame!

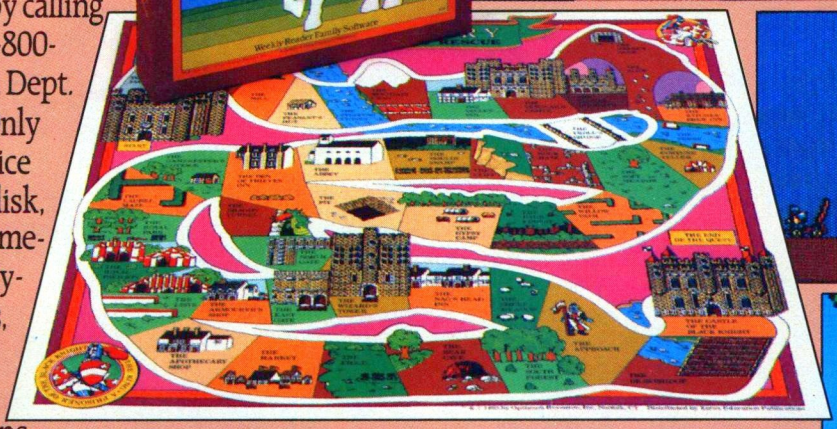
Every step on the big colorful gameboard, and the action-packed, on-screen adventures that result, depends on your skill and luck – and your opponents! Chivalry™ confronts you with challenges demanding the skills of a master gamesplayer as you battle thieves, witches, and trolls in 20 arcade-style games. 1 to 4 players.

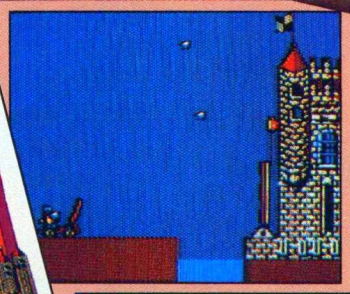
Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Designed by Richard Hefter and Janie and Steve Worthington.

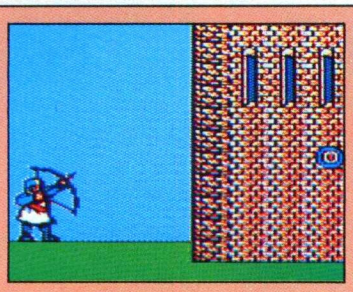
For the Apple® computer.

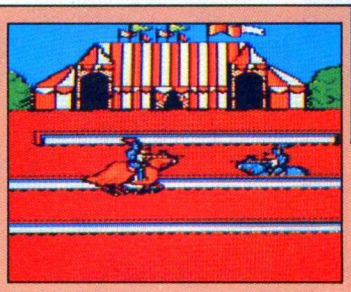
Look for Chivalry in finer computer stores everywhere. Or order by calling toll free 1-800-852-5000, Dept. AM-10. Only $49.95. Price includes disk, poster, gameboard, playing pieces, storage case and instructions.











Chivalry is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

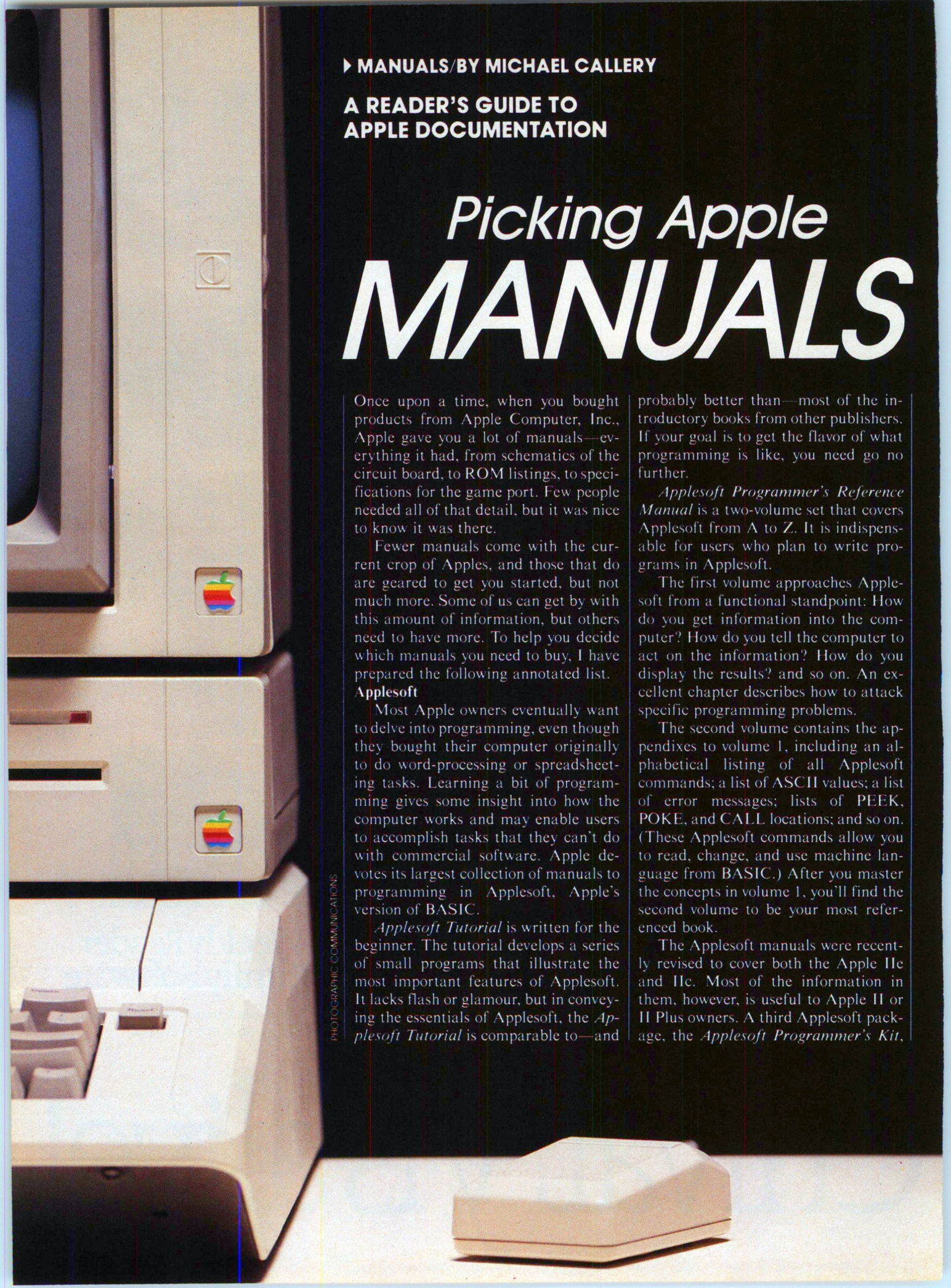
A/M96AM10

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

Chivalry™ is alive!

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▶ MANUALS/BY MICHAEL CALLERY

A READER'S GUIDE TO APPLE DOCUMENTATION

Picking Apple MANUALS

Once upon a time, when you bought products from Apple Computer, Inc., Apple gave you a lot of manuals—everything it had, from schematics of the circuit board, to ROM listings, to specifications for the game port. Few people needed all of that detail, but it was nice to know it was there.

Fewer manuals come with the current crop of Apples, and those that do are geared to get you started, but not much more. Some of us can get by with this amount of information, but others need to have more. To help you decide which manuals you need to buy, I have prepared the following annotated list.

Applesoft

Most Apple owners eventually want to delve into programming, even though they bought their computer originally to do word-processing or spreadsheeting tasks. Learning a bit of programming gives some insight into how the computer works and may enable users to accomplish tasks that they can't do with commercial software. Apple devotes its largest collection of manuals to programming in Applesoft, Apple's version of BASIC.

Applesoft Tutorial is written for the beginner. The tutorial develops a series of small programs that illustrate the most important features of Applesoft. It lacks flash or glamour, but in conveying the essentials of Applesoft, the *Applesoft Tutorial* is comparable to—and probably better than—most of the introductory books from other publishers. If your goal is to get the flavor of what programming is like, you need go no further.

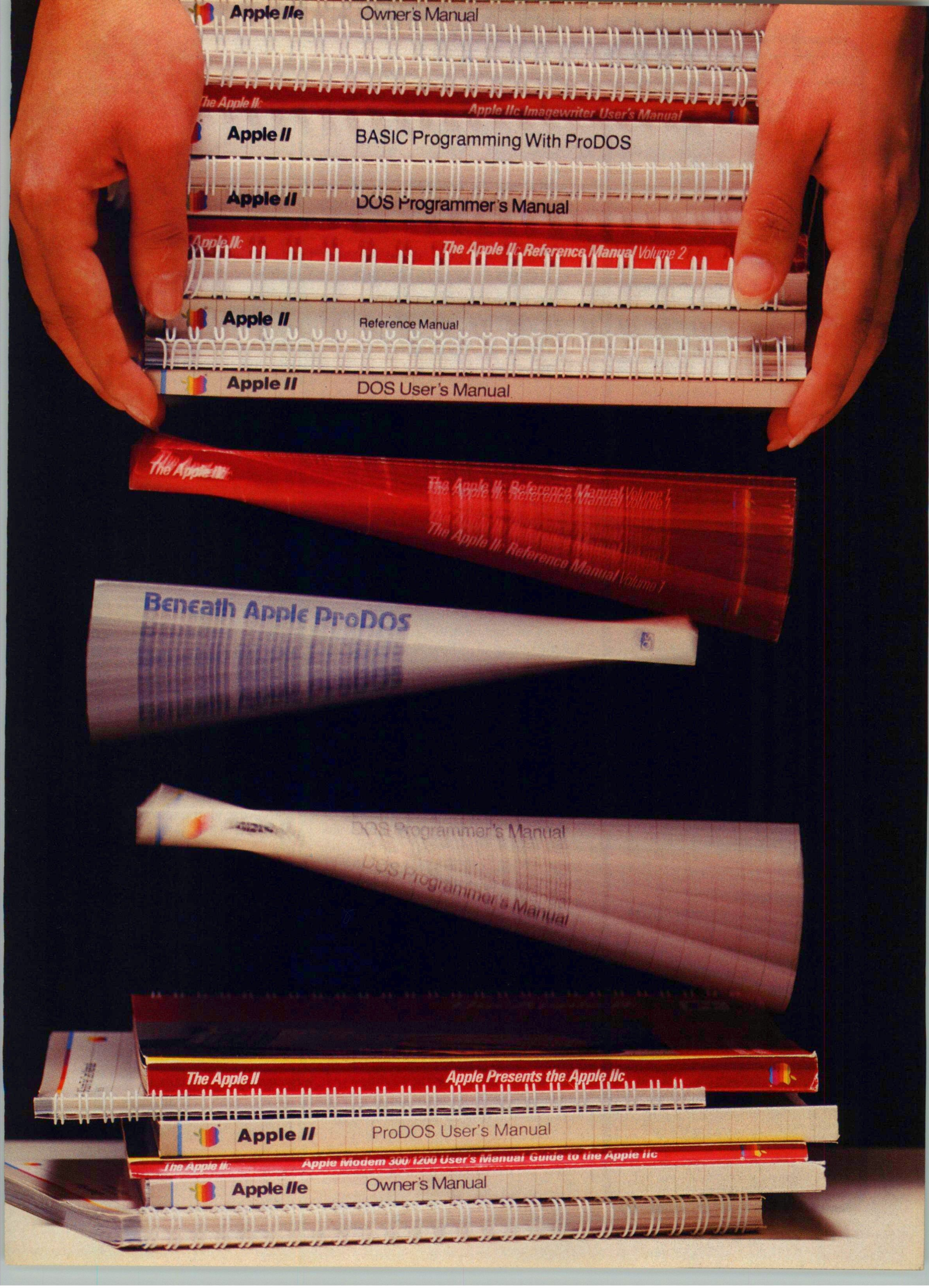
Applesoft Programmer's Reference Manual is a two-volume set that covers Applesoft from A to Z. It is indispensable for users who plan to write programs in Applesoft.

The first volume approaches Applesoft from a functional standpoint: How do you get information into the computer? How do you tell the computer to act on the information? How do you display the results? and so on. An excellent chapter describes how to attack specific programming problems.

The second volume contains the appendixes to volume 1, including an alphabetical listing of all Applesoft commands; a list of ASCII values; a list of error messages; lists of PEEK, POKE, and CALL locations; and so on. (These Applesoft commands allow you to read, change, and use machine language from BASIC.) After you master the concepts in volume 1, you'll find the second volume to be your most referenced book.

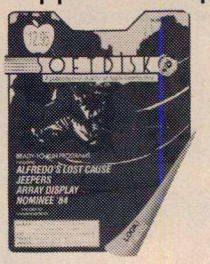
The Applesoft manuals were recently revised to cover both the Apple IIe and IIc. Most of the information in them, however, is useful to Apple II or II Plus owners. A third Applesoft package, the *Applesoft Programmer's Kit*,

PHOTOGRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS


Apple IIe Owner's Manual
The Apple IIc Apple IIc Imagewriter User's Manual
Apple II BASIC Programming With ProDOS
Apple II DOS Programmer's Manual
Apple IIc The Apple IIc Reference Manual Volume 2
Apple II Reference Manual
Apple II DOS User's Manual
The Apple IIc
The Apple IIc Reference Manual Volume 1
Beneath Apple ProDOS
DOS Programmer's Manual
The Apple II Apple Presents the Apple IIc
Apple II ProDOS User's Manual
The Apple IIc Apple Modem 300/1200 User's Manual Guide to the Apple IIc
Apple IIe Owner's Manual

SOFTDISK

for all Apple II computers



Available at dealers everywhere!

Issue Number 36 contains:

ALFREDO'S LOST CAUSE
Fixed paper cartoons can't hold a candle to this action-packed computer cartoon!
OLYMPIC TRIBUTE
A pictorial tribute to the 1984 Los Angeles Summer Olympics.
SPELLING DRILL
Another in a continuing series of impossible words to spell.
NOMINEE '84
Were you born in a log cabin? Do you have the right stuff to lead America to greatness?
OTHELLO
A lo-res version of the popular board game that's hard to beat!
BINGO
Never lose bingo numbers or cards again. Invite your friends. Throw an Apple bingo party.
JEEPERS
An arcade game with a difference - avoid being stomped by the jeepers, creepers, and devils! If you liked Sneakers, you will love JEEPERS.
POSITIVE PERSON
Do you have a positive outlook on life or does a rain cloud hover over your head?
VISIBLE BUBBLE SORT
See a sort in action and learn how to write one for your own programs.
LITTLE BLACK DISK
Throw away your little black book!
CHECKBOOK BALANCE
A serious program. Now where did all my money go?
ARRAY DISPLAY
This utility will give a list of all string and real variables in a program-a great tool for debugging!
McKNEW'S HELLO
A hello program tht is completely automated to allow easy one-key selection of programs.
UNNEW
Recover a program accidentally lost by NEWing with this useful utility. Use it once to recover an important program and it will be worth its code in gold!
FILE ENCODER
If you have a security problem (or even if you don't!) encode your files so only authorized people can read them.
DOS 'N' STUFF - PART 8
Learn DOS commands by studying the DOS tutorial menu.

SOFTDISK comes on two double-sided diskettes
SOFTDISK is a bonanza of unprotected programs

GET THIS ISSUE **FREE!** here's how:

Find a software retailer who does **not** already carry SOFTDISK.
Have him call us toll free, 1-[800]-831-2694.
in Louisiana call [318] 868-7247
to order by mail...

send to: SOFTDISK
P.O. Box 30008
Shreveport, LA
71130-0008

Enclosed is $12.95 for number 36 as shown above. [2 Disks]

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA/MASTERCARD _____ EXP _____

For immediate shipment call our toll free number.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is also available. It includes a collection of useful utilities for Applesoft programmers, which I recommend highly.

DOS and ProDOS

The *Dos 3.3 User's Manual* and *ProDOS User's Manual* are the instruction manuals for the DOS 3.3 User's Disk and the ProDOS User's Disk. Apple provides a disk of utility programs with its disk drives so that beginners can use the Apple disk-operating system (DOS) without learning difficult commands.

Apple's manuals have always been respected in the industry for their style and thoroughness.

If you have an older Apple Disk II, you received with it a DOS 3.3 System Master, which is equivalent to the DOS 3.3 User's Disk. Currently, Apple Disk II owners receive the ProDOS User's Disk and Manual with their systems. Until DOS 3.3 fades from sight, every Apple owner will probably want both of these disk/manual sets. Apple IIc owners can use these utilities and the information in the books, but virtually all functions provided here are also included on the IIc System Utilities disk and manual.

The *DOS Programmng Manual* and *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* are companion volumes that explain in detail how to use these two Apple operating systems. The manuals are similar, and the program examples are equivalent. Even if you don't plan to program in BASIC, these books will supply you with all sorts of essential information. For example, the manual that comes with the Apple IIc does not contain any information on how to catalog a disk. *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* describes the difference between CATALOG and CAT commands and explains what the information presented by each command means. If you are a new Apple owner using ProDOS software, you should have *BASIC Programming with ProDOS* in your library. If you are a BASIC programmer, you'll appreciate the utilities that come on the disk with the ProDOS manual. You'll need both books if you are also using DOS 3.3 software or are planning to write BASIC programs to access data created with DOS 3.3 software.

The *ProDOS Technical Reference Manual* is another manual for advanced users. It contains a complete technical description of ProDOS and is specifically intended for programmers who utilize ProDOS from assembly language. The package also includes a disk, the ProDOS Exerciser, that allows users to experiment with ProDOS parameters without writing entire programs.

Miscellaneous Manuals

The manuals that come with most peripherals and interface cards tend to be more technical than what general users need. The AppleMouse II is a case in point. The manual that accompanies the mouse describes the installation and operation of the device, explains the operation of MousePaint, and provides technical information for programmers who want to use the mouse in their programs. You may need only some of this information, but it is all there.

The *80-Column Text Card Manual* and *Extended 80-Column Card Supplement* apply only to the Apple IIe and IIc computers. Apple IIe owners receive the manuals when they purchase an 80-Column Text Card or an Extended 80-Column Card. Apple IIc owners, however, must purchase the manuals separately, since the 80-column card is built into the computer. Programmers working on Apple IIc computers may need the information in these manuals, which, like other Apple technical manuals, contain useful tips and program fragments. Although the manuals are written for assembly-language programmers, Applesoft programmers will find some mysteries cleared up. (For example: Why doesn't my GET work when the 80-column card is active? How can I tab to column 60? and so on.)

The *Reference Manual for the IIe* and *Reference Manual for the IIc* are essential references for users who write assembly-language programs, build hardware add-ons, or crave to know nearly everything about the hardware and the ROM operating system of their computer. The manuals are well written and quite technical, and thus they are most useful to intermediate or advanced programmers.

Rounding Out the Shelf

Four books from other publishers will complete your shelf of Apple documentation. These books contain information that is scattered throughout the Apple manuals or missing from the materials the public can purchase.

The *Apple II User's Guide* by Lon

Poole is a complete reference manual. It organizes for easy use the information from the Applesoft reference and DOS manuals; and for the beginner, this book, along with the *Applesoft Tutorial*, is enough to start programming in Applesoft. The *Apple II User's Guide* does not specifically cover the Apple IIc, but most of the information is applicable to the IIc.

All About Applesoft, edited by Val Golding, contains a multitude of useful routines and the kind of information that only a group of dedicated hackers working overtime could dig up. Their labors, published as articles in *Call-A.P.P.L.E.* magazine, have been put together in an essential book for all serious Applesoft programmers. A disk containing the programs is available to members of A.P.P.L.E.

Beneath Apple DOS by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner completes the information found in the Apple DOS manuals. The book provides very technical information about the disk-operating system. A new volume, *Beneath Apple ProDOS*, follows in the footsteps of the Apple DOS edition, providing technical information for those who want to program under ProDOS.

What's Where in the Apple by William F. Luebbert dissects the Apple computer, logging and identifying the function of every memory location. This book is not very useful to beginners, but becomes invaluable as users gain experience. The current edition contains a lengthy guide to help you use the information, and a supplement that covers the Apple IIe. At this writing, the Apple IIc is not included.

Among veteran Apple owners, the unbundling of documentation and hardware is of some concern. We needed the massive amount of information that came with our systems because we had to write programs to do almost anything. Today, however, new users can rely on commercial software to accomplish most—if not all—tasks. Apple's manuals have always been respected in the industry for their style and thoroughness, and the new manuals continue in this tradition. Moreover, because users can purchase the manuals separately, they need not pay for information they cannot use. +

▶ FURTHER INFORMATION

Manuals from Apple
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014-2094
(408) 996-1010

Apple IIe Owner's Manual
free with system
Apple IIc Owner's Manual
free with system
Applesoft Tutorial, $30
Applesoft Programmer's Reference Manual, $25
Applesoft Programmer's Kit, $50
DOS 3.3 User's Manual, $20
ProDOS User's Manual (part of ProDOS User's Kit), $40
DOS Programming Manual, $20
BASIC Programming with ProDOS, $30
ProDOS Technical Reference Manual, $25
80-Column Text Card Manual, $20
Extended 80-Column Card Supplement, $15
Reference Manual for the IIe, $30
Reference Manual for the IIc, $50
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other Manuals
The Apple II User's Guide
By Lon Poole
Osborne/McGraw Hill
630 Bancroft Way
Berkeley, CA 94710
$17.95
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

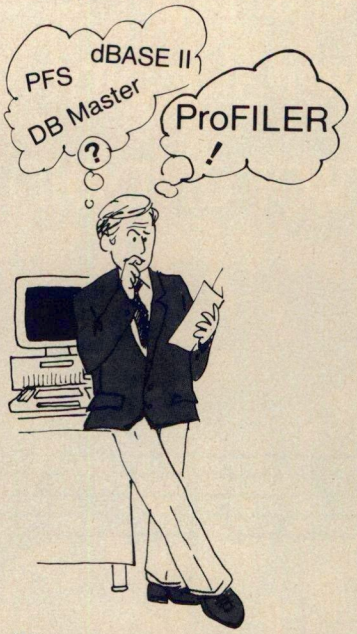
All About Applesoft
Edited by Val Golding
Apple Puget Sound Program
Library Exchange (A.P.P.L.E.)
21246 68th Avenue South
Kent, WA 98032
$7; disk, $16.95 (available to members)
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beneath Apple DOS
By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
$19.95

Beneath Apple ProDOS
By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner
Quality Software
21601 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
$19.95
CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Where in the Apple
By William F. Luebbert
Micro Ink
34 Chelmsford Street
P.O. Box #6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824
$19.95
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Confused About Data Base Programs?



When you compare feature and price there is no confusion.

ProFILER 2.0 is HERE!
The Data Manager for the Apple Computer with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.
8 times faster than DOS 3.3 – Twice as fast as ProFILER 1.0

FEATURE	† ProFILER	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File (65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	1500+ YES	1000 NO
Report Generator included	YES FREE	NO ($100 extra)
Pro DOS Operating System	YES FREE	NO
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files –NEW	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization –NEW	YES	NO
Reports to Screen or Printer –NEW	YES	NO
Easy Word Processor Interface –NEW	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces –NEW	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	$89.95	$90.00+
Report Generator	FREE	$90.00+
TOTAL COST	$89.95	$180.00+

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $89.95

PFS Conversion Utility Program
Converts PFS files easily to ProFILER format
$29.95 - Feb. only $39.95 thereafter

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:

PM software
19731 Providence Ln. • Box 1788 Huntington Bch, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221 • (714) 548-5429
Terms: Send $89.95 –CA residents add 6%)
(plus $3.00 for shipping
VISA MasterCard
Mastercard, VISA Check or money order
®Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co, Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.
† ProFILER by Custom Computer Products

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

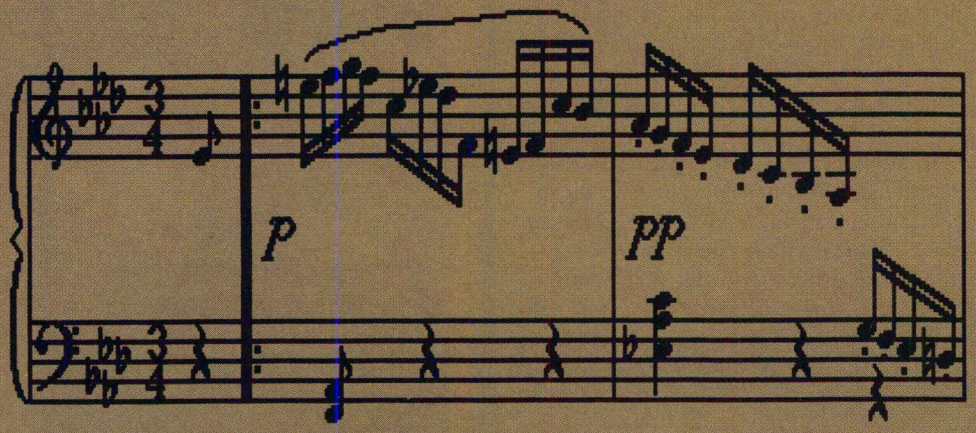
Ye Olde English Type

Several point sizes of Easy Reading $\Sigma_j^i(\frac{18\pi e}{2z})$

Several point sizes of Easy Reading

Several point sizes of Easy Reading

INNOVATIVE NEW FONTS



ケウネカ
テンヨタ
ヱサホカ
オヒロナ

Sidewinder Fonts

FONTS for making HEADLINES

Fonts A Calligrapher Would Write Home About

FUTURISTIC FONTS NOSTALGIA

Textual fonts for letters and correspondence

THREEINONE FONTS

FONTS THAT THE SHADOW KNOWS

Displays of

REVERBERATORY FONTS

Penmanship

TALL THIN TYPEFACES

ΑΒΔΕΖΓΗΙΘΚΛΜΝΟΠΞΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ
αβδεζγηιθκλμνοπξρστυφχψω

FONTS FOR ROBOTS

small block letters for charts and graphs.....

COURTESY OF DATA TRANSFORMS

▶ **SOFTWARE**
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

MOVE OVER, MAC

FONTRIX GIVES YOU MACPAINT DOCUMENTS FROM AN APPLE II

Has the arrival of the Macintosh computer filled you with envy? Have you seen the documents the Mac can make and wished your computer could create them? Would your business or organization benefit from more dynamic bulletins?

If your answer to any of these questions is yes, then read on, and I'll show you how your Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III can tackle a new challenge. The Macintosh has MacWrite and MacPaint; the Apple II and III families have Fontrix.

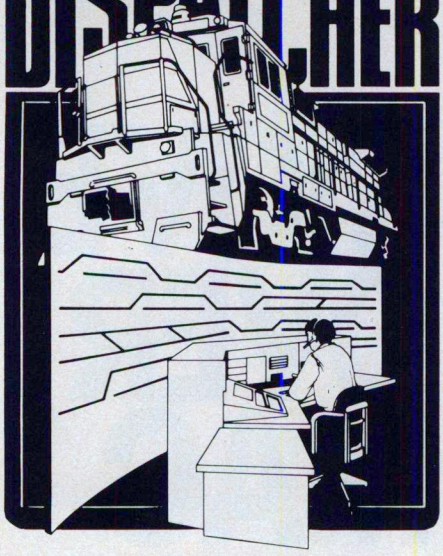
Fontrix

Fontrix, from Data Transforms, is a high-resolution-graphics utility. It lets you combine text with images to create graphics 16 times larger than those the screen can display and lets you print them out as one full-page graphic. I was using Fontrix with my Apple II Plus to create fliers and newsletters—combining different fonts and pictures—when a macintosh was spelled with a *k* and was something you wore.

Look at figures 1 and 2 on the following pages. Figure 1 is part of a MacPaint document, and figure 2 is a section of the printout of a Fontrix "Graffile." You too can create documents that rival those of the Mac.

Fontrix comes on an unprotected

Be the TRAIN DISPATCHER



Play this fast-paced computer video game that's so true-to-life that a major railroad indicated they use it in dispatcher training.

TRAIN DISPATCHER's 24 displays help you make crucial decisions, RAPIDLY. You're under pressure, but in control — throwing switches, clearing and cancelling signals, constantly maneuvering both east and westbound trains. Keep the tracks clear ahead of all your trains and watch your score go up!

Action packed, yet non-violent, TRAIN DISPATCHER's 5 levels of play challenge players from age 8 to 80. Work your way up from "Cub Dispatcher" to Chief Dispatcher" or even "Trainmaster."

Created by designers of computerized traffic control systems for operating railroads, TRAIN DISPATCHER will increase your appreciation for actual railroad operations.

TRAIN DISPATCHER comes complete with Instruction Manual and keyboard template.

Color TV Recommended

27

CHECK ONE:

Vic 20™ Tape ☐ or Disk ☐
(Requires 16 K Memory Expander) . . . ($24.95)
Atari® 800 Tape ☐ or Disk ☐
(Requires Basic) . . . . . ($24.95)
Atari® 400 Tape ☐
Requires Basic) . . . . . ($24.95)
Commodore™ 64 Tape ☐ or Disk ☐ . . . ($24.95)
Apple II® Disk ☐ . . . . . ($29.95)
Manual Only ☐ ($4.00 if purchased separately)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

USA & CANADA add $2.50 postage & handling ($4.00 foreign, Payable in U.S. dollars) for each game ordered. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. Or charge to:

☐ Master Card ☐ VISA Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

SEND TO:
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 18222 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disk with many utilities, including an excellent font editor and graphics dump. An illustrated, 130-page loose-leaf manual contains tutorials, reference sections, and commands on a handy card. The entire manual was created and printed with Fontrix.

The program is menu-oriented and foolproof. Fontrix accepts input from the keyboard and the AppleMouse II,

Some of the things you can create are bar and pie charts, advertisements, and newsletters.

as well as paddles, joysticks, trackballs, and graphics tablets.

The graphics dump works with more than 30 printers and with just about any printer-interface card.

With the font editor, which permits 32 × 32-pixel characters, you can easily create your own fonts or edit the ones provided. For those users who want a variety of impeccably designed typefaces, Data Transforms periodically publishes Fontpaks, which comprise sets (each Fontpak contains ten new fonts) of icons, foreign alphabets, music symbols, and electronics symbols—just about anything you want or need (see samples on pages 58 and 59).

Since this article is a tutorial and not a review, I won't discuss the software in detail. Instead, let's concentrate on the Graphic Writer and Graffiles.

Graffiles

You can use Fontrix to create standard hi-res graphics, or you can create a Graffile—a file consisting of many graphics screens. The Apple hi-res screen is the equivalent of 5 horizontal units × 6 vertical units. A Graffile can constitute up to 80 units horizontally and up to 96 units vertically. You start a Graffile by inputting the size you want it to be. The printer you dump your Graffile to determines its size. An Epson MX-80, for example, prints a Graffile up to three screens wide and four screens long. Once the parameters are set, you are ready to "write" on your graphic.

Graphic Writer's 27 options include drawing and writing with an assortment of brushes and fonts, erasing, inverting, working within windows, and selecting from 32 different background and foreground colors and patterns. At any time, you can go to the menu to load a different font (the master disk contains 11 fonts) or graphic (any graphic, created with any software),

Figure 1 (left): A MacPaint document
Figure 2 (below): A Fontrix Graffile

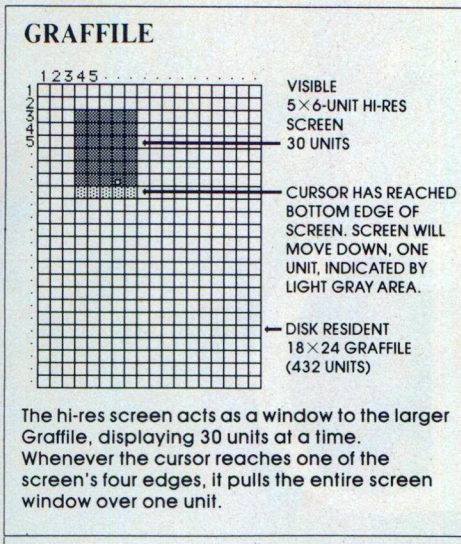


Figure 3: One unit goes out of view and is written to disk, and another unit is read from the disk and appears on the screen.

and then return to your Graffile.

As you work, moving the cursor off the edge of the screen, the screen scrolls one row of units. The information that goes out of view is written to disk, and the new information is read from the disk and appears on the screen (see figure 3). Horizontally, the scroll of one unit is equivalent to one-fifth of the hi-res screen, and vertically it is equivalent to one-sixth of the screen. Depending upon the size of your Graffile, you can scroll and scroll and find you still have more space ahead of you.

Scrolling from screen to screen, it is easy to get lost in the Graffile because there is no way to see the entire page at one time.

To avoid this problem, you can create a master Graffile with nothing on it but marks indicating where each screen ends—horizontally and vertically—as well as half-screen marks. When you start a new Graffile, open a copy of this master. As you move through your file, the marks will pinpoint your position on the entire page.

To create the newsletter illustrated in figure 2, I opened a copy of my master Graffile, which was 18 units (3½ screens) wide and 24 units (4 screens) long. I scrolled to the section of the Graffile where I wanted to place the first picture, went to the menu and selected Load a Graphic. The picture of the tea party, a full-page hi-res graphic created with another program, loaded onto the screen, and I returned to my Graffile. I scrolled around, typing in the newsletter title and the headlines. I created the graphic in the center column using a pictorial font called Leaves. After loading in the last picture, I scrolled from screen to screen, changed fonts, typed in the copy, and added borders and other details. To get the text in columns, I used the Window option.

When the Graffile was complete, I "closed" it, went to the main menu, and selected PRINT GRAPHICS. After choosing a printing option from the many provided, I sat back and watched my Epson print a newsletter. A full-page Graffile takes about five minutes to print.

The variety of fonts and the graphics capabilities of Fontrix allow you to create documents that are even more elaborate than the newsletter in figure 2. You have only to look at some of Data Transforms advertisements, all done with Fontrix, to appreciate the power of this program. Some of the things you can create are posters, certificates, bar and pie charts, letterheads, announcements, résumés, diagrams, greeting cards, needlework designs, advertisements, floor plans, and newsletters.

Working with the Macintosh is easier and faster than working with Fontrix, but, with patience, there is little that can be done with one that can't be done with the other.

We bought our Apple II computers because we thought they could do just about anything any home computer could do—and they can. With Fontrix, we can even tell the Macintosh to move over. +

Roberta Schwartz is a free-lance computer-graphics artist. She teaches at The New School in New York City and is currently coauthoring a book on Apple computer graphics.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Fontrix 1.1
Data Transforms
616 Washington Street, Suite 106
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
List Price: $75; Fontpaks, $20 each
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III (in Emulation mode); 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; two disk drives; paddles and mouse, optional
Note: The graphics-dump utility does not work with the Imagewriter on the Apple IIc. An updated Fontrix will include many new options, with versions for 64K Apples and 128K Apples. It should have become available in January 1985.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOTO BASIC

Provides

- A painless means of getting up to speed with APPLESOFT BASIC and DOS 3.3
- Subroutines which make the printing of your program output easier and more flexible than working with a spread sheet. THESE SUBROUTINES ALONE ARE WORTH THE PRICE.

GOTO BASIC is an on-screen tutorial of APPLESOFT BASIC and DOS 3.3. (No Graphics Included.)

With one or two days effort you can be writing complex programs of your own.

$69.00

VISA MasterCard

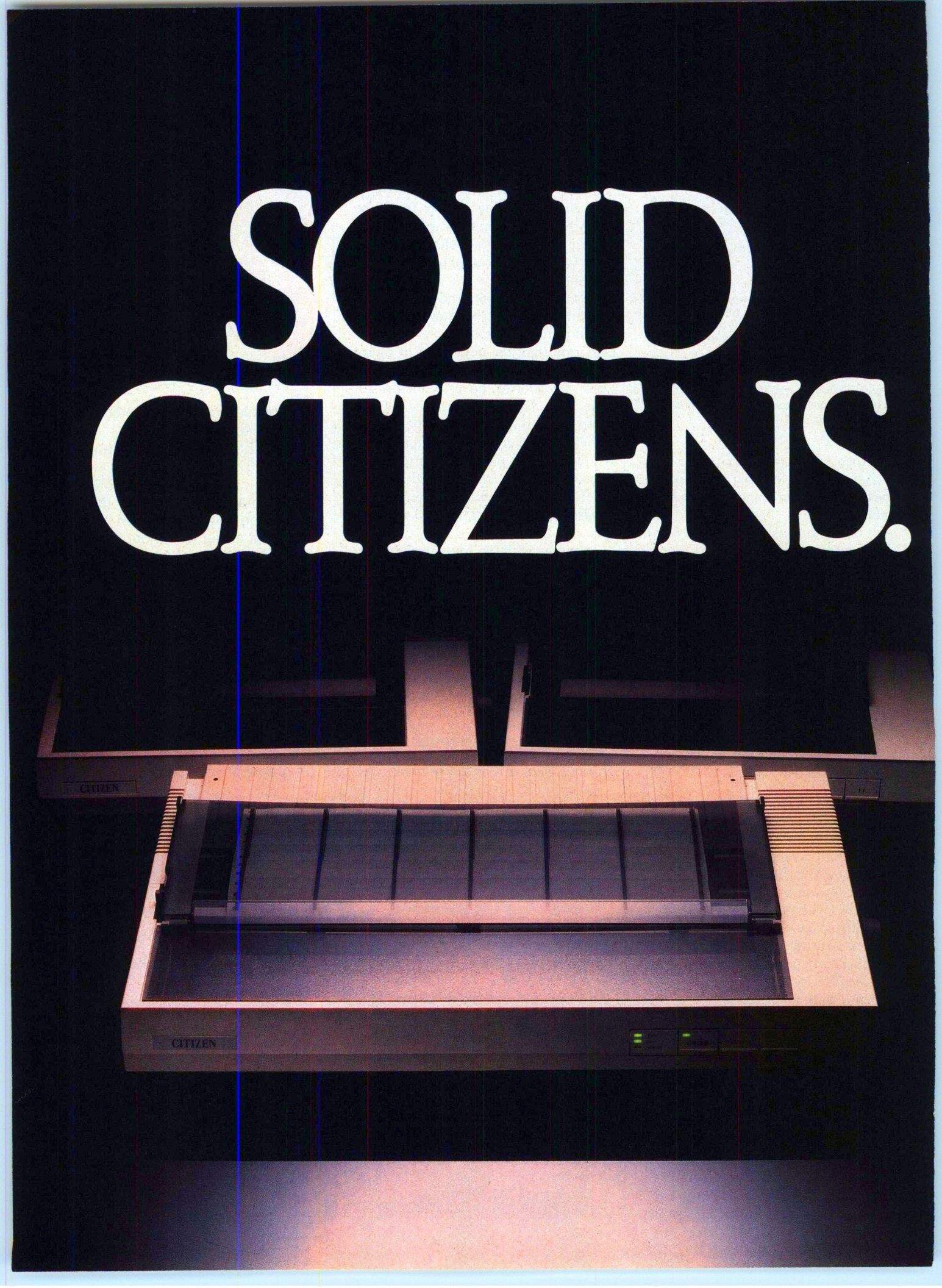
Dealer and Distributor Inquires Are Invited

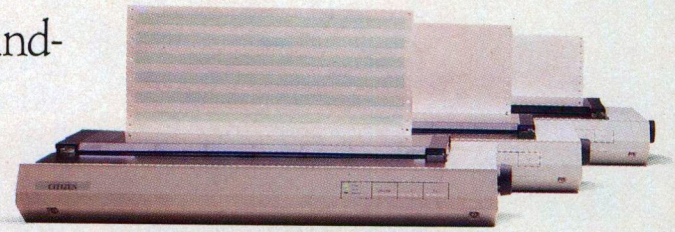
To Order Call:
(713) 496-1299
Send Check or Money Order To:

DCL
14760 Memorial Drive
Suite 204-1
Houston, Texas 77079

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLID CITIZENS.





Presenting four fine, upstanding Citizens who'll give you service and value above and beyond the call of duty for many years to come. Citizen™ dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.

The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long. They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to a unique new push-feed paper loading system. What's more, the Citizens are very versatile. They're IBM® and Epson®-compatible. Can print graphics. And give you output speeds of 160 cps (40 cps correspondence-quality) or a blazing 200 cps (50 cps correspondence-quality).

The Citizen MSP-10 and 15, and MSP-20 and 25. Precision-engineered printers at a price precision-engineered to put a smile on your face.

Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation

Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting a new strategy arcade game — where the dark dungeon-maze of the Netherworld holds nightmarish adventure, nonstop action and heart-pounding excitement for you,

GEMSTONE WARRIOR™

FOR THE APPLE® & COMMODORE 64™

Finely-honed combat skills may defeat the hordes of hellish monsters, but sharp wits are needed to map the torturous passages if you are to succeed in your quest for the Gemstone!

On 64K disk for the Apple® II with Applesoft ROM, II+, IIe, and IIc.
On 64K disk for the Commodore 64™.
Uses keyboard/joystick controls.

Find and store treasures and magic items to help you along the way. Learn well the properties of each magic item: You may have only seconds to use one to save your life!

Search for this game at your local software/computer or game store today!

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order this $34.95 game direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

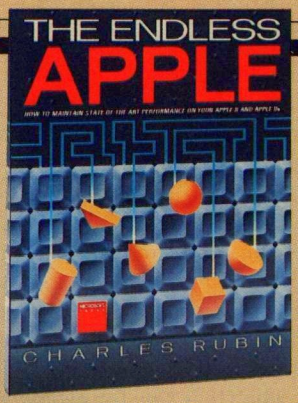
WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

© 1984 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Endless Apple is a new book from Microsoft Press that tells you how to maintain state-of-the-art performance on your Apple II-series computer. Charlie Rubin, the book's author, is an avid Apple enthusiast who explains how to get more power out of your Apple by taking advantage of new developments in hardware and software. The book covers word processing, spreadsheets, databases, integrated software, communications, games, and more.



This month *A+* will present the first installment of a two-part excerpt from *The Endless Apple* that is taken from chapter 1, "The Beginning," and chapter 3, "Superior Spreadsheets." This part will show you how to get more out of spreadsheets on your Apple, which seems especially fitting, since Apple's initial success was due in large part to the popularity of VisiCalc, originally designed only for the Apple II.

Apple II forever! is the Apple II's new battle cry; *The Endless Apple* shows you the way.

▶ BOOK EXCERPT/BY CHARLES RUBIN

the endless APPLE

Remember when you first got your Apple? Chances are it was your first personal computer. Remember your sense of delight and wonder as you opened the boxes and set everything up for the first time? This wasn't just a new toaster or television set. This was a computer: It was something that just might change your life, and would, at the very least, offer an endless and exciting new territory for you to explore. Maybe you got so excited you stayed up half the night with your new machine, plugging in peripheral devices, diving into manuals, watching words and pictures on the screen change at the touch of a key. For hours, days, or perhaps even weeks, your new Apple was the most amazing thing you'd ever seen.

Then something sad, but rather inevitable happened: You got used to your Apple. Like anything new, the Apple didn't stay new forever, and that sense of wonder and excitement faded. You got up to speed on your spreadsheet program. You began concentrating on the work you'd bought the Apple to do, and the once endless possibilities of your Apple were buried under specifics, such as keeping the books and writing letters. You forgot about what your Apple *could* do, and formed a concrete opinion of what it *did* do. In effect, you put your Apple back into a box—in this case, a mental box—only days or weeks after you first unpacked it.

People like to put things in boxes: We tend to form an opinion of what something will and won't do, and then forever after we think of it in those terms. This attitude is convenient and perfectly harmless with a toaster or a television, because they don't do much anyway. But it's asking for trouble with a computer, particularly with an Apple. Putting your Apple into any kind of mental box means you're turning it into an unchanging object. If you think of an Apple as you do a television set, you'll feel the same way about improving it—if you want something different, you buy a new one. And that's a shame, because flexibility has kept the Apple II new for all these years. And it's a flexibility that could, with a little imagination, keep you computing happily forever.

Out of the Box

Renewing and maintaining a love affair with an Apple II is a three-part process:

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

1. You change your attitude about your Apple.
2. You change your attitude about the computing you do.
3. You change your Apple.

The first two parts of this process are required; the third part is optional. If you open your eyes to the variety of things an Apple II can do, and the variety of ways it can do them, you'll begin pulling your computer back out of that mental box it's in.

Except for the monitor, disk drives, and perhaps the power supply, it's entirely possible that your Apple will outlive you.

You and Your Apple

One totally untrue but perfectly understandable attitude you may have about your Apple is that, as a seven-year-old computer, it isn't worth enhancing. You could point to the growing percentage of new products devoted to other computers. You could cite the trend toward larger, more elegant programs that require a 16-bit processor. You could be worried that your aging Apple isn't physically up to being enhanced, much as an engine with 100,000 miles on it isn't up to being supercharged. You might even mention the new Apple IIc as proof that Apple's support for the old II is finally evaporating.

This attitude is reasonable, but unsupportable. If you want a 16-bit processor, you can go out right now and get one for your Apple II. In fact, you may soon be able to replace your Apple's 8-bit processor with a 16-bit version that will still run your old 8-bit programs *and* give you access to more RAM. As for physical infirmity, electricity is not gasoline. Electronic devices last a lot longer than mechanical ones, and most of your Apple is electronic. Except for the monitor, disk drives, and perhaps the power supply, it's entirely possible that your Apple will outlive you.

And as for the new IIc filling the IIe's shoes, that's like saying Cadillac will stop making big cars because it now makes a little one. As conceived, the IIc fills a niche in the Apple II product line; it doesn't become the product line itself. Apple's marketing people see the IIc as a smaller, lighter, easier-to-learn, and *less expandable* version of the Apple II.

The IIc was designed as a sealed unit into which users can plug exactly one mouse, one modem, one external disk drive, one printer, and one monitor. The IIc costs less than a IIe equipped with an 80-column card, disk drive, and monitor, but it costs more than a IIe by itself. The IIc is fine for people who can confidently predict that they'll never need more than what it offers, but it isn't as well suited as the IIe for individuals, small businesses, and schools that want to keep their options open. And for beginners with the least amount of money to spend, a "stripped" IIe is still the cheapest way to Apple computing.

If all this sounds like the folks at Apple plan to keep the expandable II around for a while, it's because they do. Recent additions to the Apple II line, such as ProDOS (an enhanced operating system), the Apple Mouse, and AppleWorks (integrated software), all point to the future. Ongoing work by Steve Wozniak and others will soon result in products that will make the Apple II look and work amazingly like the Macintosh and Lisa, and this enhancement work shows no sign of abating.

When the IIc was announced in April 1984, Apple Computer took great pains to reposition the entire II product line as a family with a future. The Apple II line now has an installed base of over two million units, so the market is simply too big to walk away from. Indications from every sector of the personal computer market are that the Apple II will continue as a viable product through at least 1990. For individual computing needs, some would say it has never been bettered.

Enough Is Enough

This brings us to the second stage of the process—a change in your attitude toward the computing you do. A little more difficult, but no more expensive, it's a matter of stepping back from your computing and considering the difference between meeting your needs and buying products that go well beyond them.

Because computer technology changes so quickly, and because we're constantly exposed to advertisements for new hardware and software, we tend to think our problems can be solved only by buying something new. If we're not happy with the spreadsheets we design, we're more inclined to go shopping for new software than we are to consider re-reading the manual to get more out of our existing software. If we don't like the way our word-processed text is displayed, we'll consider getting a new computer before we explore other options. Part of this attitude comes from a lack of awareness of our other options (this book will help a lot in that department), but a lot of it is just plain consumerism and a desire for something new.

The proof of this is that we often find ourselves lusting after new products when our old ones are still perfectly good. A neighbor gets an IBM PC, and suddenly we're unhappy with our Apple. An increasing percentage of new software seems to have been written for MS-DOS, and we worry about being outdated, forgetting that our Apple is as useful and as reliable as ever. We are dazzled by 16-bit technology, even though it has virtually no effect on the quality of our word processing. We fall in love with huge spreadsheet/graphics programs, knowing that we never create large spreadsheets and never use graphics. We get carried away by doodads, such as screen icons and larger disk drives, whether we need them or not.

We often find ourselves lusting after new products when our old ones are still perfectly good.

The first thing to consider in evaluating a change in computers or a change to your Apple is the difference between what you want and what you need. But assuming you've got all the money in the world and can switch computers whenever you like (and you don't care whether you really need a new one or not), there are other reasons to resist the temptation. You've got a lot of learning time invested in your Apple, in both the hardware and the software. You've also got a considerable amount of personal data stored on Apple disks. You're comfortable with your Apple and can make it do your bidding quickly and easily. A new computer might temporarily quell your lust for the latest, but it will also force you to

Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition, they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and those who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and Visicalc and our Z-80 card now includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 1 MEGABYTE of memory and we've got clock cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, 68000 software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks or Visicalc, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, and even what Apple computer does. Call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and tens of thousands of Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(214) 492-2027

For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

invest a lot of time in learning a new system, finding ways to transfer your Apple disk files, figuring out new software, and generally getting comfortable again. The transition is difficult to make, and should only be undertaken as a last resort. As you'll see, it won't be necessary in most cases.

When Enough Isn't Enough

Realistically, though, there are times when it's better to get a new computer than it is to enhance your Apple. Perhaps your computer is part of a system of computers, and you need greater compatibility. Perhaps you absolutely must have a program that isn't available for the Apple—although there aren't many of these—and your need outweighs the disadvantages of making the change. If so, you'll have to face the music.

If you're a typical Apple owner, you've barely begun to tap the potential of your system.

If you decide to enhance your Apple, you'll need to learn the how, why, and what of making the enhancement. You'll want to consider your options. These might be exclusively a matter of price or of features that differ between specific products, or they might involve significant differences between types of solutions.

Then, too, there's the Kludge (pronounced klooj) Effect to consider. A kludge arises from a situation in which modifying or enhancing your Apple causes more problems than it solves. Sometimes (usually after looking at too many hardware advertisements) I have a nightmarish vision of my Apple with all sorts of wires dangling from it, smoke rising from the motherboard and seeping through the case. My vision is of a kludge: an inelegant, inefficient, and generally troublesome computing device.

An Apple II is by no means a kludge. It takes some doing to make it one—but it can be done. Sometimes, a product that enhances one application will mess up another application. A speed-up circuit board that helps spreadsheet recalculation renders your favorite arcade game unplayable, or a monitor that does wonders for graphics makes text harder to read. In presenting hardware and software solutions throughout this book, I have tried to keep a sharp eye out for the Kludge Effect, and to cry foul when it rears its ugly head.

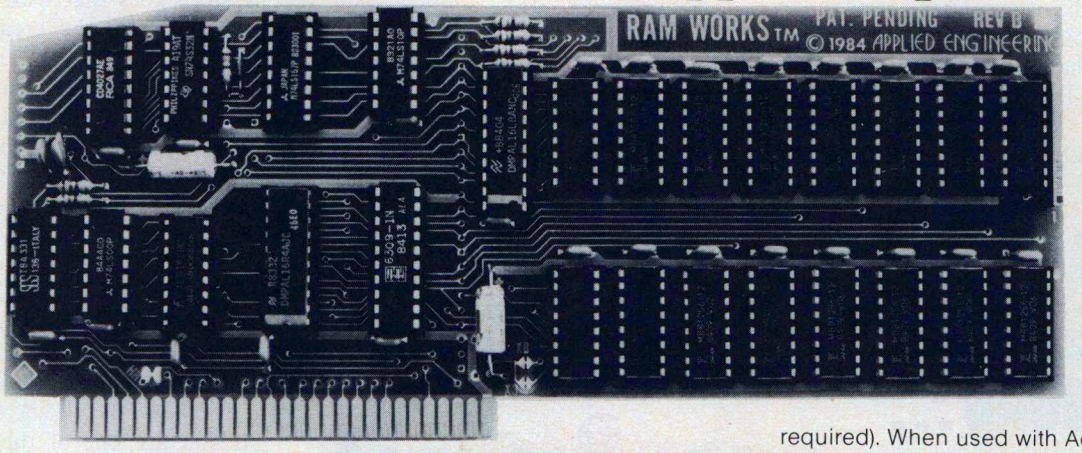
What's far more likely is that an enhancement product is simply more trouble to use than it's worth. If you have to start your Apple with a modification disk and then enter half a dozen control-character strings every time you want to use your favorite software, it simply might not be worth the trouble. You might well be tempted to give the Apple to the kids and get another computer instead. This is entirely reasonable in some cases—it will depend on your particular circumstances.

But, if you're a typical Apple owner, you've barely begun to tap the potential of your system. There are thousands of products on the market that can make your computer easier or more fun to live with, and there are products yet to be announced and capabilities yet to be

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMWORKS™

800K Apple Works Desk Top, 450K Visicalc, 1 Meg Solid State Disk Double Hi-Res, RGB, Totally Apple Compatible!



RAMWORKS™—A card that plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot and functions EXACTLY like Apple's extended 80 column card (in fact, a 128K RAMWORKS™ actually costs less than Apple's 64K extended card) but with RAMWORKS™ you get more memory, 80 column text, a 3-year warranty and most importantly, room to grow without using more slots. A design so advanced there's a patent pending on it. If you have a IIc or an IBM, we suggest you do what everybody does, trade it in on a IIe.

RAMWORKS™ can be purchased in a wide range of sizes and is user upgradeable using either 64K RAMS or the new 256K RAMS. In fact, RAMWORKS™ is the only auxiliary slot card on the market that will allow the new 256K RAMS to be used. If you already have an extended 80 column card, no problem. Just unplug the 64K RAMS and plug them into the RAMWORKS™ for an additional 64K. A RGB option is also available, you can order it with your RAMWORKS™ card or add it on at a later date.

RAMWORKS™ saves you time, money, slots and hassle. You'll have additional memory NOW and in the future.

Ramworks™

64K Installed	$ 179
128K Installed	$ 249
256K Installed	$ 399
512K Installed	$ 649
1 MEG Installed	$1199
RGB Option	$ 129

(May be added later)

LOW COST SOFTWARE OPTIONS

Ram Drive IIe

Ram Drive IIe will give you a high speed solid state disk drive. The Ram Drive IIe software features audio-visual access indicators, easy setup for turnkey operation, and easy menu driven documentation. The program can be modified and is copyable. If you have a 64K RAMWORKS™, Ram Drive IIe will act as half a disk drive. If you have a 128K or larger RAMWORKS™, Ram Drive IIe will act as a full disk drive. Either way, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Ram Drive IIe is compatible with APPLESOFT, PRO DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL. The disk also includes a high speed RAMdisk copying program. Ram Drive is another disk drive only 20 times faster. And no whirring, clicking and waiting! **PRICE $29**

CP/M Ram Drive IIe

CP/M Ram Drive IIe is just like the Ram Drive IIe above, only for CP/M.

CP/M Ram Drive IIe runs on any Z-80 card that runs standard CP/M i.e. Applied Engineering Z-80 Plus or Microsoft Soft Card. CP/M Ram Drive will dramatically speed up the operation of most CP/M software because CP/M normally goes to disk fairly often. Fast acting software like dBase II, Wordstar and Turbo Pascal becomes virtually instantaneous when used with CP/M Ram Drive. **PRICE $29**

VC IIe Expander

VC IIe expander gives owners of Visicalc IIe and Advanced Visicalc IIe increased storage. When used with VC IIe you'll get 141K workspace (128K RAMWORKS™ or larger required). When used with Advanced VC IIe you'll get 131K with a 128K RAMWORKS™, 250K with a 256K RAMWORKS™ and 450K with a 512K RAMWORKS™ **PRICE $29**

Apple Works Expand

Although Apple Works is compatible with all sizes of RAMWORKS™, Apple Works only "sees" its first 64K bank giving you a 55K desktop. Our Apple Works expand program will make a modification to Apple Works that simply lets it know you've got more memory, giving you 101K work space. **PRICE $29**

Super Apple Works Expand

This souped-up version of Apple Works expand doesn't stop at a 101K desk top, in fact Super Apple Works Expand figures out how much memory your RAMWORKS™ has to give Apple Works the following desktop sizes:

RAMWORKS™	APPLEWORKS DESKTOP
128K	101K
256K	200K
512K	400K
1 MEG	800K

PRICE $39

AppleWorks can also be put in the RAMWORKS™ card to eliminate disk access, thereby dramatically speeding up the program.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Send Check or Money Order to
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006
Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

exploited that will be truly mind-boggling. There's a lot of computing power and convenience still locked up in your Apple. Here's to unleashing it.

SUPERIOR SPREADSHEETS

To anyone whose business involves working with numbers, a spreadsheet program is invaluable. "How much money do I have coming in? How much do I have going out? Where is it all going, and what would happen if . . . ?" Those are the kinds of questions a spreadsheet program helps you answer—quickly, cleanly, and without sheet after sheet of ledger paper and roll upon roll of calculator tape.

To anyone whose business involves working with numbers, a spreadsheet program is invaluable.

VisiCalc was the first spreadsheet program to become available. In fact, it was the fuel in the personal computing rocket, and for nearly a year after VisiCalc's introduction in May, 1979, the only rocket in town was an Apple II. The story goes that Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston, the creators of VisiCalc, needed a loaner computer upon which to run their program. They borrowed an Apple. And so it came to pass that business people, accountants, educators, financiers, and investors everywhere saw VisiCalc, found it good, and bought Apples.

Until VisiCalc was overtaken by second- and third-generation products (Multiplan in 1982 and Lotus 1-2-3 in 1983), it was the best-selling spreadsheet program. VisiCalc is still in wide use today.

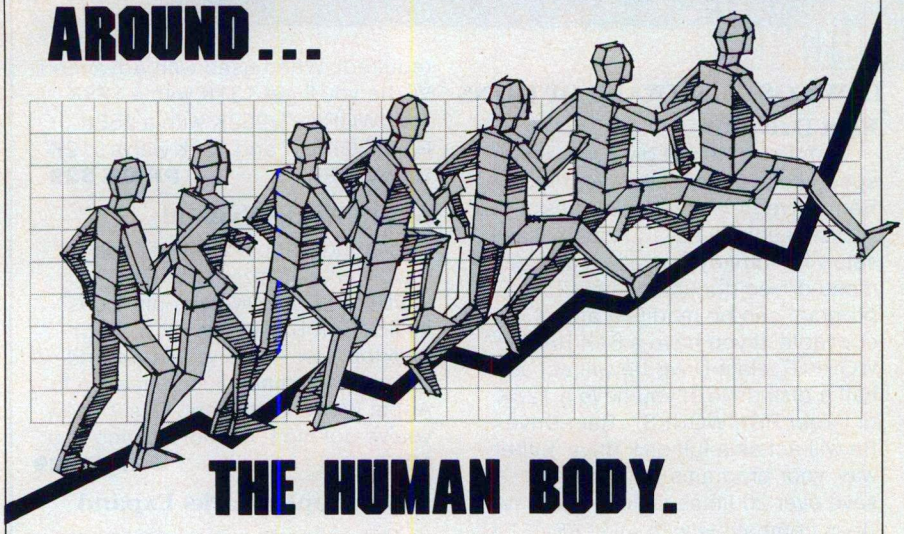
If you are one of the hundreds of thousands of VisiCalc owners, you have a product that was truly revolutionary in its time, but might now be a bit dated. Its standard display, designed for a 40-column Apple II, will show you only four spreadsheet columns at a time. While VisiCalc has a theoretical maximum model (spreadsheet) size of more than 16,000 cells, the actual model size is dictated by the amount of RAM available; on a 64K Apple, that's 34K, or about 1000 cells. Once you become familiar with VisiCalc and begin creating larger and more sophisticated models, that 1000-cell limit can become a problem. For some people, it's like having a four-function calculator on which only the addition function is working. In certain situations, the size limitation can even be embarrassing.

1-2-3, Is It for Me?

Say you've happily been using VisiCalc at the office for four years now, but the upstart next door has just gotten herself an IBM PC. She's loaded it up with 512K of RAM, learned Lotus 1-2-3, and is now creating monster spreadsheets that seem to recalculate in nothing flat. When she forgets a command, she has immediate help at the touch of a key, and she can whip out a nicely colored pie chart in a couple of minutes.

Everywhere you turn, it's IBM and Lotus, IBM and Lotus. You recognize a preponderance of Lotus spreadsheets turning up at the departmental meetings. You envy your competitor's IBM keyboard with its numeric keypad. You lust after that IBM display that shows eight columns instead of a measly four.

PUT TECHNOLOGY TO WORK ON THE MOST IMPORTANT SYSTEM AROUND...



THE HUMAN BODY.

With

healthaide

The Exercise & Nutrition Analysis Software

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
- For Individuals or for Groups
- Expandable Special Purpose Data Base
- Sophisticated Graphic Analysis

USER PERSONALIZED TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS
- Perfect for

CONCERNED INDIVIDUALS ATHLETES HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS
DIETICIANS EDUCATORS DIABETICS
CARDIAC PATIENTS

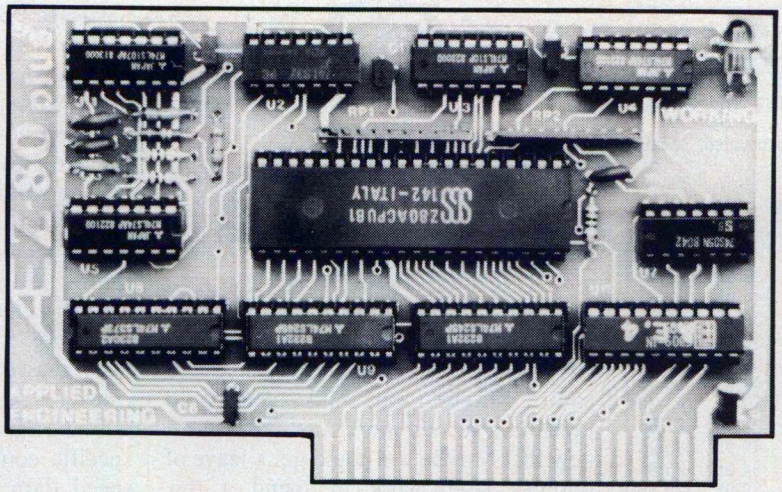
EASY TO USE
- You don't have to be a computer expert to put it to work for you!
- An on-screen dictionary of food codes simplifies entries
- Friendly user support

All this for only **$79.95!**
Available through your local software or computer dealer

PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY CORP
7 San Marcos Place, San Rafael CA 94901
(415) 485-5601

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-80 PLUS
NOW INCLUDES NEW CP/AM 4.0™



Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only $29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 2.1 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- Totally compatible with all CP/M software.
- Executes the full Z-80, 8080 and 8085 instruction set.
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required as with others).
- Does everything the other Z-80 cards do plus supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Specifically designed for High speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Red "CPM Working" LED indicator, the Z-80 Plus does not interfere with non-CP/M programs.
- An on-card ROM eliminates many I.C.'s for a cooler, less power consuming board.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level.
- Runs on any Apple II, II+ or IIe with at least 48K memory. Works with any 80 column card, but does not require one.
- The Z-80 Plus will allow you to run: dBase II, Wordstar, Spell Star, Cobol-80, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M based software.
- Fast Clock: 4MHZ
- Documentation included
- High quality P.C. board, gold plated connector, all I.C.'s in high quality sockets, with mil. spec. components used throughout.
- Three year warranty.

With the Z-80 Plus, you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

PRICE $139.00
(214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. - 7 Days a Week

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

We specialize in Educational Software. We also carry a full line of business, recreational and utility software.

All of our software is discounted, most discounted at least 26%.

	LIST	SPECIAL
LANGUAGE ARTS		
Alphabet Circus	29.95	21.66
Crossword Magic	49.95	35.96
Fact or Fiction Tool Kit	39.95	28.56
Grammar Examiner	44.95	32.26
Reader Rabbit	39.95	28.56
Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler	39.95	28.56
Speed Reader II	69.95	50.76
Spell It!	49.95	35.96
That's My Story	59.95	43.36
Webster: The Word Game	29.95	21.66
Word Attack!	49.95	35.96
Word Spinner	34.95	25.86
Writing Skills I	39.95	28.56
MATH		
Addition Magician	34.95	25.86
Algebra Arcade	49.95	35.96
Early Games	34.95	25.86
Fraction Action	39.95	28.56
Fraction Factory	29.95	21.66
Math Blaster	49.95	35.96
Mission: Algebra	44.95	32.26
Sweet Shoppe	39.95	28.56
OTHER		
Agent USA	39.95	28.56
Bank Street Speller	69.95	50.76
Bank Street Writer	69.95	50.76
Dinosaur Dig	49.95	35.96
Financial Cookbook	50.00	35.96
Master Type	49.95	35.96
Operation Frog	39.95	28.56
Peanuts Maze Marathon	39.95	28.56
Robot Odyssey	49.95	35.96
Rocky's Boots	49.95	35.96
SAT (Krell - Gold)	299.95	249.96
States & Traits	44.95	32.26
Terrapin Logo	99.95	71.96
The Print Shop	49.95	35.96
Tranquility Base	29.95	21.66
UTILITIES		
Ess. Data Dup (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Gibson Light Pen	249.95	194.96
Koala Pad	124.95	90.46
Locksmith 5.0	99.95	77.96
Muppet Learning Keys	79.95	58.16
Think Tank (II+ or IIe)	150.00	108.96
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
MACINTOSH		
D.B. Master	195.00	139.00
Dollars & Sense	149.95	108.00
Helix	395.00	285.00
Microsoft Word	195.00	139.00
Suspects	44.95	32.26

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

We Accept School Purchase Orders.

Apple & MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.50 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

BYTES & PIECES

Box 525, Dept. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You feel your once-keen analytical edge slipping, slipping . . .

You wake up from this nightmare in a cold sweat, determined to cashier the old Apple and switch over to the enemy camp. Maybe, you think, you could take out a second mortgage to pay for a new PC. Maybe you could get a leave of absence from work to spend a few weeks learning Lotus and transferring all your files to the IBM format. It all seems so drastic. Isn't there another way out?

Maybe, you think, you could take out a second mortgage to pay for a new PC.

Yes. There are lots of ways out. Which one you choose will depend on the kind of spreadsheeting you do.

What Do You Need?

What sort of spreadsheeting do you do, anyway? It's true that an Apple running VisiCalc with the standard 64K of RAM will only accommodate models of about a thousand cells, but maybe that's all you need. Maybe the Lotus-lover in the office next door builds monster worksheets because she's doing the whole division's budget projections for the next five years, and the budget has 700 line items. Imagine trying to remember which part of the spreadsheet contains the paper-clip projection for March, 1987.

And what about the time it takes to load and save files? The bigger the model, the longer this takes. Maybe you see her cranking out the graphics because the marketing people have found out she has Lotus and a three-pen plotter and she's a lot quicker than the art department. This is something you're actually yearning for? The point is that everyone does different things wth spreadsheet programs, and everyone doesn't need 1-2-3. Look before you lust, and don't fix things that aren't broken.

On the other hand, maybe your standard Apple really is cramping your style. As you've become a master model-builder, you've come to yearn for more RAM and bigger worksheets. You'd like to see more of the sheet on the screen at once. You'd like things to recalculate faster. You'd rather enter data with a numeric keypad, which you know by touch, than have to look at the number keys atop your Apple keyboard.

Software Problems

The first thing to do is look at your software and how you use it. Are you really making the best use of it? It's amazing how many VisiCalc users are disgusted by the slowness of data entry for years, only to discover one day that they can turn off the program's automatic recalculation mode and speed things up tremendously. People in this boat can clear up a major problem with one little command, but they'll never learn that command unless some angel rides to the rescue or they read the manual more thoroughly. If you have a specific complaint about recalculation speed, data flow, or an apparent lack of other functionality, the best place to start looking is the user's manual.

Improving your skills with a product you already know is infinitely less disruptive (not to mention less expensive) than starting all over again with a new product. The standard VisiCalc manual is an excellent and well-written guide, and there are dozens of tutorial books on the market to provide additional help. Specific problems with VisiCalc or other spreadsheets can also be cleared up by a local expert—doubtless a resident of the nearest computer store, or perhaps as close as the office down the hall.

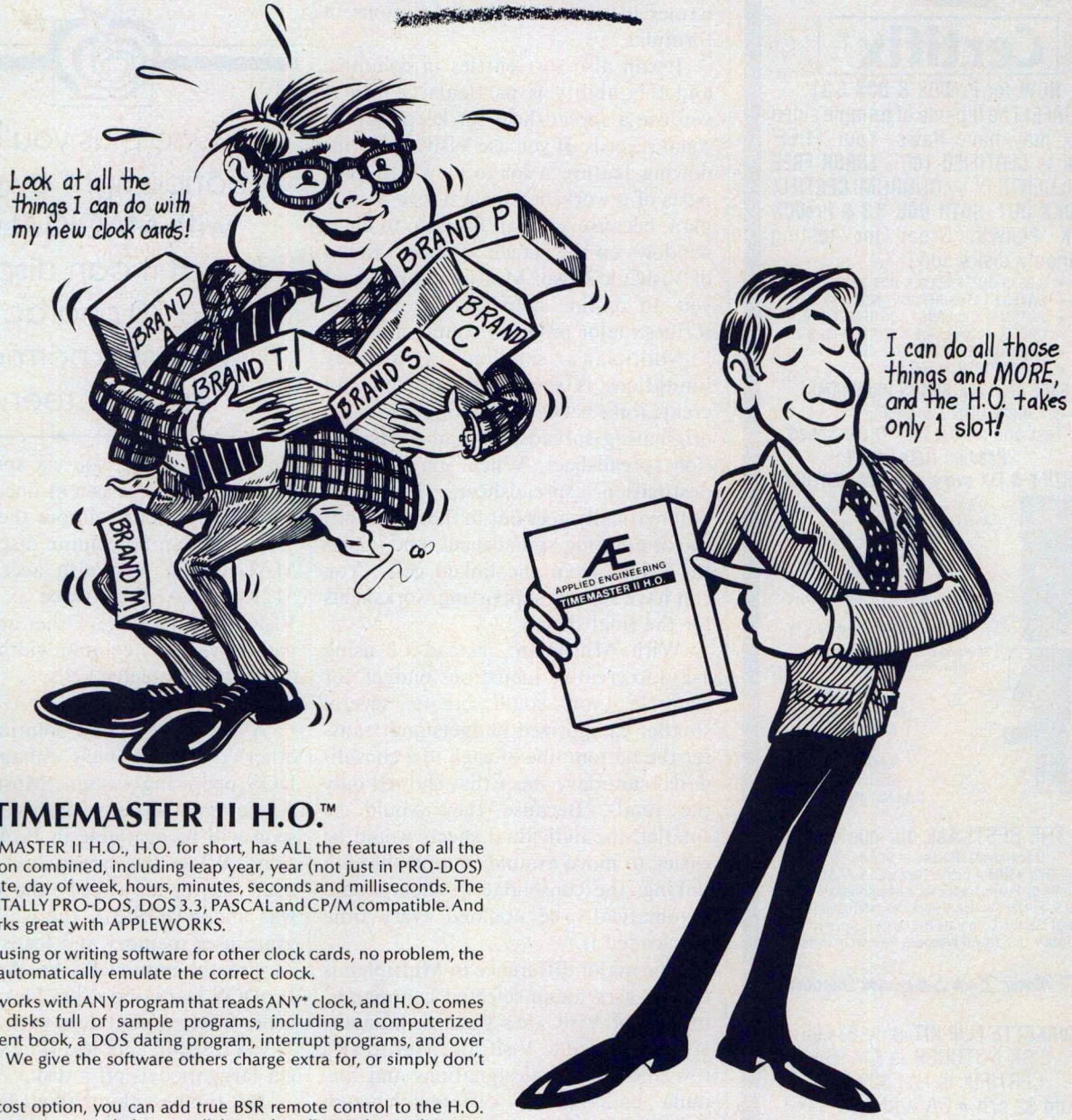
If you have a specific complaint, the best place to start looking is the user's manual.

But suppose you're really up against the limits of the program. You want variable column widths, or the ability to name cells, or other advanced features. If so, you're in the market for new software. The easiest way to handle this is to get another product that runs on your unvarnished Apple, just as your old program did. You'll also want to make sure the new program can read your old spreadsheet files, so you can transfer your data. This is generally not

THE TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

(H.O. for short)

All the features of all the competition combined.



The TIMEMASTER II H.O.™

The TIMEMASTER II H.O., H.O. for short, has ALL the features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS) month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The H.O. is TOTALLY PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And yes, it works great with APPLEWORKS.

If you are using or writing software for other clock cards, no problem, the H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock.

The H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY* clock, and H.O. comes with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 others. We give the software others charge extra for, or simply don't have.

As a low cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O. giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

Is the TIMEMASTER II H.O. a simple, easy to use clock for beginners? Or a sophisticated high performance peripheral for the experienced? The answer is "YES". And when you think about it aren't those two products, the one you need now?

Call 214/492-2027, 8 AM to 11 PM, 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.

Send check or money order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

TIMEMASTER II H.O. **$129**
BSR Option **$49**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

*Obviously, by ANY, we mean clock cards that are advertised and sold, not necessarily a clock card that your cousin Ralph built in his basement.

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.** It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for **ProDOS** & **DOS 3.3!**

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Your 'FREE' disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX by QUORUM! **CERTIFIX 'LOCKS OUT' BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.** Great for testing economy disks, too!

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/ 3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!

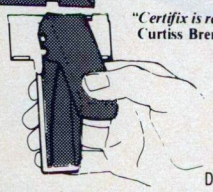
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..."
Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great."
Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..."
Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..."
Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM



FREE!
64 'Write Protect' Tabs
32 Diskette Labels,
if you get the
DISKETTE FLIP-KIT
which contains the
Disk Notcher and Certifix

Get THE BEST! Ask our customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standards
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals • International Paper
U.S. Postal Service • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporate Research & Development
Alcoa • U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only **$34.95**
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $29.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax
Update for early Certifix customers:
Send original disk + $4.95 s/h (CA add tax)

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM
1-800-227-3800 Ext. 30
24 Hours a Day
Orders only
Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

a problem. Beyond this, you should check out products that feature improved capabilities in the areas where you need them.

More Functions, Bigger Models

Microsoft's Multiplan is a cut above VisiCalc in the features department, and it offers a kind of solution to the size problem. Multiplan has better formatting capabilities, with features such as centering numbers in columns, and varying individual column widths. It lets you name cells and then refer to the names instead of the cell locations in formulas.

It can also sort entries in columns, and this ability is particularly nice if you use a spreadsheet for keeping personal records. If you use VisiCalc's windowing feature a lot to view different parts of a worksheet, you'll love Multiplan, because you can have up to eight windows on the screen at once, instead of VisiCalc's two. Multiplan also gives you an on-line help facility that describes major program commands.

Multiplan's solution to memory limitations is sheet linking. You can create links between cells or areas on an originating spreadsheet and a destination spreadsheet. When you load the destination spreadsheet, Multiplan automatically goes out to the disk, finds the originating spreadsheet, and copies the values from the linked cells. You can have several supporting worksheets for the final sheet.

With Multiplan, instead of using 1-2-3 to create a monstrous budget, for example, you could create several smaller categorized budgets and transfer the bottom line of each to a consolidated summary sheet that showed only the totals. Because they would be smaller, the individual sheets would be easier to move around in, and through linking, the consolidation sheet would automatically be updated every time you loaded it.

The major difference in Multiplan is that it uses menu-selected commands, instead of VisiCalc's slash commands. If you are used to VisiCalc, Multiplan's row and column designations and formula building are different enough from VisiCalc's to make it a little harder to get used to. The DOS 3.3 version of Multiplan can recognize up to 128K of RAM, so it will take advantage of extra RAM you might add to your Apple, but not as much as other products will.

MAGICALC, from Artsci, is an easier spreadsheet to move up to from VisiCalc, because it has slash commands similar to VisiCalc's, and it uses very similar formula-building techniques. MAGICALC breaks major spreadsheet functions, such as data entry and calculation, file management, and formatting, into separate modules you select from a menu; but since you're doing mostly data entry and calculation, this modularity doesn't slow you down too much.

One plus you'll notice right away with MAGICALC is that it can display up to 70 characters across a normal Apple screen, giving you six spreadsheet columns on the screen at once, instead of VisiCalc's four, without the need for you to buy an 80-column display card. MAGICALC can also access up to 512K of RAM, or twice as much as VisiCalc can handle. Other advantages include variable column widths and individually protected cells.

One plus you'll notice right away with MAGICALC is that it can display up to 70 characters across a normal Apple screen.

ProDOS

A software-related solution of another kind is Apple's enhanced ProDOS operating system. Most popular Apple spreadsheet programs are now or soon will be available in ProDOS versions. While the spreadsheet software itself may or may not be the same as it was under DOS 3.3, the way the program uses memory and loads files will be greatly improved. An Apple with ProDOS loads and saves files about six times faster than it does with DOS 3.3, so you'll spend a lot less time waiting to get large models off a disk.

But the best thing about ProDOS is the way it handles memory and storage devices. ProDOS has the ability to detect the amount of RAM available on any given Apple, and to access that RAM accordingly. Software developers will have to modify their programs specifically to take advantage of this feature when they convert their existing software to ProDOS, but since spreadsheets are so memory-intensive, any

ProDOS spreadsheet program you buy should give you automatic access to memory expansion cards. VisiCorp's new FlashCalc, for example, is a ProDOS program that will access up to 512K of RAM automatically.

The ability of ProDOS to detect and access extra storage isn't limited to RAM, though. If you buy a high-capacity floppy disk drive or a hard disk that supports it, ProDOS will allow you to take full advantage of the extra storage space automatically.

Since March of 1984, ProDOS has been the standard operating system shipped with new computers in the Apple II series. If you own an older Apple, you should be able to get ProDOS for a nominal charge.

Hopped-up Hardware

Despite the fact that most people don't need it, the ability to create larger spreadsheet models is the thing many Apple users crave most. This is such a common complaint that a whole mini-industry has grown up around finding ways to enable people to create larger spreadsheet models on the Apple II. If you really want to build bigger models and have them all in RAM at once, you'll have to add more RAM.

A Little History

VisiCalc was designed to run on a 48K Apple II, which was the biggest standard Apple in 1979. If you bought an extra 16K of RAM on an Apple Language Card, you could bring the total up to 64K, and VisiCalc would use this extra memory, but nobody was really thinking beyond this limit in 1979.

Since many "typical" spreadsheets (say, 20 columns by 50 rows) fit into somewhere between 64K and 128K of RAM, many VisiCalc users were soon bumping up against the 64K limit, and the third-party people began thinking of ways around it. They discovered that the Apple II treated its memory as one 48K chunk and—if you had the optional language card—one 16K chunk. VisiCalc fits neatly into the main 48K chunk with room to spare, so it used part of this main bank of memory and most of the 16K bank for storing your data. It was on this second, 16K bank that the developers concentrated.

The Apple's processor can only recognize 64K of RAM at any one time, but that didn't stop developers from figuring out how to swap the first 16K bank with other 16K banks. You could thus have part of a spreadsheet stored in the original 16K bank, and other parts of it stored in other 16K banks,

The ability to create larger spreadsheet models is the thing many Apple users crave most.

and simply swap the bank containing the part of the model you needed in and out of action when you needed it. Since the switch occurred at electronic speeds, you would never even know it was happening.

Working this magic was simply a matter of teaching the spreadsheet program to look for alternative 16K banks in which to store data, and then building add-in memory (add-RAM) boards that contained the extra RAM. (NOTE: The Apple IIe doesn't have this 48/16K RAM division; it switches

FREE! SHIPPING

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II.™

6 ultra-friendly menu driven programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **THE LINE WRITER:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Easy to use menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

"I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that is hard to resist. Most families with an Apple (II, II+, IIe, IIc, III) should make this part of their personal library. It could be a valuable, indispensible tool at your (and my) level of finance.
B.R. Cursor
The San Francisco Independent
July 4th, 1984

"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."
Gregg Glau
InCider
June 1984

Call Now Toll Free
orders only! / 24 hours
1-800-221-9280 ext. 979

Compatible with Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II and III (in emulation mode).

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

ALL SIX ONLY $34.95

Copyable Listable Affordable Insist on it!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95.
☐ check or money order. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00.

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
Product Information (602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM in banks of 64K, but otherwise operates in the same way.)

Adding RAM

The following discussion of RAM assumes you have a 64K Apple (either a IIe or a II or II+ with the 16K Language Card installed). If you have a 48K Apple, getting a Language Card will be your first step. The Apple's memory-management system allows for the use of several megabytes of RAM via this bank-switching technique, so any limitations will more likely come from the software you're using and the depth of your pockets.

If you have a 48K Apple, getting a Language Card will be your first step.

Different spreadsheet programs use memory in different ways, and some have lower limits on the use of extra RAM than others. Multiplan will normally access models fitting into up to 128K of RAM; VisiCalc will let you build models up to about 220K in size; MAGICALC, FlashCalc, and a product from Videx called UltraPlan, will access up to 512K of RAM. MAGICALC, FlashCalc, and UltraPlan will access additional RAM without modification. If you're using VisiCalc or Multiplan with DOS 3.3 (rather than ProDOS), you have to start up with an additional software disk, called preboot software, that "teaches" these programs how to use the extra RAM and lets them know it's there to be used.

Some add-RAM boards come with pre-boot software included. Other manufacturers sell the software separately for as much as $100. Almost all preboot software disks contain the preboot "teaching" program, as well as extra, built-in programs that let your Apple use the extra RAM in other ways or that otherwise improve your computer's performance. Some of these extra programs, for example, let you save models larger than 143K (the maximum space on a standard Apple diskette) by watching for the disk to fill up and then prompting you to insert a new data disk before the saving operation continues. Others let you save and load spreadsheet files in as little as 20 seconds.

Some of this latter, fast-loading software, however, only works when you're loading or saving the contents of an entire disk, so you can't have any other files on the disk with your model. Loading a whole disk at a time is faster than finding and reading a specific file off a disk, though, especially when it's done in 20 seconds or less.

In attempts to make all that extra RAM useful for more than spreadsheets, add-RAM manufacturers also include what's called RAM-disk software in their offerings. This software fools DOS 3.3 into treating the extra RAM as another disk drive. When used as a RAM-disk, or pseudodisk, the extra RAM can store one or more data files and give you very fast access to them. Instead of having to go out to the disk drive, spin the disk, find the data, read it, and bring it back, your Apple can find a file and get it from a RAM-disk at electronic speeds—which, to you and me, means almost instantaneously. RAM-disks are very useful for

Longwood Computing

85-39 213 Street • Queens Village, NY 11427

MasterCard VISA

24 Hour Toll Free Order Line: (800) 645-3286 (800) 227-6647

$ FREE SHIPPING $ (on prepaid orders)

$$ Same Day Shipping $$

Free technical hotline & NY Orders. (718) 468-1076

We Will Beat Any Price!!

Start the New Year off Right!

MODEMS:

101.	Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$235
102.	Anchor Volksmodem	$ 50
111.	Hayes Smartmodem 300	$199
112.	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$455
113.	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$385
114.	Hayes Micromodem //e	$219
121.	Novation Access 1-2-3 IBM	$440
122.	Novation Apple Cat II	$205
123.	Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$379
124.	Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$229
126.	Novation IBM 1200B	$350
127.	Novation J-Cat	$ 99
130.	Novation Smartcat Plus (MAC)	$349
141.	Prometheus Pro-Modem	$329
142.	Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$340

MONITORS

401.	Amdek Color I Plus	$259
402.	Amdek Color II Plus RGB	$420
405.	Amdek 300 Amber	$140
406.	Amdek 300 Green	$129
407.	Amdek 300 Color	$252
422.	BMC JJ120-1A Amber	$ 99
423.	BMC 12-AUW Green	$ 95
431.	NEC JC 1215MA Color	$250
441.	Princeton HX-12 RGB	$468
442.	Princeton MAX-12	$175
451.	Sakata Amber SA-1000	$129
452.	Sakata Color SC-100	$235
455.	Sakata Green SG-1000	$110
461.	Taxan Amber	$118
462.	Taxan Green	$119
471.	USI 1200G 12"	$ 89

APPLE DISK DRIVES:

601.	Concord Controller 4 Drives	$ 79
602.	Concord Full Height	$195
611.	Corvus 5 meg drive-mac	$1500
631.	Rana Controller	$ 79
632.	Rana Elite I	$219
633.	Rana Elite II	$360
634.	Rana Elite III	$432

DISKETTES:

701.	Elephant SS/SD	$14.50
702.	Elephant SS/DD	$15.50
705.	Elephant DS/DD	$19.50
711.	Maxell MD I	$19.00
712.	Maxell MD II	$25.50

PRINTERS:

301.	Daisywriter 2000 w/48K Buffer	$849
306.	Epson FX-80	$425
307.	Epson FX-100	$625
308.	Epson RX-80	$245
309.	Epson RX- 80 FT	$295
311.	Juki 6100 (L.Q.)	$415
318.	Mannesman Tally Spirit 80	$289
321.	NEC Spinwriter 3550 (PC/XT)	$1749
326.	Okidata 92P	$399
327.	Okidata 93P (200cps)	$615
332.	Qume Sprint 11 (55 cps)	$1510
333.	Qume Letter Pro 20	$449
336.	Panasonic KXP-1091	$289
337.	Panasonic KXP-1092	$449
341.	Prowriter 8510ap	$315
347.	Silver Reed EXP-500	$355
348.	Silver Reed EXP-550	$419

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

501.	ALS Z Card II	$119
502.	ALS Z Engine	$130
506.	Apricorn Ext. 80 Col.	$110
511.	Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 99
516.	Gibson Light Pen	$170
521.	Grapper +	$ 99
522.	Grapper +, Buffered	$165
523.	Grapper +, Serial	$ 77
526.	Kensington System Saver Fans	$ 60
531.	Koala Pad	$ 69
536.	Kraft Joystick	$ 34
537.	Kraft Paddles	$ 39
541.	Micon Z 80 CP/M	$ 75
546.	Mockingboard A	$ 75
547.	Mockingboard B	$ 74
548.	Mockingboard C w/speech	$145
549.	Mockingboard D	$160
551.	MPC Parallel Card	$ 50
556.	Micro Buffer II	$143
561.	TG Joystick	$ 34
562.	TG Paddles	$ 30
563.	TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
566.	Thunderclock	$114
571.	Videx Ultraterm (160)	$199
572.	Videx Videoterm (80)	$169

Ad #85b

Terms: Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. Minimum order $31.00. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

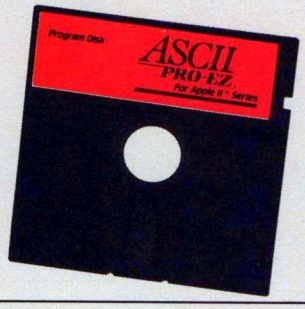
Total Telecommunications™

4 Products in One Package

Modem

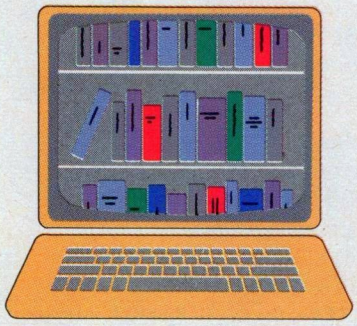
- 300 baud auto dial-auto answer modem

ASCII PRO-EZ™ Software



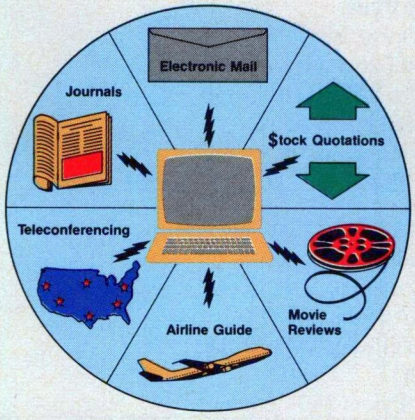
- Advanced telecommunications software
- Sends, receives and stores information
- Easy-to-use
- Automates connections and log-on sequences

Electronic Library



- 8,000,000 books in print
- Full encyclopedia
- Harvard Business Review
- Interactive lectures and seminars
- Microcomputer software directory

THE INFO CENTER™



- Electronic Mail
- Official Airline Guide
- Catalog Shopping
- Movie Reviews
- UPI world news and sports
- Stock quotations
- Journals and magazines in all career arenas
- Teleconferencing
- And much more!

Available at a computer store near you. Or call for more information:

800-22LEARN or **800-44LEARN** in California

For Apple® II, II+, IIc, IIe, IBM-PC® and PCjr™

Total Telecommunications and The Info Center are trademarks of TeleLearning Systems, Inc.; ASCII PRO-EZ is a trademark of United Software Industries, Inc.; Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively.

TOTAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS
TeleLearning Systems, Inc.
505 Beach Street
San Francisco, California 94133
415/928-2800

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

applications that require a lot of sorting or switching from one file to another. Many ProDOS applications have housekeeping programs, called utilities, that let you use a RAM-disk simply by specifying one as a storage option.

Titan Technologies (formerly Saturn Systems) and Legend Industries were the first companies to offer RAM boards and VisiCalc pre-boot software, in 1981. Since then, several other companies have gotten into the business; other major names are Quadram and Omega Microware. Add-RAM cards are available in sizes from 16K to 256K, and range in price from $100 to

You're going to want to think hard about exactly how much RAM you'll need.

$700. These cards are frequently discounted up to 50 percent, particularly if purchased by mail order.

Obviously, though, at about $4 per 1000 bytes of storage, you're going to want to think hard about exactly how much RAM you'll need, or whether you really need it at all. Here are the major points in summary:

The Good News: You get the ability to build larger spreadsheet models all in RAM, with the attendant improvements in speed of recalculation and simply in moving from one area of the sheet to another. The other bonus is being able to use a RAM-disk with other applications. Extra RAM, by itself, won't have any negative effect on your other software or the rest of your computer, except for occupying one or more of the Apple's internal expansion slots (depending on how many additional boards you buy).

The Bad News: Depending on the spreadsheet program you're using (and whether or not it runs with ProDOS), you may need to use pre-boot software. With VisiCalc, for example, you would load the pre-boot software, and then remove that diskette and load your VisiCalc program.

With Multiplan, you would actually need to boot *three* diskettes to make use of extra RAM, because Multiplan's copy-protection scheme involves the use of a system diskette that must be loaded before you can load the actual program.

Many hardcore spreadsheeters are happily using pre-boot software and not minding the extra disk-loading. Whether or not you'll mind it depends on how much you use your spreadsheet. If you use the program for long periods of time, the pre-boot procedure won't be too bothersome. But if you switch back and forth between a spreadsheet and other applications all day, the whole process could get old fast. You know your requirements best. You be the judge. ✚

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

THE BOOK

The Endless Apple: How to maintain state-of-the-art performance on your Apple II and IIe (1984)
Charles Rubin
Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way,
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

FlashCalc
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000
List Price: $99
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGICALC
Artsci, Inc.
5547 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(213) 985-2922
List Price: $150
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiplan
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraPlan
Videx, Inc.
897 NW Grant Avenue
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521
List Price: $170
CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiCalc and VisiCalc Advanced Version
Software Arts
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4000
List Price: $179 each
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM-DISK DRIVES

Disco RAM
Orbital Systems, Inc.
2929 East Jasmine
Mesa, AZ 85203
(602) 830-6457
List Price: $239
CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flashcards, several
Synetix, Inc.
10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884
List Price: $395
CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMDISK 320K
Axlon, Inc.
70 Daggett Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 945-0500
List Price: $995
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM CARDS

Memory Master IIe
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 470301
Dallas, TX 75247
(214) 492-2027
List Price: $249
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Neptune and Saturn Cards, various
Titan Technologies
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542
List Price: $219 to $499
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ramex 16K and 128K
Omega Microware, Inc.
222 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844
List Price: $140 and $500
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S'Cards, 64K and 256K
Legend Industries, Ltd.
2220 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953
List Price: $399 and $725
CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® *II+* and *IIe* owners: Don't go to the computer store when you need more computer storage.

Go to the m

BUY THE SIDER™: 10 MEGABYTES OF FIRST CLASS MASS STORAGE AT A BULK RATE PRICE.

You need more storage for your Apple *II+* or *IIe* than a floppy drive can deliver. And you're about to head down to the local computer store to take a look at a hard disk file. Thinking hard disk, however, means facing some hard facts: It's going to be expensive, and you've heard that the state-of-the-Winchester-art isn't all it could be—especially in terms of reliability.

You and your Apple have a real need: If you're going to compute, you've got to store. But that doesn't mean hiking down to the computer store. Not any longer.

Here's the alternative. First Class Peripherals. *We have the finest, easiest-to-install 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem in the industry today, bar none. And we have it, direct through the mail to you, for the best price. Period.*

The Sider: Absolutely First Class, Inside And Out.

On the outside, The Sider is a compact, smart-looking complement to your Apple. And inside, that quality look is matched by true quality components.

There's the half-height 10-megabyte Winchester drive, for a start, with field-proven reliability, expansion capability, and offering direct boot from the hard disk. There's the best-selling intelligent controller in the business, with automatic data error detection and correction, internal diagnostics, optimal transfer rate between host and disk, and greater and faster system throughput with less software overhead. There's the steady power supply for day-in, day-out trustworthiness. And all components have been matched, tested and tested again, and designed into a "bookend" casing that doesn't even need a cooling fan.

Want to talk more tech? We could tell you about menu-driven installation, backup and restore utilities, flexible partitioning, FCC Class B approval, a wide range of operating system support and lots more. Suffice it to say that The Sider is a first class engineering achievement as well as a handsome, hard-working sidekick for whatever you and your computer need doing.

From Hotline To Swapline: A First Class Commitment To Support.

Our name is our commitment. We're offering a first class, one-year warranty on The Sider. No hassle. Full documentation. A toll-free hotline to answer any technical or service question you may have. Best of all, if there's any problem—repeat, any—that relates to the manufactured quality of The Sider, send it back and we'll replace it. Fast.

Here's Another First Class Idea: Order Now. 1-(800)-538-1307.

The Sider is going to sell like crazy. It's the right product. And—take a look at the first paragraph again—at the right price. No one else is going to make an offer like this for a long time to come.

So act now. Just fill in the order form or call our toll-free number. Harness the power of your Apple to the price/performance of The Sider. Now there's a team for you!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Of Course I Want A First Class Peripheral Like The Sider.

Please send me _____ Sider(s) at $695.00 each. The package will include a half-height 10-megabyte hard disk drive, Apple Interface Adaptor Board, cable, complete software utility and documentation.

I have an Apple *II*+ ☐ *II*e ☐ .

Check/money order for total of $_____ is enclosed.

☐ Charge to my Visa/MasterCard # _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

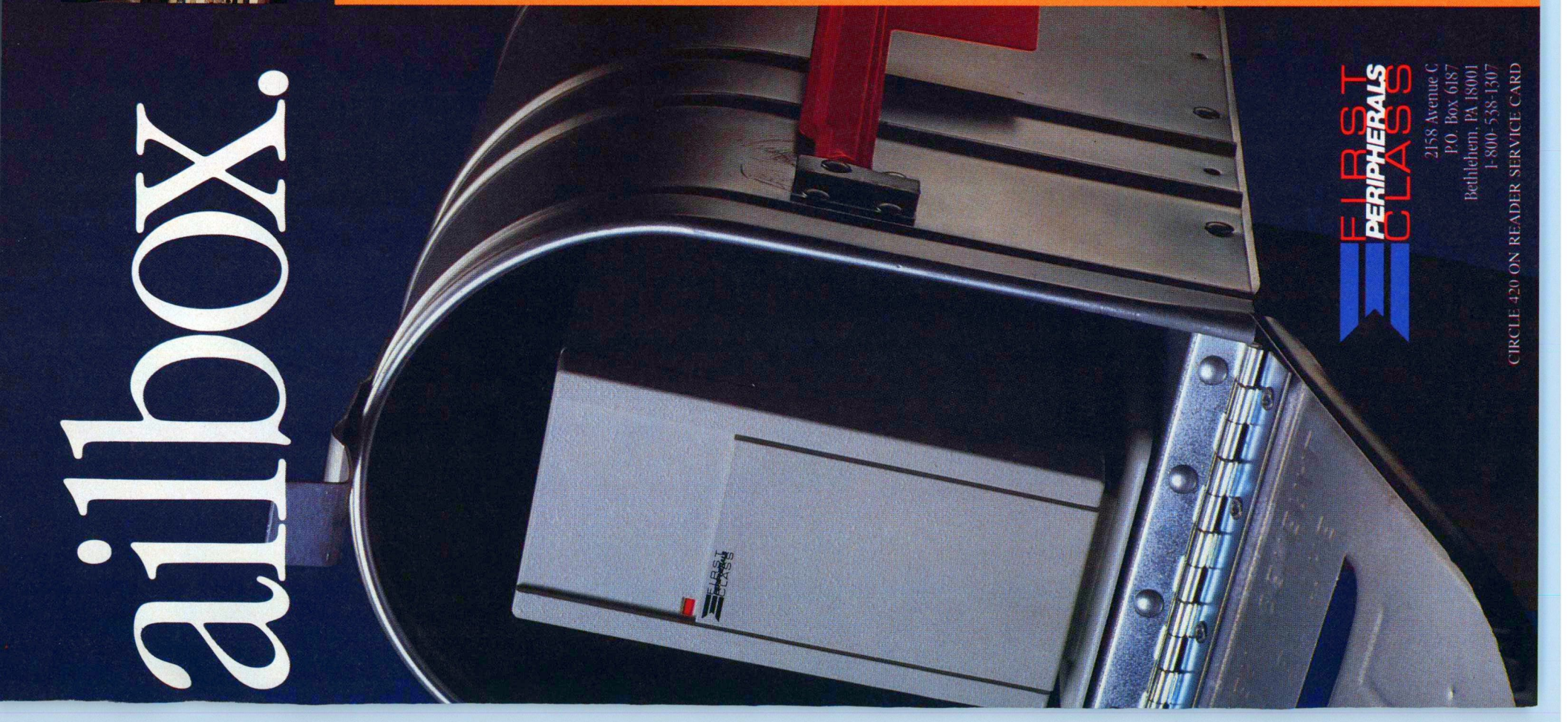
Telephone (_____) _____

First Class Peripherals
2158 Avenue C
P.O. Box 6187
Bethlehem, PA 18001
1-800-538-1307

*Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All freight charges have been included.

*California, Nevada and Pennsylvania residents add appropriate sales tax

allbox.



FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

2158 Avenue C
P.O. Box 6187
Bethlehem, PA 18001
1-800-538-1307

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

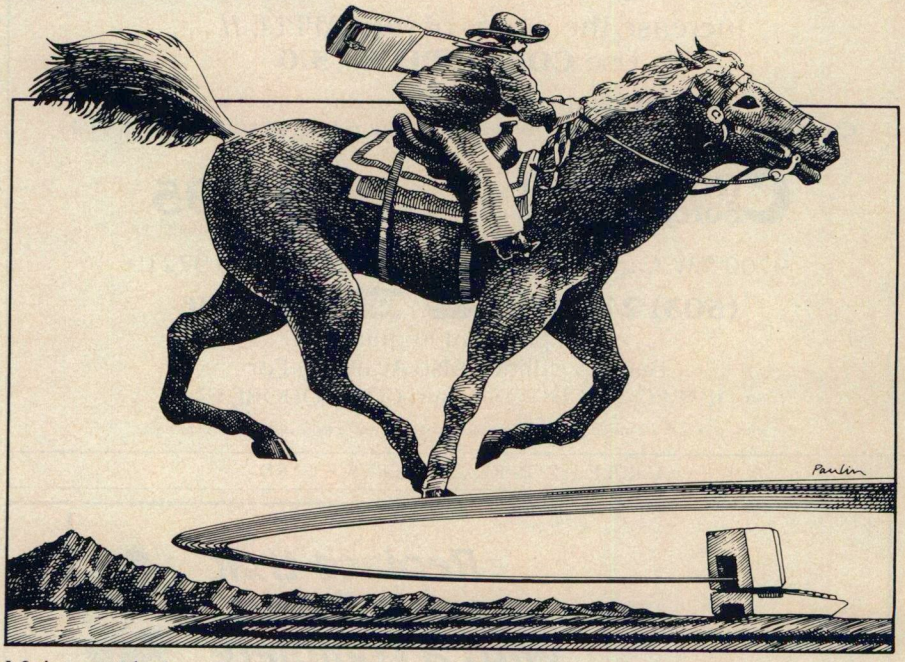
In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLOOK



DOUG PAULIN

This column is my first in 1985, and I would like to offer a few predictions about telecommunications in the coming year. By observing trends, we can reach some logical conclusions.

I am optimistic about telecommunications as a whole, especially in the business and educational sectors. Most companies and schools examine, study, and deliberate before making major decisions. Thus, they are one to two years behind the times when it comes to microcomputers.

Telecommunications is not one of the first applications that companies or schools get involved in when they purchase a computer. After they set up spreadsheets, word-processing programs, databases, and educational software, then telecommunications comes into play.

So why am I optimistic? The level of purchases in 1983 and 1984 appears to indicate that many companies and schools will attempt a foray into telecommunications in 1985 and 1986.

On the business end, companies will discover the wealth of information available to them. They will discover that they can receive and send a letter or document instantaneously—beating overnight service and even the new ZAP mail. Details that are so easy to forget during a phone conversation can now be sent electronically and stored on disk. No more "telephone tag"—the infamous routine of calling, leaving a message, stepping out for a minute, finding a message, calling back, leaving a message. Instead, you can leave the message in an electronic mailbox.

In schools, exchanging information about the best textbooks, software, and classroom strategies can benefit both teachers and students. Electronic seminars are available to all educators, from Maine to Alaska, at a much lower cost than renting a convention center and flying people in. Those who cannot attend the "live" seminar can download a transcript onto disk later.

And in the Home?

I am a little more cautious about the home market. It will grow, too, but probably not at the same pace as the business and school markets. Alas, cost is the major culprit.

Details that are so easy to forget during a phone conversation can now be sent electronically.

Home computers and telecommunications are upscale luxury items. Almost all computer-owning families can justify one-time costs for word processing or other applications, but few can afford to incur continuous hourly charges for telecommunications services. Unfortunately, I do not foresee a dramatic decrease in prices.

Furthermore, although have-it-here-yesterday businesses can benefit from the instantaneous transfer of electronic mail, most homeowners can get by with a 20¢ stamp and three-day delivery by the postal service.

Students are a bright spot, though. They can benefit the most from the wealth of information stored within telecommunications services. If they use the services prudently, they can keep the charges within acceptable bounds while increasing their knowledge.

A final point before we leave the Prediction mode and move on to some existing examples of telecommunications in action. Telecommunications is becoming simpler, yet more advanced, all the time. The bugs and intricacies of telecommunications programs and the information utilities themselves have

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PLUS™ 5.0

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple *II* computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy. All parameters are stored on The Backup Disk™, which is revised quarterly. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalogue, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a *IIc* or *IIe*, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- Supplied on a standard DOS diskette. Not copy protected, of course.

Increase the power of your APPLE *II* . . .
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.
Current owners may update for $20 with the return of your original disk.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95** (Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**

(Prepayment Required)
Backup Utilities Also Available For
IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete

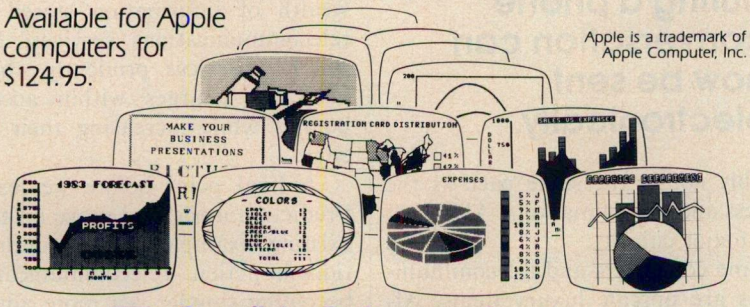
Graphics Department™

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show"; even manage your library of picture data. The Graphics Department has modules to do it all!

Available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

been straightened out, making the systems easier to operate and the information faster to retrieve.

BUSINESSnet and SCIENCEnet

Omnet, an electronic-mail-management service based in Boston, operates two electronic-mail networks, BUSINESSnet and SCIENCEnet. As you might have guessed, BUSINESSnet is for businesses, and SCIENCEnet is for the scientific and engineering community.

Many educational institutions are participating in the SCIENCEnet network. For example, under the general heading of oceanography, some of the schools on the network include the Institute of Marine Science (University of Alaska), the Chesapeake Bay Institute (Johns Hopkins University), and the

Telecommunications is becoming simpler, yet more advanced, all the time.

Graduate School of Oceanography of the University of Rhode Island.

Both SCIENCEnet and BUSINESSnet use the GTE Telenet system, which operates from 250 cities and extends into 40 countries. Accessing the system is usually only a local phone call away.

For actual electronic mail, you use GTE Telemail, one of the easiest systems I have ever used. To send a message, you simply type COMPOSE, fill in the code of the mailbox or mailboxes to which you are sending your message, and start typing. Finish with a separate line containing only a period and a carriage return, and that's it—quick and easy.

SCAN ALL lets you see a summary of your mail, and READ lets you read it. Once you've read your mail, you can type ANSWER, in which case your reply goes directly back to the sender, or FORWARD, which sends the message to another mailbox that you name.

Note that you must insert a carriage return manually at the end of an 80-character line. Furthermore, you need the actual mailbox code, which makes sense if you are sending a message to an individual. Each mailbox is protected by a user-defined password, ensuring security and privacy.

BUSINESSnet and SCIENCEnet contain bulletin boards open to all users of the system. Each board is for a spe-

cific topic. You reach the board with the Check (board name) command, and the Read and Compose commands still apply.

Omnet carries a one-time setup charge of $75 per mailbox, or $500 for up to 15 mailboxes (add $10 for each additional mailbox). Mailbox fees are $15 per month, or $10 per month for more than 15 mailboxes.

Connect rates via Telenet are $15.40 per hour from 7 A.M. to 6 P.M., Monday to Friday; $7.70 per hour from 6 P.M. to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday, and weekends and major holidays from 7 A.M. to 9 P.M.; and $4.40 per hour from 9 P.M. to 7 A.M. every day. Additional charges apply for character storage, direct delivery, and multiple-message broadcasting.

Omnet is available via a toll-free (800) number at a higher charge. Higher rates also apply for service in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, and Mexico. In general, users in the continental United States can expect to pay approximately $50 per month.

Omnet is a fine service for frequent communication within a selected group. It is all business or science and contains no games or databases other than what subscribers provide. Only executives or professionals should consider it.

On-Line Trivia

The trivia-game craze is well documented by now. Trivial Pursuit started a mania that no one expected. How successful is it? Look at all the board-game clones, not to mention the two dozen computer imitators.

It was only a matter of time before a trivia game came on line. The Whiz Quiz, produced by Grolier, the same company that produces an on-line encyclopedia, is now available on CompuServe.

The Whiz Quiz has three categories—Who Said That?, Sports, and Movies. It uses a multiple-choice format, asking a question and letting you choose from four answers. Not only does it provide the correct answer, but it also adds a nugget of information about the subject of the question.

For example, under Who Said That?, the program asks you who said, "I think, therefore I am." Was it Descartes, Voltaire, Rousseau, or Erasmus? If you answer *Descartes*, you are correct. The Whiz Quiz then follows with "Did you know that Descartes, with Pierre de Fermat, is considered the cofounder of analytical geometry?"

Too easy? Then who said, "To do injustice is more disgraceful than to suffer it?" Was it Socrates, Plato, Jefferson, or John Adams? It was Plato, who, incidentally, was a pupil of Socrates.

You receive a point total at the end of the quiz, and top scores are displayed. You can find the Whiz Quiz listed under Educational Games on CompuServe.

Parting Shots

I am enthusiastic about the potential of telecommunications, especially during this year. I look for increased awareness about what telecommunications can accomplish—for businesses, schools, and individuals. From relaxing trivia to instantaneous electronic mail, your modem and your Apple can bring you a wealth of education, entertainment, and information. ✚

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing *and a former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

FURTHER INFORMATION

Omnet
70 Tonawanda Street
Boston, MA 02124
(617) 265-9230

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Outside U.S.A. (616) 452-3457
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

3M Brand Diskettes @
+ Toll-Free Ordering =
Error Free Performance

SPECIAL PRICES!

VISA MasterCard

Precision Data's Prices
Unlimited Warranty on All 3M Diskettes

$1.54 Single Side Double Density

3M 5¼" Diskettes
Deluxe boxed product complete with Tyvec Envelopes, Write Protect Tabs and Labels. Soft or Hard Sector.
Per Diskette (orders of 50 or more)
Sold in Boxes of 10.

$2.05 Double Side Double Density

SS - DD - 96 TPI - RH $2.37
DS - DD - 96 TPI - RH $2.95

"APPLES TO APPLES,"
We will **BEAT** any price on 3M Diskettes in this issue.

Guaranteed same day shipping of in-stock items on orders placed by 3:00 p.m. E.S.T. NEED IT FAST? Ask about 1-DAY AND 2-DAY delivery service (available for a reasonable upcharge).

Come on...
Take the Challenge...
The Call is Free!

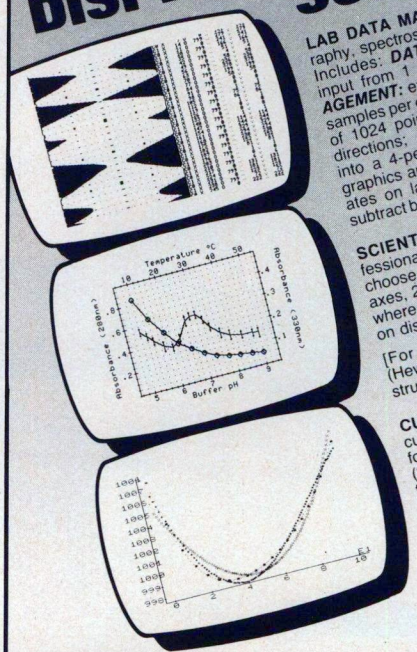
3M Certified Data Cartridges
DC 300XL $20.20
DC 600A $22.85

COMPLETE LINE OF 3M DATA RECORDING PRODUCTS
Quantities less than 50 Diskettes, add 10%. **Shipping & Handling:** $3.00/100 or fewer Diskettes; $3.00/5 or fewer data cartridges . . . . Continental U.S.A. MI Residents, add 4% Sales Tax. C.O.D. — add $2.00.

ORDER NOW!

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE*II DATA ACQUISITION DISPLAY & PLOTTING SOFTWARE



LAB DATA MANAGER software for chromatography, spectroscopy and many other applications. Includes: **DATA ACQUISITION:** samples A/D input from 1 to 16 channels; **MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** extra RAM cards can store up to 32K samples per channel; **FAST DISPLAY:** 4 data sets of 1024 points with zoom and scrolling in 4 directions; **STRIPCHARTS:** turns your printer into a 4-pen chart recorder that prints both graphics and text; **DATA PROCESSING:** operates on large data sets; e.g., differentiate, subtract baseline, integrate peaks. . . . **$250**

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual **$25**

[For DIF file or plotter adaptations (Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Houston Instrument) add $25 for each option.]

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types), LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual . . **$35**

ORDERING INFO — Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted.
*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Write, call or Telex for our latest catalog!

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

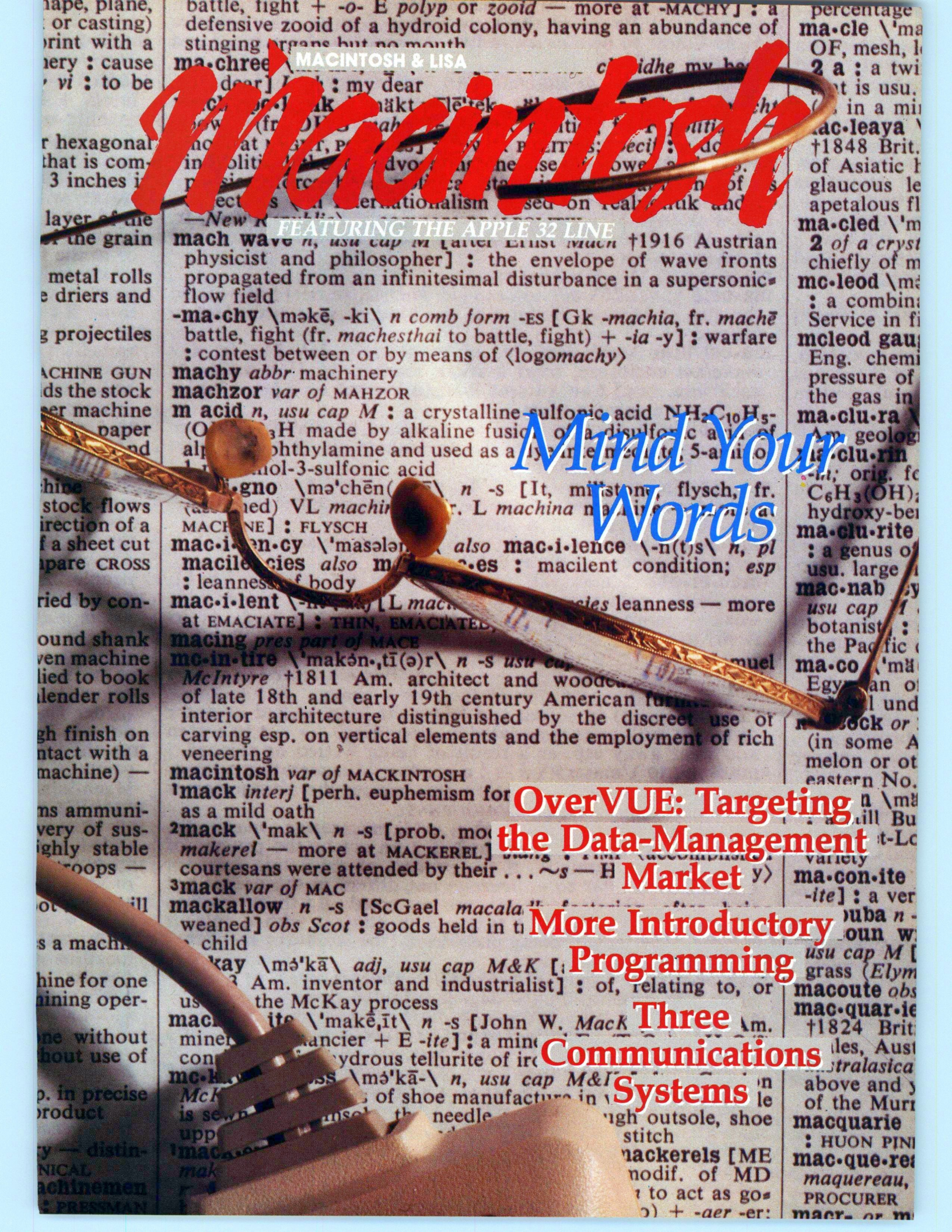
With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

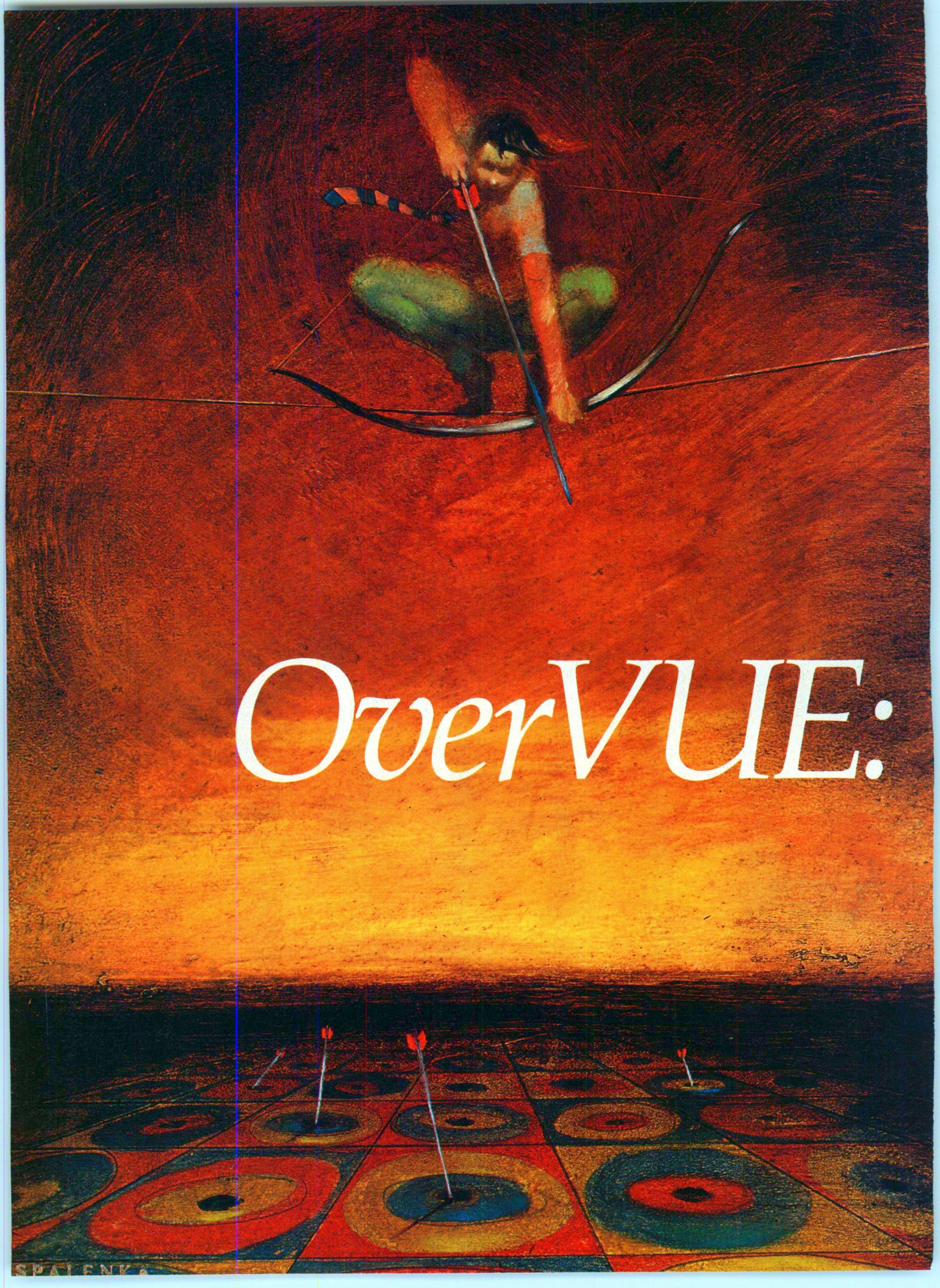
- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MACINTOSH & LISA
Macintosh
FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE
Mind Your Words
OverVUE: Targeting the Data-Management Market
More Introductory Programming
Three Communications Systems


OverVUE:

OverVUE, from ProVUE Development Corporation, is a powerful new data-management package for the Macintosh computer, geared especially for lightning-fast performance. OverVUE makes full use of the Macintosh's 32-bit processor to select, analyze, and sort information in a fraction of the time most other packages require.

At first glance, OverVUE looks more like an electronic spreadsheet than an information-management program because of its row-and-column structure and the way it organizes data records. Each individual record is displayed horizontally, with up to 64 separate columns for each field within the record. This arrangement allows up to 17 records to fit on the screen at once, yet it keeps all the data clearly organized. For longer records, when not all of the information can fit across the display screen, you use scroll bars to shift the display back and forth.

Targeting the data-management market

Speed Demon

Unlike most other data-management programs, OverVUE holds an entire file within the computer's working memory, which gives you much faster response than what would be possible if the file were held on disk. With OverVUE, operations such as sorting or locating specific records are not limited by disk-access time and execute in a fraction of the time that other programs take. In fact, OverVUE can sort a 1000-record file in less than two seconds.

You can also group records by category, with totals and subtotals for each, and analyze data for count, minimum and maximum value, and averages. All of the commands are easy to invoke and rarely take more than a second to complete.

OverVUE's design lets you sort or select records by any qualifier with equal ease. Disk-based files are often indexed by only one key field, which makes selecting or sorting by another field much slower. For example, if a disk-based address file were sorted alphabetically by last name, locating all the Smiths would be an easy task. Searching for records with a particular zip code would take much longer, however, since the program must scan each record individually to locate the correct choices. OverVUE can handle both situations with the same blinding speed.

This speed and flexibility is not without its price, though, since the maximum size of data files is limited by system memory In a 128K Macintosh, approximately 30K is available for file data, with the program itself occupying the rest of the machine's memory. OverVUE makes efficient use of the data-storage area by compressing the file into an area 20–30% of the size it would normally occupy. A typical data file might contain 600–700 records on a 128K machine and ten times that number with 512K.

Meant for the Mac

OverVUE is Macintosh software the way it was meant to be. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes are used intelligently throughout the package, making it extremely easy to master. For example, to sort an address file by last name, simply point to any entry within that column and choose Sort Up from the Analyze menu (see figure 1). The entire file is rearranged in the ascending order almost instantly. Conversely, selecting Sort Down arranges the list in descending order. Anyone who is familiar with basic point-and-click operations should be able to sit down with OverVUE and use the package efficiently in a matter of minutes. OverVUE is not a modified Mac version of some existing package; it was designed from the ground up for the Macintosh and takes full advantage of the machine's capabilities.

The program's documentation is also an example of classic Macintosh design. This 144-page, spiral-bound manual is packed with screen illustrations from cover to cover, with every command described and demonstrated in detail. Four sample data files on the program disk let you follow along with the manual and experiment with the various commands.

Designing a new data file is a simple task. Just type in the names you want to use as column headings and specify the width of each column (up to 62 characters) and you are ready to enter information. OverVUE can store a full 62 characters in any column, regardless of its width, although only the data that will fit within the allotted space is shown on the screen.

You can move columns from place to place even after you've put data into them, which means you can fine-tune the form design until it suits your needs. You can insert new columns into an existing file and delete unneeded ones just as easily.

In addition to the information you supply, columns can also display calculated data based on numeric or string arithmetic. So, for example, you can create a Total column based on values in a Price column multiplied by the contents of a field marked Quantity.

You can type any kind of data—alphabetic or numeric—into any column, but you can specify certain types of data as defaults. For example, a column of financial information

GREG SPALENKA

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176

$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Storage & Carrying Case
(Call Toll Free for information)

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith and more!

Fiberbilt will custom-make cases for any computer model!

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

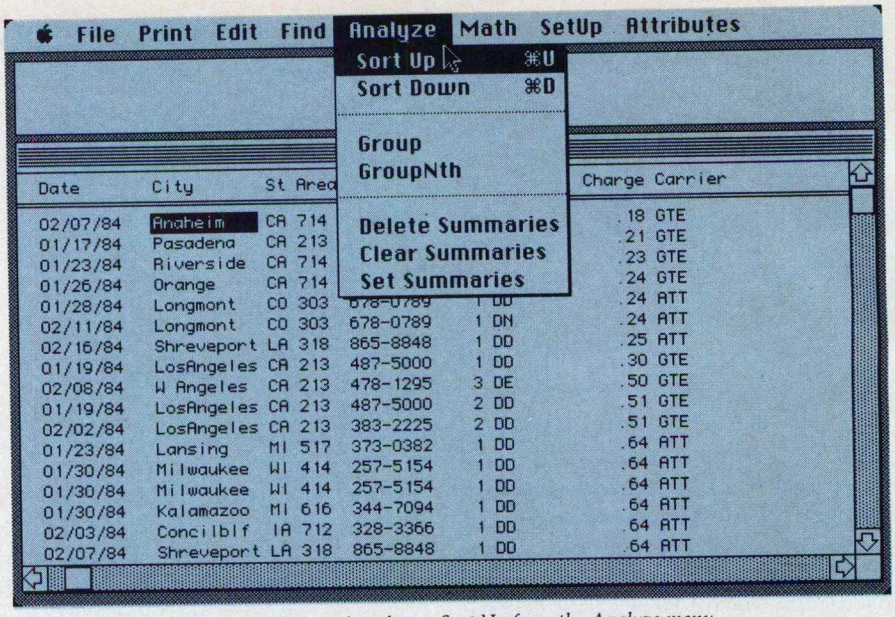


Figure 1: To sort a file in ascending order, choose Sort Up from the Analyze menu.

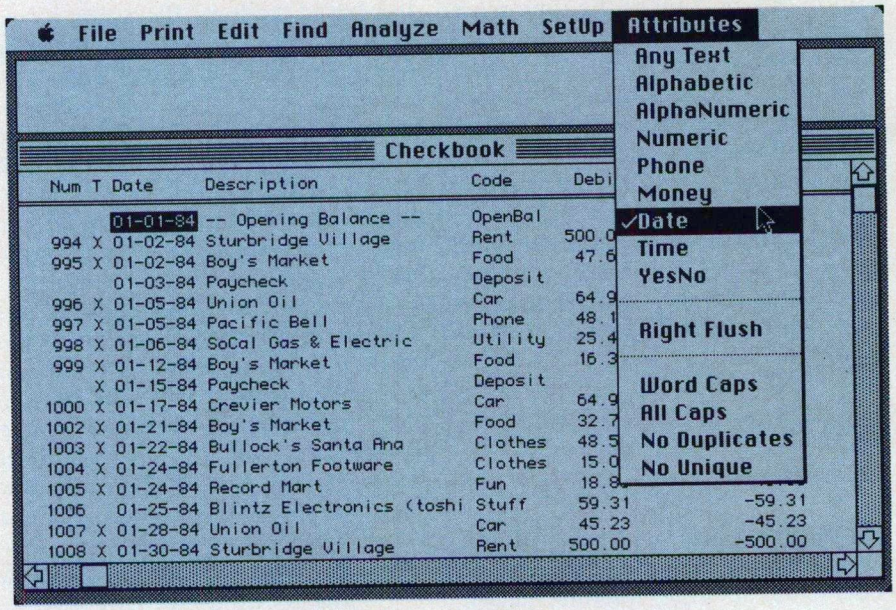


Figure 2: To format a column, use the Attributes menu.

could be assigned the Money attribute, which would allow entry of numbers, dollar signs, commas, and periods only. There are also selections for yes/no responses, dates, and phone numbers (see figure 2). OverVUE lacks an automatic dating function, and you cannot access the Macintosh's built-in clock from within the program.

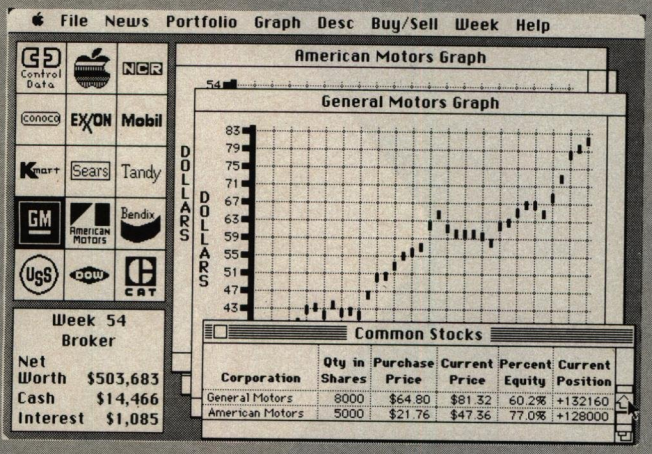
One option of the program converts text entries into uppercase letters, regardless of the way you entered them. Another possibility is to have the program make just the first letter of a text entry uppercase, which is ideal for names and addresses. In addition, OverVUE gives you full control over a column's display format, allowing you to move the column's contents to the right or the left.

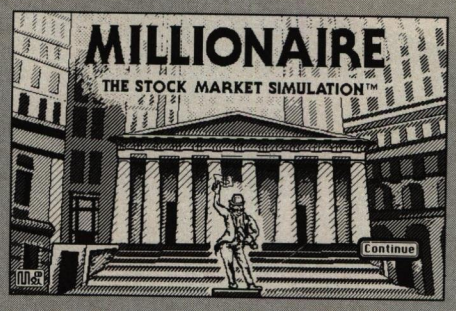
You can arrange printed reports in a variety of formats, from an exact replica of on-screen information to mailing labels, financial summaries, and complex reports. Designing a print format is as easy as moving the field names around on the screen until they are in the positions you want (see figure 3). If you want to omit some part of the record from the printed report, just remove it with the mouse. If you want to include information that is not in the data file (such as Attn: on mailing labels), simply type it into the format design. You can design up to nine complete print formats and store them to disk. Each appears under its own name on the pull-down Print menu (see figure 4).

Games investors play

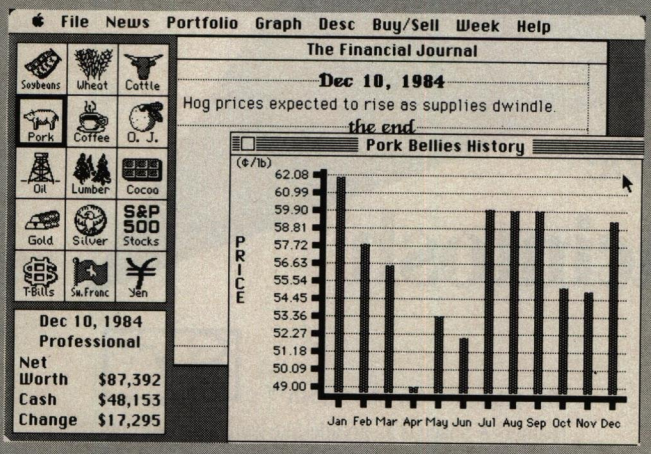
"...The games can be as logical, yet as arbitrary, as markets themselves. They are certainly not child's play."

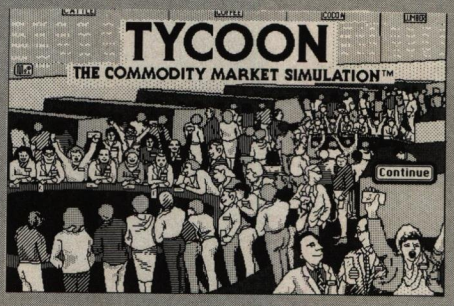
FORBES, July 16, 1984



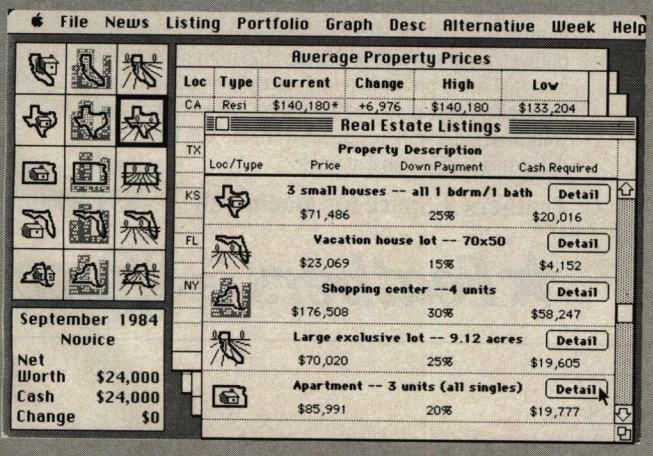


Interface Age magazine calls Millionaire, "the best stock market simulation we have ever seen." Millionaire teaches you essential stock market concepts, terms, and strategies based on actual stock market trends.





Tycoon lets you experience the high adventure of the volatile commodities market without putting your own money into it. Learn how to invest in agricultural commodities, precious metals, foreign currency, and more.



The factors to consider in real estate speculation — whether in Baron or in real life — are mind-boggling in their complexity: everything from fluctuating mortgage rates influenced by national and international events to neighborhood vandalism to your property.

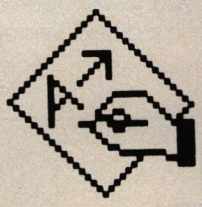
The action is simulated. The excitement is real! Available from computer stores, software stores, and bookstores everywhere.

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
6744 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

for the
Macintosh™



Personalize Your Macintosh™ icons!

Icon Switcher allows you to design your own icons with MacPaint™ and replace your program icon with one of your own creations, all in a few simple steps. Identify your special files quickly!

Icon Switcher for Macintosh **$19.99**

★*Icon Switcher*

The game for the Macintosh™

Feathers & Space is an arcade-like game that takes full advantage of the graphics and sounds of the Macintosh. Attacking birds stress the defense capabilities of your mother ship and the space outpost. Protect the space outpost or get eaten alive. Mouse ship movements, click activated firing power and keyboard smart bombs. This game also offers defense from discovery; one click and your boss can't walk in and smart bomb you if you're defending your outpost at work.

Feathers & Space for Macintosh **$34.95**

★*Feathers & Space*™

To Order:

Call Toll Free: **800-843-5722**
In California: **800-572-2746**
VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.

Monday thru Friday 9AM–5PM PST

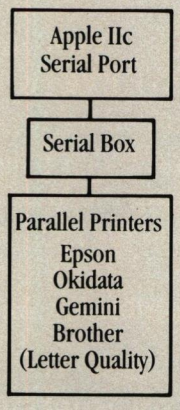
Information & Dealer inquiries, call: 415-349-8765

Apple IIc, IIe, AppleWorks and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks and Feathers & Space are trademarks of PBI Software.

Five stars for your Apple.

Introducing a selection of new product stars
for your Apple Computer from PBI Software.
Add a star and watch your Apple shine!

for the IIe/IIc™



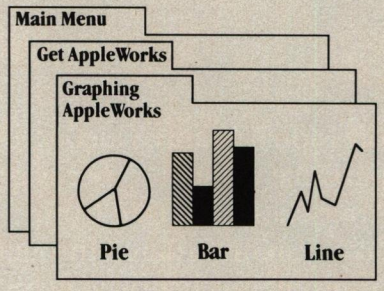
Add a parallel printer to your IIc

Here's a low cost serial to parallel adapter that comes complete with everything you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. This unit also allows you to print Epson Graphics. Please specify printer type.

A Serial Box for the Macintosh™ will soon be available. Call for details.

Serial Box for the IIc $89.95

★ ***Serial Box***



GraphWorks adds graphics to AppleWorks™

Visualize data. Print it. Present it. Now you can plot spreadsheet data files as line, bar, stack-bar or pie charts. The program is menu-driven and folder-oriented, so it's as easy to use as AppleWorks!

GraphWorks for the IIe/IIc $79.95

★ ***GraphWorks™***

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1155B-H Chess Drive · Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MYSTERY IS SOLVED

UNTIL NOW, professional quality video imaging for the personal computer user was truly a mystery. Your choices ranged from inadequate, toy-like systems ordered through the mail, to bulky, prohibitively priced items designed more for industrial corporations than your home or office.

Enter the MAC PRIVATE EYE,™ a system designed specifically with your needs in mind. From the quality of its resolution, to the ease and speed of its operation, the MAC PRIVATE EYE,™ is going to make some very devoted friends among graphic artists, engineers, designers, architects, and anyone who works with two and three dimensional images.

In less than a second, this professional quality, user-friendly system, will capture, enhance, and store just about whatever image you'd like on your Macintosh.™

What's even better, is that the MAC PRIVATE EYE™ will be sold through your dealer and backed by professional quality service and warranties. If your dealer isn't stocking the MAC PRIVATE EYE™ yet, (perish the thought), call or write us at:

I/O Video, 222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142 **(617) 547-4141.**
For a Brochure

See us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION!

Mac Private eye™

From I/O Video, for computer owners with vision.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
MacPrivate Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After experimenting with OverVUE for a while, I encountered several unnerving snags. One example is the Sort function, which sorts strings rather than numerical values. This method works well with text entries, but if you use it on a column of numbers, OverVUE is as sensitive to the physical length of an entry as it is to its numerical value.

In other words, during the sorting process, the program views the number 1.0 as being larger than the number 2. The same holds true for numbers preceded by a dollar sign or a minus sign. OverVUE places −10 above 30 and $3 above 4 because they are physically longer, even though they are numerically smaller. To remedy this problem, make sure all numbers have the same attributes and the same number of places after the decimal point.

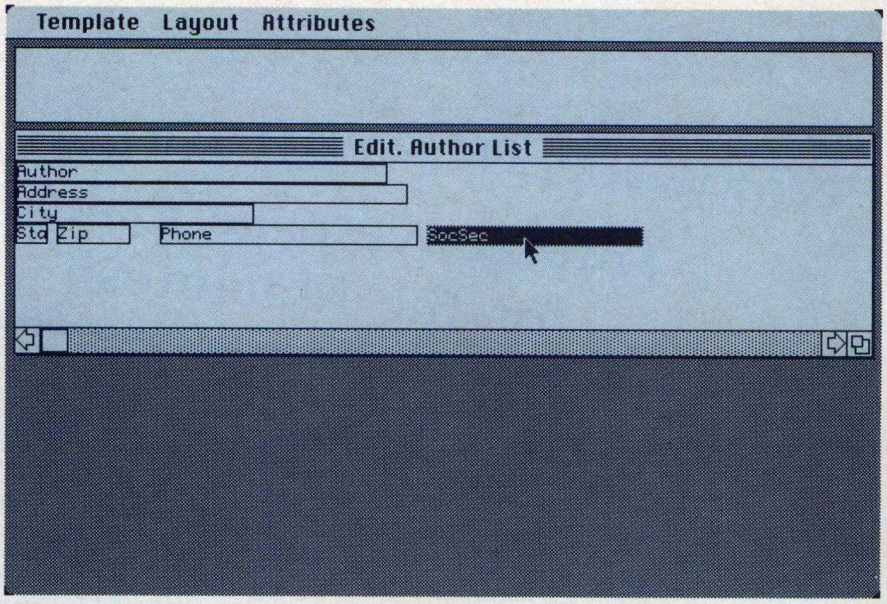


Figure 3: You can freely position fields with the mouse.

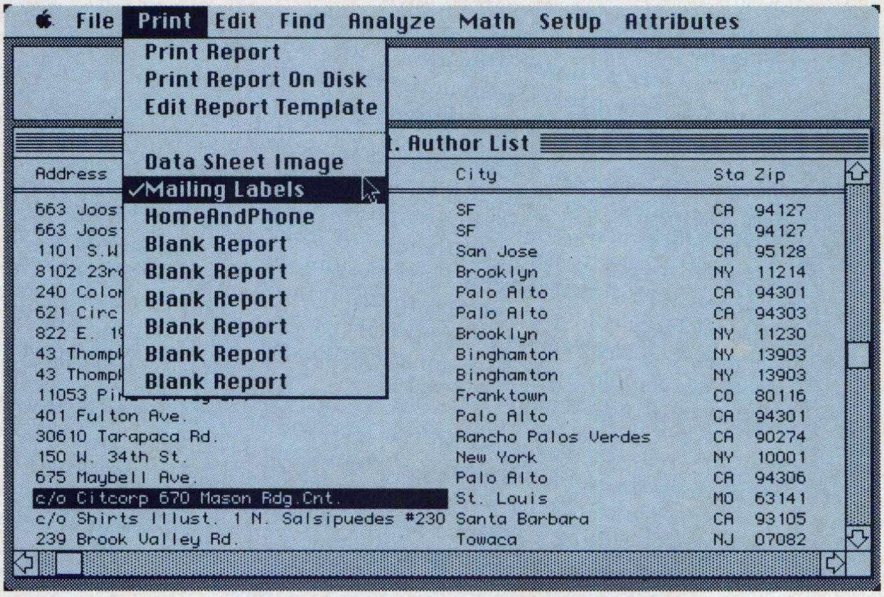


Figure 4: Each report format you create appears under its own name on the Print menu.

A related problem stems from the way in which the program displays data. You cannot specify easily that numeric data should contain a fixed number of decimal places. If you omit the decimal point and trailing zeros, the number will not appear in the proper form, nor will it sort properly if other numbers in the file are set up correctly. To get around this limitation, you can multiply an entire column by 1.0 for one place after the decimal point, 1.00 for two places, 1.000 for three places, and so on, to avoid having to type the decimal point and zeros for every entry.

When you enter data or update existing records, the program makes it much too easy to delete a record completely. After you've selected any part of a record, tapping the backspace key deletes the entire record. The deleted record goes to the clipboard, so selecting Paste from the Edit menu retrieves the record.

ProVUE Development Corporation has several enhancements planned for OverVUE, including keyboard macros, relational capabilities for joining files, and a Zoom feature to let you focus on a single record in greater detail. According to company representatives, these features should be available by the second quarter of 1985, and upgrades will be available at a nominal charge for previous purchasers of the OverVUE package.

You can cut and copy data from OverVUE for use with other packages such as MacWrite. Unfortunately, the current version has no provision for moving data into OverVUE from another package.

Clearly, speed and ease of use were the main design goals behind OverVUE, and it succeeds at meeting these goals. If speed is not the primary consideration, however, the program's storage limitations and steep price may prompt you to consider a different software package. OverVUE is priced considerably higher than most Macintosh software; at $295, the package is no casual investment.

If you are looking for an easy-to-use—and exceptionally fast—system of selecting, sorting, and analyzing data, however, then OverVUE may be the ideal package for you. ✚

Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, MA. His work regularly appears in computer and audio publications.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

OverVUE
ProVUE Development Corporation
222 22nd Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 969-2431
List Price: $295

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReadySetGo™
ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo

Interactive page makeup for the Macintosh™

ReadySetGo™ automates the page design and pasteup process, turning the Mac environment into a **professional graphic arts publishing system.** The system overcomes limitations of current Mac programs (such as MacWrite,™ MacPaint™ and MacDraw™) encountered when trying to use those packages for sophisticated page makeup. ReadySetGo is ideal for projects requiring a considerable artistic design component on a page-by-page basis, such as **newsletters, reports, forms, flyers, brochures, ads, resumes, letters, papers, presentations and all page proofing and layout design work.**

Pages are built dynamically from component blocks which may contain **text** or **graphics.** The blocks can be dragged around the page and/or re-sized using the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions for visual positioning of the blocks but a unique **specification sheet** gives each block's exact design parameters and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

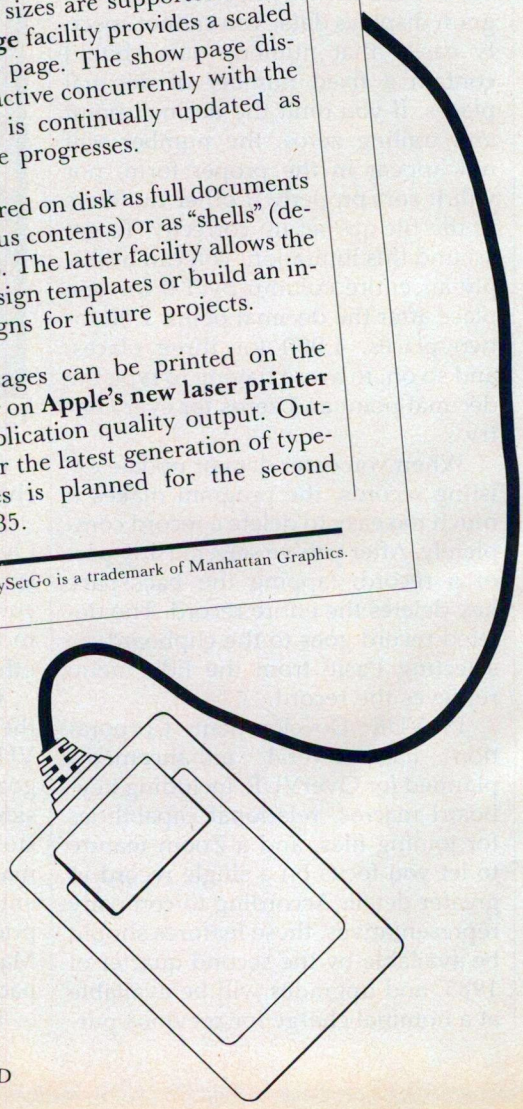
Text may be keyboarded from scratch or brought in from other Mac programs (such as MacWrite). Either way, the system provides full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point in the copy. All regular Mac fonts are supported in addition to **real typefaces** (currently **Times** and **Helvetica** with more available soon). When text is edited or a block re-sized, the display instantly updates to reflect changes and text automatically re-fits the block. Graphics blocks can contain rules, borders, solids or pictures. **Pictures** can be brought in from other programs (such as MacPaint). All graphics automatically scale as their block is re-sized.

All standard page sizes are supported and a powerful **show page** facility provides a scaled view of the entire page. The show page display can be kept active concurrently with the actual page and is continually updated as work on the page progresses.

Pages may be stored on disk as full documents (design layout plus contents) or as "shells" (design layout only). The latter facility allows the user to reuse design templates or build an inventory of designs for future projects.

ReadySetGo pages can be printed on the Imagewriter or on **Apple's new laser printer** for superb publication quality output. Output support for the latest generation of typesetting devices is planned for the second quarter of 1985.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics.

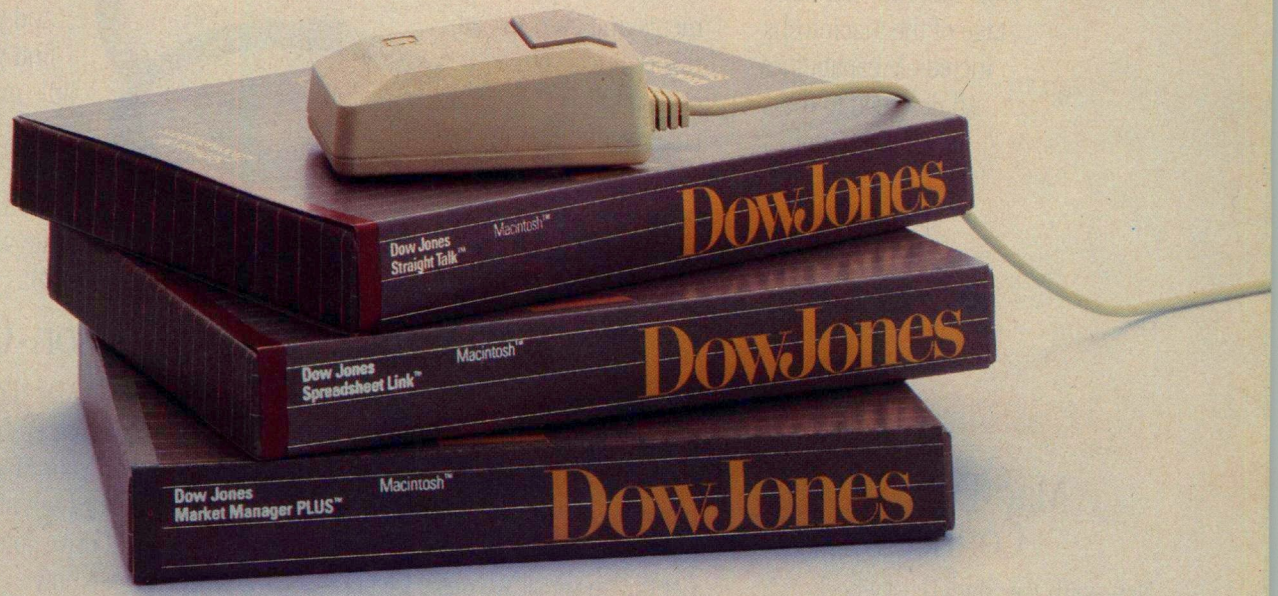


Available Now! $125 from your local dealer or order direct from

Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
212-924-2778
MasterCard & Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now there's more Dow Jones Software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.



In the beginning there was Dow Jones Straight Talk.™

All across the country, Macintosh™ computers – and their owners – are getting smart with just the information they need: an electronic encyclopedia, business news and information, the latest stock quotes, sports and weather reports, airline schedules and fares. Point, click, Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and other leading electronic information services are at your fingertips.

In fact so many Macintosh computers are getting smart that Straight Talk is a best seller.

Now there's more.

Introducing Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link™ and Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ – new software for the Macintosh computer.

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link adds brainpower to your Multiplan® spreadsheet. Just collect the financial information you need from News/Retrieval and – click – Spreadsheet Link automatically downloads it into your spreadsheet.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS makes portfolio management as easy as using a mouse. With current stock price information from News/Retrieval, the Market Manager PLUS saves time in record keeping, giving you more time to make smart investment decisions.

Call for more information on Dow Jones Software™ for the Macintosh computer:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 100

(Alaska, Hawaii, and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 100)

DowJones Software™

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dow Jones Software is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Straight Talk is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright ©1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

How to bring out the

Out of respect for your unbridled love of the Macintosh (and ours, too), we've created even more insanely wonderful ways to enhance its remarkable performance. With five easy-to-use, useful and totally captivating tools that take full advantage of the Macintosh's incredible capabilities. All designed to the Macintosh's high standards for quality and reliability. Priced to please the most discriminating Macintosh lover.

Mac·Daisywheel·Connection™

Now, with the Mac·Daisywheel·Connection, your Macintosh can print with any popular daisywheel letter-quality printer. Like the Apple Daisywheel Printer, the Brother (HR Series), the C-Itoh (Starwriter), the Daisywriter, the Diablo, the NEC Spinwriter, and the Qume (Letterpro and Sprint 11 Series)—just to name a few.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection gives you complete flexibility. You can keep your daisywheel and dot matrix printers connected to your Macintosh at all times. Just point and click to the printer you want to use.

The Mac·Daisywheel·Connection is ideal for business correspondence, reports, legal documents and even spreadsheets. It lets you print a full 15″ paper width. It comes complete with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price $99.

Mac·Spell·Right™

With Mac·Spell·Right, you can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling. This powerful new application program automatically does the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary and Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button. Because Mac·Spell·Right works directly within MacWrite™ and runs transparently while you work, you never have to switch back and forth between disks and programs.

Think of how your productivity will improve. It won't take nearly as long to check and edit documents once you add "Spell✓" to the MacWrite menu bar.

And you may even find yourself with a little extra time on your hands to expand your vocabulary. Mac·Spell·Right gives you alternate word choices, too. List price $89.

Mac·Epson·Connection™

Thanks to the Mac·Epson·Connection, you can now use Epson dot matrix printers with your Macintosh.* Our new driver for high quality dot matrix printers will drive you wild, especially when you see how graphic

best in your Macintosh™

your graphics look and how professional your texts look. Nothing could be simpler or faster (at 160 characters per second). And it takes only 30 seconds to transfer the software to your 3½″ diskettes or hard disks.

The Mac • Epson • Connection is totally versatile, too. Anything you can print on the Imagewriter™ you can print on an Epson. The Mac • Epson • Connection is compatible with any software that runs between the Macintosh and the Imagewriter.

The Mac • Epson • Connection comes with a program disk, a quick start-up guide and an interface cable. List price $89.

*The Mac • Epson • Connection supports a wide range of printer models from Epson, including the FX 80 and 100, the RX 80 and 100 and the LQ1500.

Mac • Turbo • Touch™

The Mac • Turbo • Touch is a new high-speed direct input device (or, if you will, a turbocharged "mouse") for your Macintosh. This is not meant to imply that the legendary love affair between mouse and man is over. Rather, for those of you who are ready for something that can respond as quickly as you do, there is now an exciting option. An option that reduces the time it takes to edit a document by 40%. An option that covers the same ground the mouse covers in one-third the time and in one-fourth the desk space.

What's more, the Mac • Turbo • Touch is always right where you need it whether you're right- or left-handed because you can park it on either side of the keyboard. Where does it plug in? In the mouse port, of course.

Flexibility is only one of its many virtues. Responsive performance is another. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Mac • Turbo • Touch makes MacWrite, MacPaint and any other software work better, faster and more precisely than before. List price $129.

Mac • Memory • Disk™

The Mac • Memory • Disk lets you access more of the memory in your 512K Macintosh. It makes interaction between software applications ten times faster. It also lets you allocate a portion of the RAM (Random Access Memory) resident in your 512K Macintosh and treat it like a disk. With the Mac • Memory • Disk, you now have immediate access to more memory. List price $29.

More For Your Macintosh

These five innovative and fun tools make it easier than ever to get to the heart of your Macintosh. For additional tips on romancing your Macintosh and a demonstration, see your local Apple Computer Dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-MAC-5464. In California, toll-free: 1-800-421-0243. In Canada, direct dial: 408-446-0797.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Turbo Touch

Assimilation Process™

Apple Imagewriter, MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.
Mac Daisywheel Connection, Mac Epson Connection, Mac Memory Disk, Mac Spell Right and Mac Turbo Touch are trademarks of Assimilation Process. © Assimilation Process 1984.

Mind Your Words!

You can magnify your writing abilities with Macwrite Version 3.3 and Mac•Spell•Right

While Macintosh owners and devotees who are waiting for a variety of word-processing packages are suffering from a severe case of delayed gratification, two new products offer immediate relief. Mac•Spell•Right from Assimilation Process and Apple's upgraded version of MacWrite provide some of the features previously unavailable to MacWrite users. A combination of these two products lets you create longer documents and check the spelling while you're at it.

What's New with MacWrite?

The two most important things about MacWrite Version 3.3 are that it is a disk-based system, which means document length is no longer limited to the 9–12 pages that can be held in memory, and, secondly, that it's free to current MacWrite owners.

Most of MacWrite's new features are for handling large disk-based documents. You'll notice that the scroll box has a number in it, indicating the page you are currently working on. The GoToPage # command included in the Search menu lets you move to any page in a document. The Search menu also includes a Find Next command, which lets you find words without the Find dialog box opening for every search. A box on the ruler lets you select text at six lines per inch—handy for preprinted forms and labels.

Another attractive addition to MacWrite is Format menu commands that allow you to select and align text without using rulers. You can, for example, select a line of text for a heading and choose Center from the Format menu (see figure 1). The alignment options for selected text are flush left; flush right; centered; full justified; or default, which will align the text according to the previous ruler. Eliminating the need for rulers for each alignment change is a real improvement. For all of us keyboard addicts, Apple has included optional keystroke commands to perform these operations.

How Many Is Too Many?

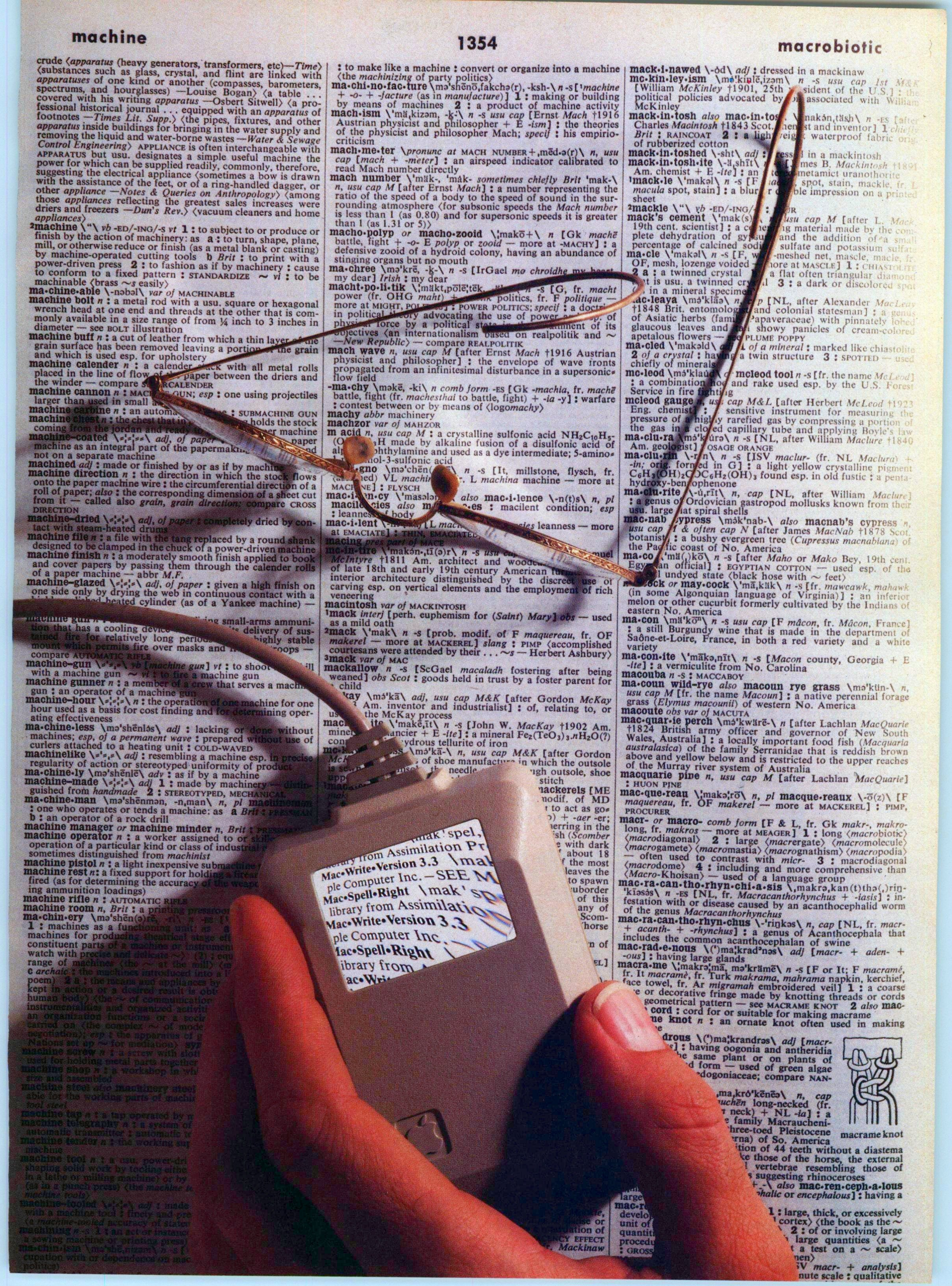
If longer documents are something you've been wishing for, as I have, allow me to share with you some foibles of the new MacWrite. As an inveterate writer of lengthy documents (in spite of MacWrite), I have adjusted to dividing them up into shorter files and joining them together at printing time. My dream has been to convert these truncated documents into one massive tome.

MacWrite 3.3 automatically converts documents created on an older version of MacWrite so they're usable on the newer version. When you open older-version files, the program informs you `This document is being converted and will open as Untitled`. Your original file on disk will remain unconverted. Once you've converted documents, you cannot open them anymore with the earlier MacWrite version.

I set out to consolidate my files to form my dream document. Alas, I forgot about the RAM limitation. Obviously, if you have a MacWrite document that is using most of your memory, you won't be able to copy the entire document to the clipboard to paste into another document. You may also encounter the first of several new and interesting dialog boxes: `You may only cut or copy 100 paragraphs at a time`. I happened to be working with a document that had a lot of carriage returns. As it turned out, I was able to copy only about 2½ pages of my file at a time. This process is tedious, but you probably won't be suffering through it very often.

I continued to consolidate, and I eventually encountered yet another interesting dialog box: `This operation will give the document too many paragraphs.` Too many is somewhere around 460 paragraphs. I was still dreaming about the great American novel, so I took to creating longer paragraphs. After all, I could create a document of considerable length if it had long paragraphs, right? Wrong. The next dialog box informed me `This operation will create a paragraph that is too long.` Paragraph length is limited to 3000 characters (slightly more than three-quarters of a single-spaced page). So, if I kept my paragraphs at the maximum of 3000 words, I could have a 345-page document, provided I had disk space to store it. In practice, with my short paragraphs, I couldn't get

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY



crude ⟨*apparatus* (heavy generators, transformers, etc)—*Time*⟩ ⟨substances such as glass, crystal, and flint are linked with *apparatuses* of one kind or another (compasses, barometers, spectrums, and hourglasses) —Louise Bogan⟩ ⟨a table . . . covered with his writing *apparatus* —Osbert Sitwell⟩ ⟨a professional historical journal . . . equipped with an *apparatus* of footnotes —*Times Lit. Supp.*⟩ ⟨the pipes, fixtures, and other *apparatus* inside buildings for bringing in the water supply and removing the liquid and water-borne wastes —*Water & Sewage Control Engineering*⟩ APPLIANCE is often interchangeable with APPARATUS but usu. designates a simple useful machine the power for which can be supplied readily, commonly, therefore, suggesting the electrical appliance ⟨sometimes a bow is drawn with the assistance of the feet, or of a ring-handled dagger, or other *appliance* —*Notes & Queries on Anthropology*⟩ ⟨among those *appliances* reflecting the greatest sales increases were driers and freezers —*Dun's Rev.*⟩ ⟨vacuum cleaners and home *appliances*⟩

²machine \"\ *vb* -ED/-ING/-S *vt* **1 :** to subject to or produce or finish by the action of machinery: as **a :** to turn, shape, plane, mill, or otherwise reduce or finish (as a metal blank or casting) by machine-operated cutting tools **b** *Brit* **:** to print with a power-driven press **2 :** to fashion as if by machinery **:** cause to conform to a fixed pattern **:** STANDARDIZE ~ *vi* **:** to be machinable ⟨brass ~*s* easily⟩

ma·chine·able \-nəbəl\ *var of* MACHINABLE

machine bolt *n* **:** a metal rod with a usu. square or hexagonal wrench head at one end and threads at the other that is commonly available in a size range of from ¼ inch to 3 inches in diameter — see BOLT illustration

machine buff *n* **:** a cut of leather from which a thin layer of the grain surface has been removed leaving a portion of the grain and which is used esp. for upholstery

machine calender *n* **:** a calender stack with all metal rolls placed in the line of flow of the paper between the driers and the winder — compare SUPERCALENDER

machine cannon *n* **:** MACHINE GUN; *esp* **:** one using projectiles larger than used in small arms

machine carbine *n* **:** an automatic rifle **:** SUBMACHINE GUN

machine chest *n* **:** the chest that in a holds the stock coming from the jordan and ready to paper machine

machine–coated \ adj, *of paper* **:** paper machine as an integral part of the papermaking and not on a separate machine

machined *adj* **:** made or finished by or as if by machine

machine direction *n* **:** the direction in which the stock flows onto the paper machine wire **:** the circumferential direction of a roll of paper; *also* **:** the corresponding dimension of a sheet cut from it — called also *grain, grain direction;* compare CROSS DIRECTION

machine–dried \ *adj, of paper* **:** completely dried by contact with steam-heated drums

machine file *n* **:** a file with the tang replaced by a round shank designed to be clamped in the chuck of a power-driven machine

machine finish *n* **:** a moderately smooth finish applied to book and cover papers by passing them through the calender rolls of a paper machine — abbr *M.F.*

machine–glazed \ *adj, of paper* **:** given a high finish on one side only by drying the web in continuous contact with a heated cylinder (as of a Yankee machine) —

machine gun small-arms ammunition that has a cooling device delivery of sustained fire for relatively long periods highly stable mount which permits fire over masks and troops — compare AUTOMATIC RIFLE

machine–gun \ *vb* [*machine gun*] *vt* **:** to shoot kill with a machine gun ~ *vi* **:** to fire a machine gun

machine gunner *n* **:** a member of a crew that serves a machine gun **:** an operator of a machine gun

machine–hour \ *n* **:** the operation of one machine for one hour used as a basis for cost finding and for determining operating effectiveness

ma·chine·less \mə'shēnləs\ *adj* **:** lacking or done without machines; *esp, of a permanent wave* **:** prepared without use of curlers attached to a heating unit **:** COLD-WAVED

machinelike \ *adj* **:** resembling a machine esp. in precise regularity of action or stereotyped uniformity of product

ma·chine·ly \mə'shēnlē\ *adv* **:** as if by a machine

machine–made \ *adj* **1 :** made by machinery — distinguished from *handmade* **2 :** STEREOTYPED, MECHANICAL

ma·chine·man \mə'shēnmən, -n,man\ *n, pl* **machinemen** **:** one who operates or tends a machine: as **a** *Brit* **:** PRESSMAN **b :** an operator of a rock drill

machine manager *or* **machine minder** *n, Brit* **:** PRESSMAN

machine operator *n* **:** a worker assigned to or skilled in operation of a particular kind or class of industrial machine — sometimes distinguished from *machinist*

machine pistol *n* **:** a light inexpensive submachine gun

machine rest *n***:** a fixed support for holding a firearm fired (as for determining the accuracy of the weapon ing ammunition loadings)

machine rifle *n* **:** AUTOMATIC RIFLE

machine room *n, Brit* **:** a printing pressroom

ma·chin·ery \mə'shēn(ə)rē, -ri\ *n* -ES **1 :** machines as a functioning unit: as **a** machines for producing theatrical stage effects constituent parts of a machine or instrument watch with precise and delicate ~⟩ range of machines ⟨the ~ at the mill⟩ **c** *archaic* **:** the machines introduced into a poem) **2 a :** the means and appliances by kept in action or a desired result is obtained human body⟩ ⟨the ~ of communication instrumentalities and organized activity an organization functions or a social carried on ⟨the complex ~ of modern negotiation⟩; *esp* **:** the apparatus of Nations set up ~ for mediation⟩

machine screw *n* **:** a screw with slotted used for holding metal parts together

machine shop *n* **:** a workshop in which size and assembled

machine steel *also* **machinery steel** able for the working parts of machines tool steel

machine tap *n* **:** a tap operated by

machine telegraphy *n* **:** a system of automatic transmitter **:** automatic

machine tender *n* **:** the working machine

machine tool *n* **:** a usu. power-driven shaping solid work by tooling either in a lathe or milling machine) or by (as in a punch press) ⟨the *machine tools*⟩

machine–tooled \ *adj* **:** made with a machine tool **:** finely and precisely ⟨a *machine-tooled* accuracy of statement⟩

machining *n* -S **1 :** an act or instance a sewing machine or printing press)

ma·chin·ism \mə'shē,nizəm\ *n* -S cupation with or dependence on machines politics)

: to make like a machine **:** convert or organize into a machine ⟨the *machinizing* of party politics⟩

ma·chi·no·fac·ture \mə'shēnō,fakchə(r), -ksh-\ *n* -S [¹*machine* + *-o-* + *-facture* (as in *manufacture*)] **1 :** making or building by means of machines **2 :** a product of machine activity

mach·ism \'mä,kizəm, -k̟-\ *n* -S *usu cap* [Ernst *Mach* †1916 Austrian physicist and philosopher + E *-ism*] **:** the theories of the physicist and philosopher Mach; *specif* **:** his empiriocriticism

mach·me·ter *pronunc at* MACH NUMBER + ,mēd·ə(r)\ *n, usu cap* [*mach* + *-meter*] **:** an airspeed indicator calibrated to read Mach number directly

mach number \'mäk-, 'mak- *sometimes chiefly Brit* 'mak-\ *n, usu cap M* [after Ernst *Mach*] **:** a number representing the ratio of the speed of a body to the speed of sound in the surrounding atmosphere ⟨for subsonic speeds the *Mach number* is less than 1 (as 0.80) and for supersonic speeds it is greater than 1 (as 1.31 or 5)⟩

macho·polyp *or* **macho·zooid** \'makō+\ *n* [Gk *machē* battle, fight + *-o-* E *polyp* or *zooid* — more at -MACHY] **:** a defensive zooid of a hydroid colony, having an abundance of stinging organs but no mouth

ma·chree \mə'krē, -k̟-\ *n* -S [IrGael *mo chroidhe* my heart, my dear] *Irish* **:** my dear

macht·po·li·tik \'mäkt,pōlē,tēk\ *n* -S [G, fr. *macht* power (fr. OHG *maht*) + *politik* politics, fr. F *politique* — more at MIGHT, POLITICS] **:** POWER POLITICS; *specif* **:** a doctrine in political theory advocating the use of power esp. of physical force by a political state in the attainment of its objectives ⟨an internationalism based on realpolitik and ~ —*New Republic*⟩ — compare REALPOLITIK

mach wave *n, usu cap M* [after Ernst *Mach* †1916 Austrian physicist and philosopher] **:** the envelope of wave fronts propagated from an infinitesimal disturbance in a supersonic flow field

-ma·chy \məkē, -ki\ *n comb form* -ES [Gk *-machia*, fr. *machē* battle, fight (fr. *machesthai* to battle, fight) + *-ia* -y] **:** warfare **:** contest between or by means of ⟨logo*machy*⟩

machy *abbr* machinery

machzor *var of* MAHZOR

m acid *n, usu cap M* **:** a crystalline sulfonic acid $NH_2C_{10}H_5(OH)SO_3H$ made by alkaline fusion of a disulfonic acid of alphanaphthylamine and used as a dye intermediate; 5-amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid

ma·ci·gno \mə'chēn(y)ō\ *n* -S [It, millstone, flysch, fr. (assumed) VL *machinius*, fr. L *machina* machine — more at MACHINE] **:** FLYSCH

mac·i·len·cy \'masələnsē\ *also* **mac·i·lence** \-n(t)s\ *n, pl* **macilencies** *also* **macilences** **:** macilent condition; *esp* **:** leanness of body

mac·i·lent \ [L *macilentus*, fr. *macies* leanness — more at EMACIATE] **:** THIN, EMACIATED

macing *pres part of* MACE

mc·in·tire \'makən-,tī(ə)r\ *n* -S *usu cap* [after Samuel *McIntyre* †1811 Am. architect and woodcarver] **:** a style of late 18th and early 19th century American furniture and interior architecture distinguished by the discreet use of carving esp. on vertical elements and the employment of rich veneering

macintosh *var of* MACKINTOSH

¹mack *interj* [perh. euphemism for (*Saint*) *Mary*] *obs* — used as a mild oath

²mack \'mak\ *n* -S [prob. modif. of F *maquereau*, fr. OF *makerel* — more at MACKEREL] *slang* **:** PIMP ⟨accomplished courtesans were attended by their . . . ~*s* — Herbert Ashbury⟩

³mack *var of* MAC

mackallow *n* -S [ScGael *macaladh* fostering after being weaned] *obs Scot* **:** goods held in trust by a foster parent for a child

mckay \mə'kā\ *adj, usu cap M&K* [after Gordon *McKay* †1903 Am. inventor and industrialist] **:** of, relating to, or used in the McKay process

mac·kay·ite \'makē,īt\ *n* -S [John W. *MacKay* †1902 Am. mining financier + E *-ite*] **:** a mineral $Fe_2(TeO_3)_3.nH_2O(?)$ consisting of a hydrous tellurite of iron

mc·kay process \mə'kā-\ *n, usu cap M&K* [after Gordon McKay] **:** a method of shoe manufacture in which the outsole is sewn to the insole with the needle through outsole, shoe upper stitch

mackerels [ME modif. of MD to act as go-) + *-aer* -er; herring in the ish (*Scomber* with dark about 18 the most leaves the to spawn suborder of this any of Scom- horse of EL] ise or uation of ENCY EFFECT *Mackinaw*

mack·i·nawed \-ȯd\ *adj* **:** dressed in a mackinaw

mc·kin·ley·ism \mə'kinlē,izəm\ *n* -S *usu cap 1st M&K* [William *McKinley* †1901, 25th president of the U.S.] **:** the political policies advocated by or associated with William McKinley

mack·in·tosh *also* **mac·in·tosh** \'makən,täsh\ *n* -ES [after Charles *Macintosh* †1843 Scot. chemist and inventor] **1** *chiefly Brit* **:** RAINCOAT **2 :** a lightweight waterproof fabric orig. of rubberized cotton

mack·in·toshed \-sht\ *adj* **:** dressed in a mackintosh

mack·in·tosh·ite \-ä,shīt\ *n* -S [James B. *Mackintosh* †1891 Am. chemist + E *-ite*] **:** an altered metamict uranothorite

¹mack·le \'makəl\ *n* -S [F *macule*, spot, stain, mackle, fr. L *macula* spot, stain] **:** a blur or double impression on a printed sheet

²mackle \"\ *vb* -ED/-ING/-S **:** BLUR

mack's cement \'mak(s)-\ *n, usu cap M* [after L. *Mack*, 19th cent. scientist] **:** a cementing material made by the complete dehydration of gypsum and the addition of a small percentage of calcined sodium sulfate and potassium sulfate

ma·cle \'makəl\ *n* -S [F, wide-meshed net, mascle, macle, fr. OF, mesh, lozenge voided — more at MASCLE] **1 :** CHIASTOLITE **2 a :** a twinned crystal **b :** a flat often triangular diamond that is usu. a twinned crystal **3 :** a dark or discolored spot in a mineral specimen

mac·leaya \mə'klāə\ *n, cap* [NL, after Alexander *MacLeay* †1848 Brit. entomologist and colonial statesman] **:** a genus of Asiatic herbs (family Papaveraceae) with pinnately lobed glaucous leaves and tall showy panicles of cream-colored apetalous flowers — see PLUME POPPY

ma·cled \'makəld\ *adj* **1** *of a mineral* **:** marked like chiastolite **2** *of a crystal* **:** having a twin structure **3 :** SPOTTED — used chiefly of minerals

mc·leod \mə'klaůd\ *or* **mcleod tool** *n* -S [fr. the name *McLeod*] **:** a combination hoe and rake used esp. by the U.S. Forest Service in fire fighting

mcleod gauge *n, usu cap M&L* [after Herbert *McLeod* †1923 Eng. chemist] **:** a sensitive instrument for measuring the pressure of a highly rarefied gas by compressing a portion of the gas in a closed capillary tube and applying Boyle's law

ma·clu·ra \mə'klůrə\ *n* -S [NL, after William *Maclure* †1840 Am. geologist] **:** OSAGE ORANGE

ma·clu·rin \-rən\ *n* -S [ISV *maclur-* (fr. NL *Maclura*) + *-in;* orig. formed in G] **:** a light yellow crystalline pigment $C_6H_3(OH)_2COC_6H_2(OH)_3$ found esp. in old fustic **:** a pentahydroxy-benzophenone

ma·clu·rite \-ů,rīt\ *n, cap* [NL, after William *Maclure*] **:** a genus of Ordovician gastropod mollusks known from their usu. large flat spiral shells

mac·nab cypress \mək'nab-\ *also* **macnab's cypress** *n, usu cap M & often cap N* [after James *MacNab* †1878 Scot. botanist] **:** a bushy evergreen tree (*Cupressus macnabiana*) of the Pacific coast of No. America

ma·co \'mä(,)kō\ *n* -S [after *Maho* or *Mako* Bey, 19th cent. Egyptian official] **:** EGYPTIAN COTTON — used esp. of the cotton in the undyed state ⟨black hose with ~ feet⟩

ma·cock *or* **may·cock** \'mā,käk\ *n* -S [fr. *mawcawk, mahawk* (in some Algonquian language of Virginia)] **:** an inferior melon or other cucurbit formerly cultivated by the Indians of eastern No. America

ma·con \mä'kōⁿ\ *n* -S *usu cap* [F *mâcon*, fr. *Mâcon*, France] **:** a still Burgundy wine that is made in the department of Saône-et-Loire, France, in both a red variety and a white variety

ma·con·ite \'mākə,nīt\ *n* -S [*Macon* county, Georgia + E *-ite*] **:** a vermiculite from No. Carolina

macouba *n* -S **:** MACCABOY

ma·coun wild-rye *also* **macoun rye grass** \mə'kün-\ *n, usu cap M* [fr. the name *Macoun*] **:** a native perennial forage grass (*Elymus macounii*) of western No. America

macoute *obs var of* MACUTA

mac·quar·ie perch \mə'kwärē-\ *n* [after Lachlan *MacQuarie* †1824 British army officer and governor of New South Wales, Australia] **:** a locally important food fish (*Macquaria australasica*) of the family Serranidae that is reddish brown above and yellow below and is restricted to the upper reaches of the Murray river system of Australia

macquarie pine *n, usu cap M* [after Lachlan *MacQuarie*] **:** HUON PINE

mac·que·reau \'makə,rō\ *n, pl* **macque·reaux** \-ō(z)\ [F *maquereau*, fr. OF *makerel* — more at MACKEREL] **:** PIMP, PROCURER

macr- *or* **macro-** *comb form* [F & L, fr. Gk *makr-, makro-* long, fr. *makros* — more at MEAGER] **1 :** long ⟨*macro*biotic⟩ ⟨*macro*diagonal⟩ **2 :** large ⟨*macr*ergate⟩ ⟨*macro*molecule⟩ ⟨*macro*gamete⟩ ⟨*macro*mastia⟩ ⟨*macro*gnathism⟩ ⟨*macro*podia⟩ — often used to contrast with *micr-* **3 :** macrodiagonal ⟨*macro*dome⟩ **4 :** including and more comprehensive than ⟨*Macro*-Khoisan⟩ — used of a language group

mac·ra·can·tho·rhyn·chi·a·sis \,makrə,kan(t)thə(,)riŋ'kīəsəs\ *n* -ES [NL, fr. *Macracanthorhynchus* + *-iasis*] **:** infestation with or disease caused by an acanthocephalid worm of the genus *Macracanthorhynchus*

mac·ra·can·tho·rhyn·chus \-'riŋkəs\ *n, cap* [NL, fr. *macr-* + *acanth-* + *-rhynchus*] **:** a genus of Acanthocephala that includes the common acanthocephalan of swine

mac·rad·e·nous \(')ma'kradᵊnəs\ *adj* [*macr-* + *aden-* + *-ous*] **:** having large glands

macra·me \'makrə,mā, mə'krämē\ *n* -S [F or It; F *macramé*, fr. It *macramè*, fr. Turk *makrama, mahrama* napkin, kerchief, face towel, fr. Ar *migramah* embroidered veil] **1 :** a coarse lace or decorative fringe made by knotting threads or cords in a geometrical pattern — see MACRAME KNOT **2** *also* **macrame cord :** cord for or suitable for making macrame

macrame knot *n* **:** an ornate knot often used in making macrame

macrandrous \(')ma'krandrəs\ *adj* [*macr-* + *-androus*] **:** having oogonia and antheridia on the same plant or on plants of similar form — used of green algae of the Oedogoniaceae; compare NAN-

macrame knot

,ma,krō'kēnēə\ *n, cap* *auchēn* long-necked (fr. neck) + NL *-ia*] **:** a family Macraucheniidae three-toed Pleistocene of So. America dentition of 44 teeth without a diastema like those of the horse, the external vertebrae resembling those of suggesting rhinoceroses

also **mac·ren·ceph·a·lous** *cephalic* or *encephalous*] **:** having a large

mac·r develo unit of quantiti procedu **:** GROSS

1 : large, thick, or excessively cortex⟩ ⟨the book as the ~ **2 :** of or involving large large quantities ⟨a ~ a test on a ~ scale⟩ men⟩ ISV *macr-* + *analysis*] nute scale **:** qualitative

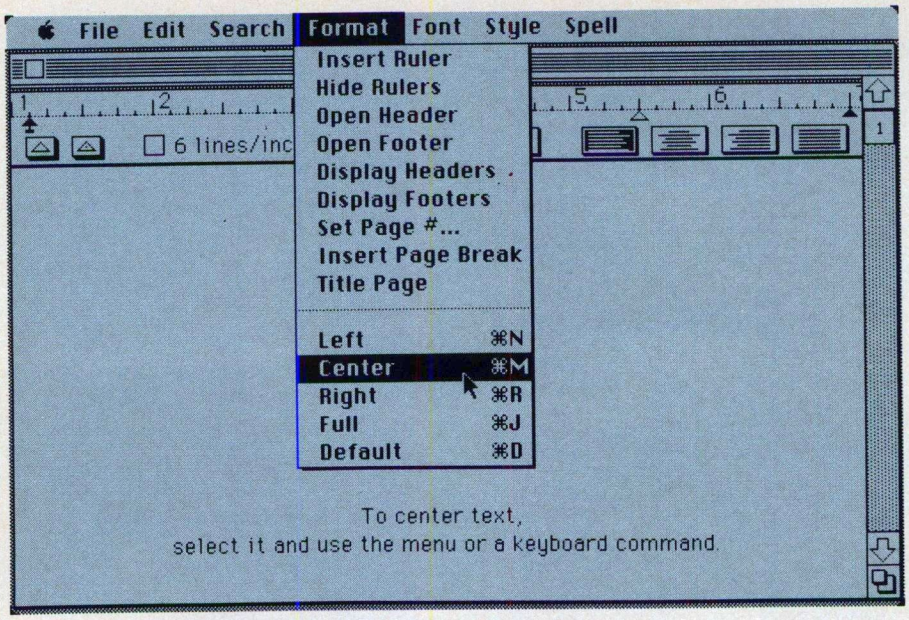


Figure 1: New Format commands let you align text without rulers.

beyond about 24 single-spaced pages—not my idea of a massive tome. Nevertheless, this version is a vast improvement over the original.

Management of larger documents would be easier if the new MacWrite had two more improvements. One is a Print Selection Only command, which would let you print a part of your file without making you cut out the rest. I'd also like to be able to open a second file at the end of an already open file—a possible solution to the consolidation problem. I expect these features on future upgrades.

Of the two kinds of people in the world (those who can spell and those who can't), I happen to be among the former; furthermore, I have editors. The idea of a spelling checker seemed questionable to me until someone pointed out that spelling checkers can find typographical errors.

If spelling or typing is the bane of your existence, you'll want to hear more about Mac•Spell•Right. The product is both a spelling checker and a thesaurus and works with the upgraded version of MacWrite. After you add Mac•Spell•Right to your MacWrite disk, you see an additional item on the menu bar when you open MacWrite. The menu is entitled Spell and has two parts called Check and Thesaurus. You can use both parts while you're working with MacWrite files.

Using the spelling checker is like using a Find command, beginning where you've set the insertion point. The words in your document are compared to the 40,000+ words in the program's dictionary. Whenever Mac•Spell•Right encounters a word that does not match anything in the dictionary, it highlights the word. When you choose Check from the Spell menu, you'll see a dialog box (see figure 2). Clicking on Find Next causes the program to highlight the next word in your document that it can't find in its dictionary.

When a word is highlighted, you have several options. If you're lucky enough to know how to spell it, you can correct it. If the word is properly spelled but not in the dictionary (e.g., MacGillicuddy, drosophila, pas de deux), you can click on Add Dictionary, which adds it permanently to the dictionary. You can supplement the dictionary with up to 1000 of your own words. If you click on Add Document, however, the word will be added to the dictionary only temporarily, remaining there until you close the document.

Mac•Spell•Right provides you with what Assimilation Process refers to as "the word most similar" to your misspelled word. This "similar" word appears in the dialog box after **Change to**. The program matches your misspelled word, letter by letter, starting with the first letter and working its way through the word. Thus, if you typed *highwau* instead of *highway*, the correct word would appear in the dialog box. Should you have the misfortune to spell *aficionado* with two *f*'s, however, the word in the dialog box will be *affidavit*.

The up and down arrows allow you to scroll through the dictionary to find the word you're looking for. If you suspect that the word requires only one *f*, you can scroll up and find the correctly spelled word. If you're a true nonspeller, however, and don't have the foggiest, the program won't be much help. It's another example of that old saw, "How can I look it up in the dictionary if I don't know how to spell it?"

If you do find the word in the dictionary, clicking on Change will replace your misspelled word with the correct one; you don't have to retype the word (see figure 3).

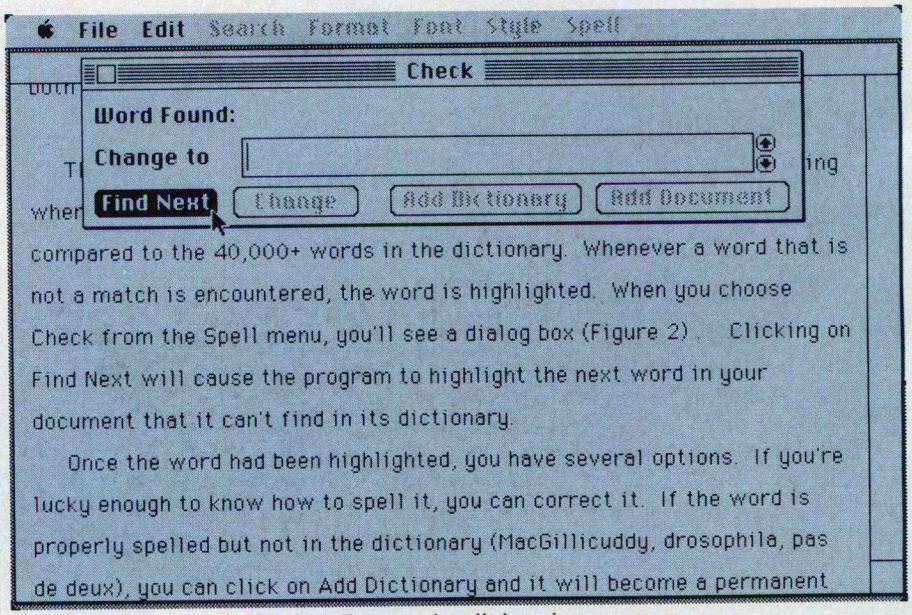
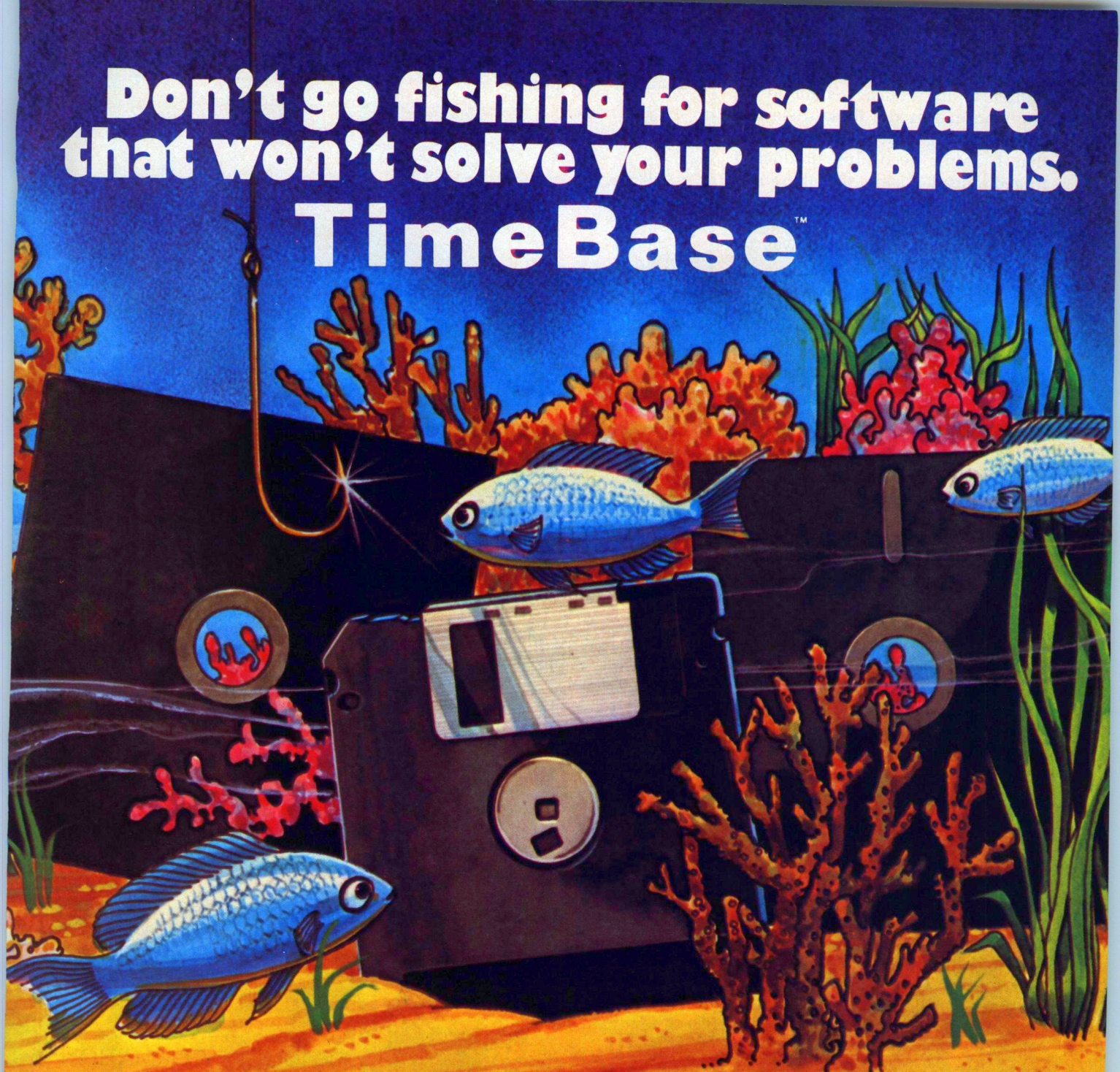


Figure 2: Clicking on Find Next finds the next misspelled word.

Don't go fishing for software that won't solve your problems.

TimeBase™



"THE WAIT IS FINALLY OVER!"

The selection of Macintosh™ software is growing daily. Now it's time to manage this software. Time to put information where it belongs, when it belongs!

Introducing TimeBase,™ the first "Integrated Software Centralizer" for Macintosh. This versatile time management system organizes your day-to-day business activities by interacting with your application software.

"FIVE EVERYDAY BUSINESS FUNCTIONS THAT SPELL ORGANIZATION."

TIME MANAGMENT

The first time manager of its kind. It keeps track of multiple daily, weekly and monthly schedules years in advance. Scheduling reminders, recurring appointments and priorities is a breeze. And since TimeBase combines five other applications, it does things previous time management programs only dreamt of.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The Electronic File Cabinet manages up to 100 records or files. You can locate and print any record with a click, or print the entire contents in a report.

TMP™ (TRACKING, MAINTAINING & PLANNING)

Track information flow, call backs, accounts payable/receivable and deadlines. Maintain records and schedules. Even plan long and short term projects or events.

FORMS & LETTERS

A collection of ready-made forms and letters that includes: invoice, statement, memos, collection, sales order and more.

CENTRALIZATION

Interact information from your other Macintosh programs with your daily, weekly and monthly schedules. Whether it's your word processor, database, spreadsheet or any other, it's as easy as "cut and paste." The result is better management of time and information.

"TIMEBASE CAN DO *ANYTHING* YOUR APPLICATION SOFTWARE CAN DO . . . ONLY BETTER!"

How? By working with them and centralizing their functions. Why not get the most out of your software. After all, what good is your computer if you spend most of your time wading through "software slush?" Imagine being able to link information from almost any program to your busy schedule. This avoids the delay in having to insert different disks to access documents, files or records.

So if you would like to know more about TimeBase, the unique time and information management system, see your local computer dealer, or contact SoftDesign directly.

SoftDesign™

14145 S.W. 142 Ave., Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 253-5521

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A random survey of a very small sample of my colleagues found no one who had used a thesaurus since college. Going under the assumption that I didn't need this product, I forged ahead. Using the thesaurus was easy, easier than using the one on your dusty bookshelf, and having synonyms at my fingertips was far handier than I'd imagined.

When you choose Thesaurus from the Spell menu, you'll see a dialog box with three columns of 15 words in it. This initial box of words is a window on the so-called Index level of the thesaurus. The list, which contains 16,000 words, has all the root words of the spelling checker's dictionary. Within this level, you can move to any letter of the alphabet by typing the letter of your choice or using the scroll box. Many of the words in the list are boldface, which indicates that they are "thesaurus entries." You can open them to get to the Category level of related words. For example, opening *document* presents four categories: *circumstance, evidence, record,* and *writing*. Opening the *record* category presents the Synonym level, which contains words related—quite loosely, in some cases—to *document* as a record and displays 135 words, from *account* to *yearbook* (see figure 4).

A pause button in the dialog box lets you stop the display at any time. Once you've found a related word you like, you can copy it for pasting into your document. To exit from the thesaurus, you'll have to click to close each level.

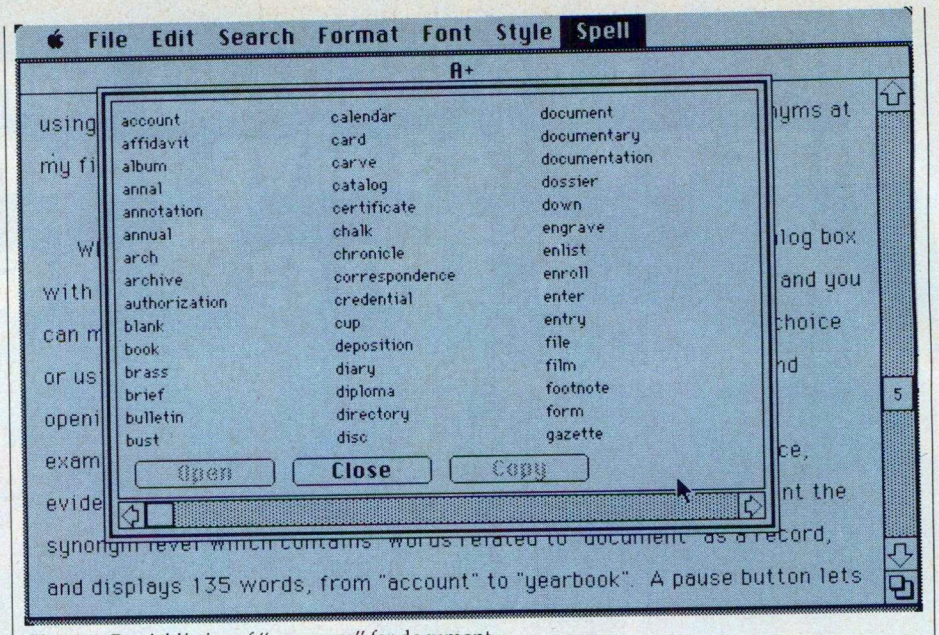


Figure 4: Partial listing of "synonyms" for document

Having an instantly accessible thesaurus demonstrates how computers can actually help you improve your writing. It makes something you might not bother to do so easy that now you'll do it. Those of us who wouldn't reach for a thesaurus might point and click for one. Whether you're looking for weird words or sibilant synonyms, a thesaurus can help you out.

Mac•Spell•Right takes up quite a bit of disk space, and Assimilation Process provides two versions in the package. One contains only the speller; the other contains both the speller and the thesaurus. The combined version requires a second disk drive. You can use the spelling program with a single-drive system if you create a stripped-down disk.

The company recommends removing the scrapbook and unnecessary fonts from the disk. If you have a single-drive system, you should ask your dealer, before you buy, exactly how much space you'll have left over for storing documents. Your dealer is also the person who can give you your free copy of Version 3.3 of MacWrite if you bring in your old MacWrite disk. ✚

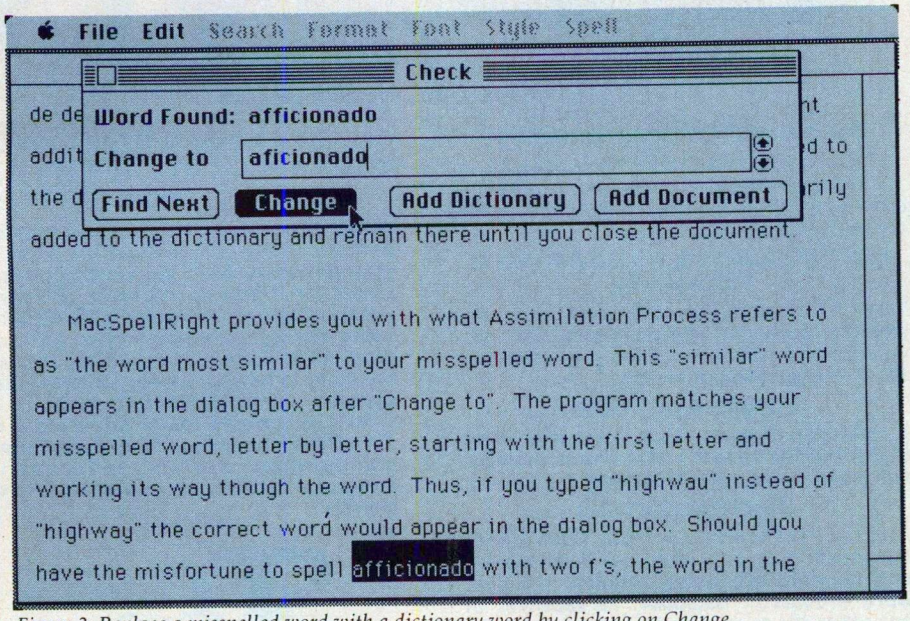


Figure 3: Replace a misspelled word with a dictionary word by clicking on Change.

Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her consulting clients include Apple and other computer companies for whom she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MacWrite Version 3.3
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $195 (bundled with MacPaint); upgrade from older version is free
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac•Spell•Right
Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-0797
List Price: $89
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UCSD PASCAL DOES IT AGAIN!

The good news is now you can write your Apple™ applications in the language programmers love — choosing the development environment that works for your needs. UCSD Pascal® The Original, fully developed industry standard is now available in two versions designed specifically to run on the Apple™ Macintosh.™ SofTech Microsystems makes it all possible by creating the best of all worlds — CHOICES. Depending on your needs, you have available the p-System development environment or the MAC development environment. Either system allows you to write and execute compiled, UCSD Pascal programs on the Macintosh without fuss or complications.

The p-System for the Macintosh offers UCSD Pascal, with extensions to interface with a set of popular Macintosh features, a useful set of development utilities, a full function screen editor and a file manager. If you're familiar with the p-System or Apple Pascal you'll feel right at home with this product. FORTRAN-77 is also available.

Our compilers generate compact code allowing you to write complex applications on the 128K MAC. Plus, our languages are truly integrated with the development environment.

Edit with ease. When an error is detected while compiling, the editor may be invoked and positioned at the statement in error. For the first time, professional programmers now have available a full set of advanced development tools, **including a 68000 Assembler** and a symbolic debugger.

Want to run totally under the Mac environment? We provide a development system that does. It includes a mouse-based editor, a UCSD Pascal compiler, and program development utilities that operate totally in the Macintosh OS environment. Our UCSD Pascal compiler offers a compiled language that runs on a 128K machine. In addition, your applications can have a total Macintosh interface.

What does that mean to you? Access to virtually all Mac ROM routines. Overlapping windows. Pull-down menus. the Clipboard. Desk Accessories. And, of course, the mouse!

You'll find that UCSD Pascal goes MAC. And a lot of other places too.

Please send me more information on your Macintosh products.

☐ MAC p-System Development Environment
☐ MAC Development Environment

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: ( )

Area of Activity
☐ Commercial Developer
☐ Fortune 1000
☐ Retailer
☐ Educator
☐ Personal Use
☐ Student
☐ Other

11/84

Mail to:
Customer Sales and Support
SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127
800-451-8080
In California 800-824-7867

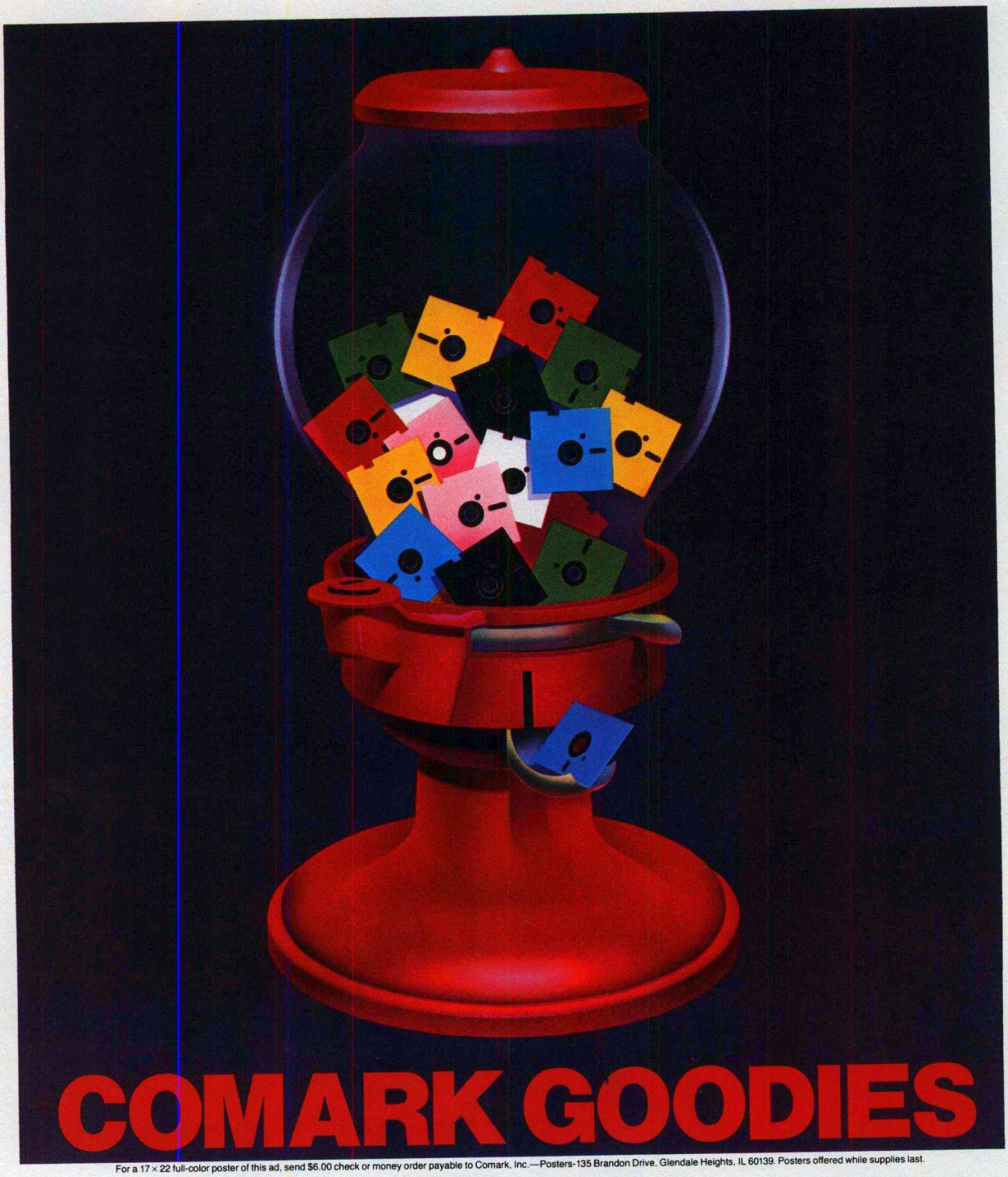
NOW 2 WAYS TO GO MAC

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Apple is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For a 17 × 22 full-color poster of this ad, send $6.00 check or money order payable to Comark, Inc.—Posters-135 Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139. Posters offered while supplies last.

	Price Each	Diskette
Memorex Diskettes	20-90	100+
5¼" Single Sided/Double Density	$2.35	$2.10
New 3½" Micro Disk	$3.95	$3.45

FREE mini "Flip 'N File" with purchase of 100 diskettes. Diskettes in a rugged 50 file floppy storage unit. You must mention this ad when calling and ordering. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, C.O.D., net 30 day with approval credit. 50 diskette minimum order.

COMARK, INC. 1-800-323-6135

In IL phone collect (312) 351-9700
Comark, Inc. 135 N. Brandon, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Deeper into the Assembler

More introductory programming on the Macintosh

Last month I promised I would wrap up our look at a simple Mac assembly-language program in this month's column. Well, not quite. This month we'll put together the first portions of the code, examining them in depth; next month we'll finish up and take a quick look at the debugger. In future columns we'll examine some of the other languages popping up for the Macintosh, including some C compilers, MacForth, and another assembler.

Figure 1 illustrates the process we'll be using to create a final program from the miscellaneous files we're collecting. Note that we *must* create three files: the assembly source-code file, a linker-instruction file, and the resource file. We use the editor (EDIT) that accompanies the assembler to create all three of these files. For the simple program we're putting together, we'll perform each of these steps individually, but do note that the assembler includes an EXEC program that allows you to automate the process, once you've created all of your three source files (and a special EXEC instruction file).

Figure 2 is the assembly-language source code for the first part of our program (we'll look at the rest next month). I've separated the major sections of the code from each other with dashes. Within each line of dashes is a number that will serve as a section label in the following discussion.

In the beginning (section 1), we make sure to include the packed symbol tables for several predefined items. MacDefs.D contains basic system references, such as the location of global variables and other important memory locations within the Macintosh memory map. The primary information about the ROM routines that are callable from assembly language is included in HeapDefs.D, MacTraps.D, and ToolEqu.D.

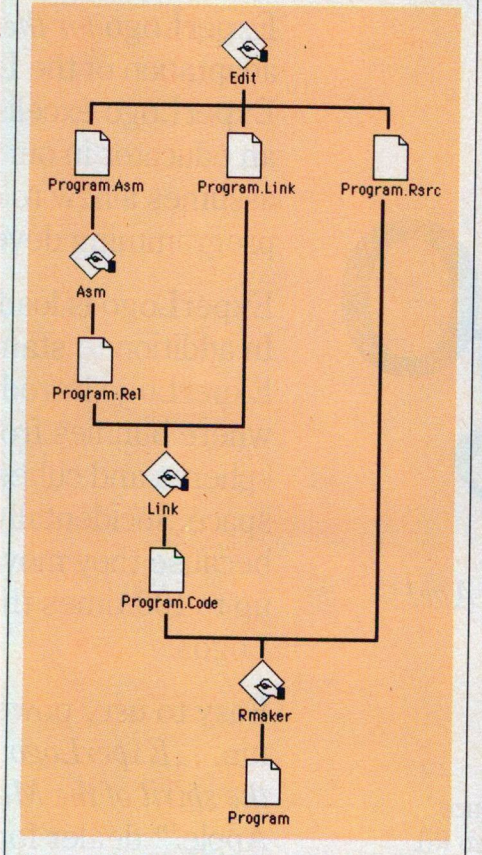


Figure 1: The assembly-language programming process. Note: this figure assumes you want to combine program code with resource information.

You can include the original source files that you used to generate the packed symbol files, but doing so lengthens the assembly process. You may even want to build your own Include file that has only routines you use in your programming, so you can provide names that are meaningful to you. For our purposes, however, the Apple-provided names and files are adequate.

Section 2 of the code begins the initialization process. Here we've performed the initialization calls for QuickDraw, the font manager, the window manager, the menu manager, and the dialog manager. *Inside Macintosh* describes many more resource managers, and, if we were using any of them (such as the text editor, named TEdit), we would be initializing them here, also. Note the Apple convention of preceding all ROM trap routines with an underline. They alert casual readers that these lines are something special.

In section 3 of the code, we open up our resource file for use. Normally, this routine is much longer (and coded slightly differently), but I've attempted to retain only the core of each routine so that you can see the required portion of each ROM routine use. The _OpenResFile routine, for instance, requires that the last stack item points to the name of the file to be used (thus the PEA 'A+' instruction). Note, however, that the

Assembly-Language Source Code for Dialog-Box Program

```
;Dialog box example for A+
;
;This assembly language program for the Macintosh displays the
;dialog box in the A+.Rsrc file and waits for the user to click the
;mouse in one of the boxes before exiting.
;
;----(1)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
include MacDefs.d          ;you must include certain files with
include HeapDefs.d         ;Macintosh specific information
include MacTraps.d
include ToolEqu.d
;
;----(2)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;initialization
;
        PEA     -4(A5)     ;get the managers init location ready
        _InitGraf          ;initialize quickdraw
        _InitFont          ;initialize the font manager
        _InitWindow        ;initialize the window manager
        _InitMenu          ;initialize the menu manager
        CLR.L   -(SP)      ;zero on stack for restart
        _initdialog        ;initialize dialog manager
;
;----(3)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;open resource file
;
        CLR.W   -(SP)
        PEA     'A+'       ;resource file name on stack
        _OpenResFile       ;open the resource file pointed to
        MOVE.W  (SP)+,D0           ;take result off stack, put in D0
;
;----(4)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;set up Apple menu
;
        CLR.L   -(SP)      ;make space for a handle to be returned
        MOVE.W  #1,-(SP)   ;point to first menu
        _GetRMenu          ;get first menu
        CLR.W   -(SP)      ;stack indicates insert after all others
        _InsertMenu        ;put the menu on the menu list
;
;----(5)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;put desk accessories into the Apple menu
;
        CLR.L   -(SP)      ;make space for a handle to be returned
        MOVE.W  #1,-(SP)   ;point to first menu
        _GetRMenu          ;get first menu handle
        MOVE.L  Access,-(SP)       ;point to accessory type to add to list
        _AddResMenu        ;add accessory type to menu list
;
;----(6)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;draw menu bar
;
        _DrawMenu          ;draw the menu bar
;
;----(7)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;initialize event handler, cursor
;
        move.l  $0000FFFF,D0       ;get a mask for events into D0
        _flushevents               ;get rid of any events leftover
        _initcursor                ;show the arrow cursor
;
;
;----(8)-----------------------------------------------------------
;init dialog
;
        clr.l   -(sp)
        move.w  #256,-(sp)
        _getnewdialog
;
;----(9)-----------------------------------------------------------
;
;NEXT MONTH: We add the event loop and check to see if the button was
;pressed in dialog box.
;

;
;data storage area
;
Access                     ;type of accessory file to add
        .ascii  'DRVR'     ;driver file type
```

Figure 2: The assembly-language source code for the first part of the dialog-box program. See A+ next month for the second part.

exper logo™

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful adaptation of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excells at Logo's traditional role as an educator in our homes and schools, while it assumes a new role as a powerful programming development tool.

ExperLogo is loaded with innovative features. In addition to standard Turtle graphics, ExperLogo introduces *Bunny Graphics*™ where bunnies frolic on the surfaces of spheres and cubes and race through 3-D space. Incidentally, we call them bunnies because they move incredibly fast, at speeds up to 100 times that of the turtle in other Logos.

Easy to use, powerful and most of all fun. . .*ExperLogo. . .a computer language in the spirit of the Macintosh!* Ask your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration today.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

_OpenResFile routine returns a value onto the stack, which we must take off before proceeding (the MOVE.W instruction does this for us). Normally, we'd examine the returned code and check for a valid result, but we'll keep our routine simple for now and ignore the returned code.

Notice that we didn't open our resource file until after we'd initialized the managers. The reason for this sequence is simple: You can't use any resources until the Finder knows where to get them.

Section 4 shows how to set up a simple menu. In this case, we're using menu 1, which is the default Apple menu. If our resource file contained specified menus, we could substitute the appropriate menu number in the second instruction. Menu creation is an area where novices often get confused when working with the Finder.

Certain resources have predefined default values. Some examples of default values in the Finder are the Apple menu (#1) and the Edit menu (#2). Since Apple reserves specific numbers for its own menus, the company suggests that developers begin their resource numbering at 256. That way Apple's defaults can change without affecting the developer's resources. For example, if Apple added a menu #3 default definition and we had assigned #3 as a menu definition in our resource file, we would have a conflict, and guess who'd win. (Hint: not us.)

Another thing to note in section 4 is that we cleared space on the stack (CLR.L -(SP)) to make room for a handle (see "Behind the Finder," *A+* November 1984, page 137) to be returned. This requirement is another hidden pitfall in assembly-language program development on the Macintosh. Remember, the Mac's ROM routines were designed for use with Pascal, so we must emulate what Pascal does in order to safely use the ROM routines. I highly recommend that all Mac programmers get a copy of the Lisa Pascal manuals, as they explain a lot of the quirks you'll find in the calling conventions for ROM routines.

Before we leave section 4 of our code, note also that you must first get a menu and then insert it into the Finder's menu list. Getting a menu does not make it ready for use, which is where careful reading of *Inside Macintosh* comes in. Make sure that you understand the relationships between the various routines described in each of the managers; Apple does not do a good job of describing order-dependent events.

Section 5 shows how to add the desktop accessories to the Apple menu. Here we assume that all accessories will have a DRVR file type, as do all those that Apple supplies.

Once our menu (or menus, if you define more than one) is done, you can draw the menu bar (see section 6). You may begin to get a feel for why the Macintosh takes so long before you get a new menu bar on the display after you double-click on a program name. Our simple program has only a few things to do before drawing a menu bar, but more complex programs often have large sections of code that must be executed before the program can draw that menu bar on the screen.

Section 7 initializes the event handler and shows the cursor on the display. We'll talk more about these steps next month, when we present the event handler itself.

Finally, we begin to get our dialog box. Since we numbered it 256, we must put that number on the stack before calling the GetNewDialog routine. Next month we'll display the dialog and create the routines to handle the mouse inputs. By the time we get that done, you'll have the operating core of a simple Mac program. You'll find that you can add to this core without having to change it significantly, a definite plus in Mac program development.

By the way, if you add an .End statement to the program code we've gone through so far, the program should assemble. Follow the process outlined in Figure 1 and create a usable(!?) Mac program that you can run through the debugger. You'll find that the Mac does a lot of work in those ROM routines! Of course, our program ends abruptly at this point, so you'll get the bomb message when you get to the end—but we'll fix that next time. ✚

Thom Hogan is editor-in-chief of Business Software *and has written numerous computer books, including* InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the Apple II.

THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS'
PROJECT ASSISTANT
BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your project assistant in your home, ready to work when you are!

The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing game devices and controls for your Atari® and Apple® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these outlines to major machines.

Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts, and then using them on your home computer! You can save up to half the usual retail price, and get up to double the life of most commercially purchased units!

Order the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK today for hours of enjoyment and learning.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FD1C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

COMMUNICATIONS/*BY GREG MAINIS*

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

During the past several years, telecommunications has become an increasingly important aspect of computing. For hobbyists, communicating with other systems brings a new frontier of information and exploration, and this ability is essential for professionals. Until recently, Macintosh owners were unable to use their computer for this function, because of the lack of data-communications equipment for their Mac.

Now Macintosh users can also participate in the world of telecommunications. Microcom, Apple Computer, and Novation have released modems and terminal software that work with the Macintosh. Both Microcom and Novation manufacture a complete communications system that includes a 1200-bit-per-second (bps) modem and software. The Apple Modem, however, does not come with terminal software—you must purchase the MacTerminal software package separately.

MACMODEM

The Macmodem from Microcom is a 1200-bps modem that can transmit data at a rate of 110, 300, or 1200 bits per second and can be upgraded to 2400 bps. The unit is finished in the traditional Apple beige with olive trim (which matches the Macintosh's keys), and sports seven LED indicators on the front. These reception and data-transmission indicators, which the Apple and Novation modems lack, let you monitor operations. All three modems have a speaker that provides audio feedback so you can detect errors, busy signals, and the like, during the critical call-connection phase.

The Macmodem system comes complete with modem, software, and all necessary cabling. The package also includes one free hour on the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service.

Working with the Macmodem is a pleasure. The software is functional and well designed. A novice can pick up the manual and master the intricacies of this system in no time at all.

To begin communicating, you select the Macmodem icon or a previously defined icon to communicate with a specific source (see figure 1). After opening the Macmodem icon, you enter the communication window. In the usual Macintosh display window is a status line at the bottom of the screen. You can always tell ex-

Modems and software from Microcom, Apple, and Novation

Three Communications Systems *for the Mac*

actly what the Macmodem is doing. When you are connected to a remote computer, the system verifies if the call is connected; the clock keeps track of the elapsed time. Four indicators inform you of various conditions during file transfer. In addition, Microcom's software supports user-defined functions, and you can monitor them in their own status area.

To access a remote computer, simply select Dial Telephone from the Phone menu and enter the number. You can dial the number once or have the Macmodem redial it until a connection is made—

a nice feature when you are dialing a busy bulletin board.

Once you get a connection, the information that scrolls off the screen is saved in a buffer; you can view it at any time by using either the scroll boxes or arrow keys. Unfortunately, the program does not take advantage of the added memory of the 512K Macintosh. Therefore, information that exceeds the limits of the buffer is lost. You can elect to save all incoming data by activating Begin Receiving File on the Transfer menu, or you can send output to the printer whenever you want. You can access saved files with MacWrite for later use. As with all Macintosh software, the Cut and Paste features and the clipboard are available.

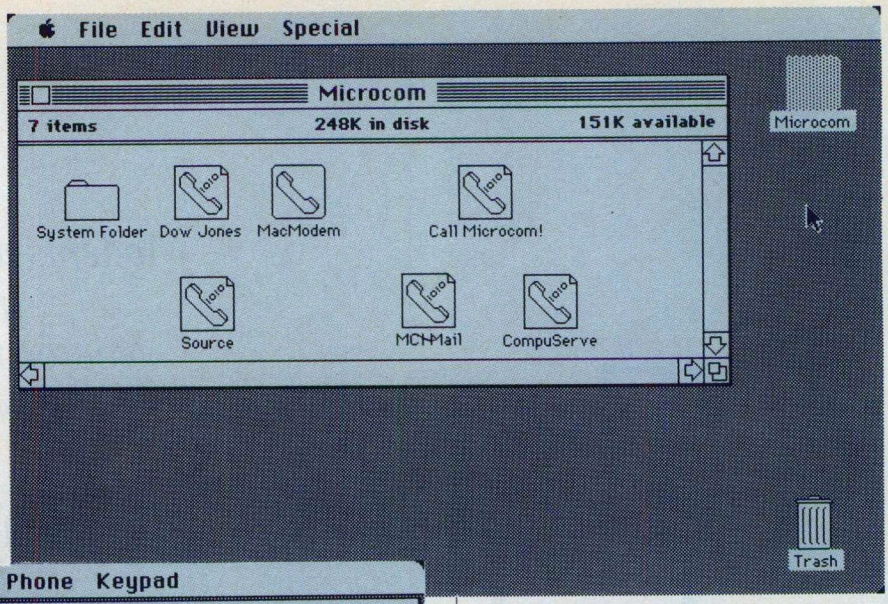
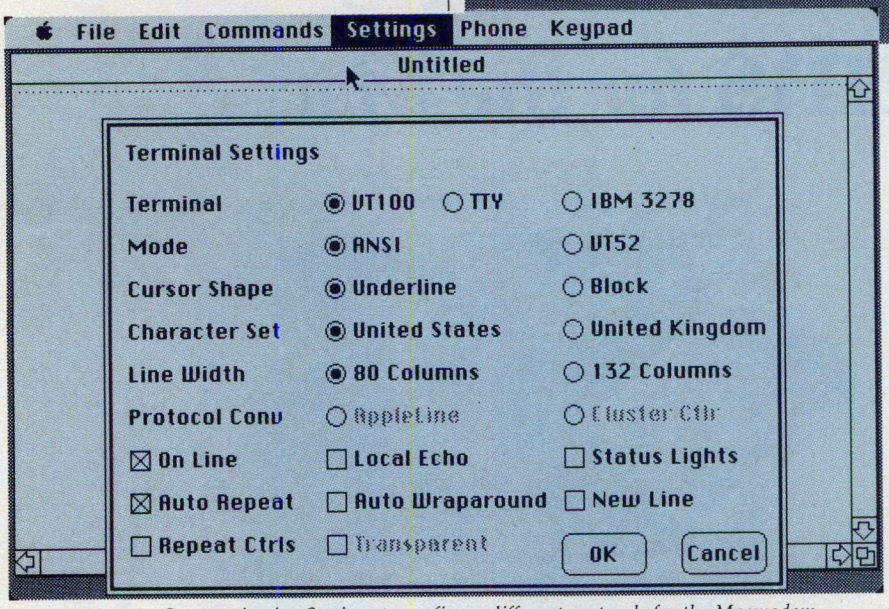


Figure 1: Microcom's Macmodem contains the necessary icons for communicating with other remote computers.



• *Figure 2: You use Communication Settings to configure different protocols for the Macmodem.*

Terminal Configurations

A protocol is a method that computers use to exchange information in a predefined structure. They can let incompatible computers exchange information or help reduce errors in the transmission process. You can change the Macmodem default protocol by selecting Communication Settings from the Setup menu (see figure 2). This software package has a unique protocol feature that, Microcom claims, guarantees 100%-error-free communication. When you set the Transmission mode on Reliable, the modem attempts to use a special error-checking protocol that Microcom calls MNP, for Microcom Networking Protocol. The only disadvantage is that no large source computer uses the MNP. The company claims that Telenet and Uninet use this protocol (which would enable you to use MNP to communicate with The Source, for example). The Telenet service in my area does not use the protocol, however.

In addition to sending information to and receiving it from a large host computer, the Macmodem can communicate with other Macintoshes or other personal computers. You can transfer information as a text file (straight ASCII), as a formatted document (ASCII with control characters inserted by the application program), or as binary files (zeros and ones). You can also send all three kinds of information with MNP, for increased transmission reliability. If you run into trouble along the way, Microcom has a toll-free customer-support hot line to answer any questions.

Other Features

Other features include a one-year warranty, rotary or pulse dialing, auto-answer, screen clearing, flow control (XON/XOFF, line at a time, or none) and a user-defined mode that allows you to perform series of commands. The user function is particularly handy. You can program a series of functions to automatically answer a call and wait for a password before sending information.

No system is perfect, and Macmodem is no exception. Although the documentation is excellent, I could not find any information in the manual regarding the LED indicators on the front of the modem. Each LED is coded with an abbreviation (for example, DTR means data terminal ready), but the manual neglects to cover the topic.

I could not operate the Macmodem with other popular communications programs, but a company spokesperson said a modification to rectify this situation was available for $15. Software compatibility may be a problem if you are planning to buy other software packages to work with this product, however.

Probably the most annoying thing about the Macmodem is that it has no on/off switch. The technical-support people at Microcom told me that none of their modems had on/off switches and that I could leave the unit plugged in at all times.

TURN YOUR MACINTOSH™ INTO A MUSIC SYNTHESIZER FOR ONLY $89.95 WITH

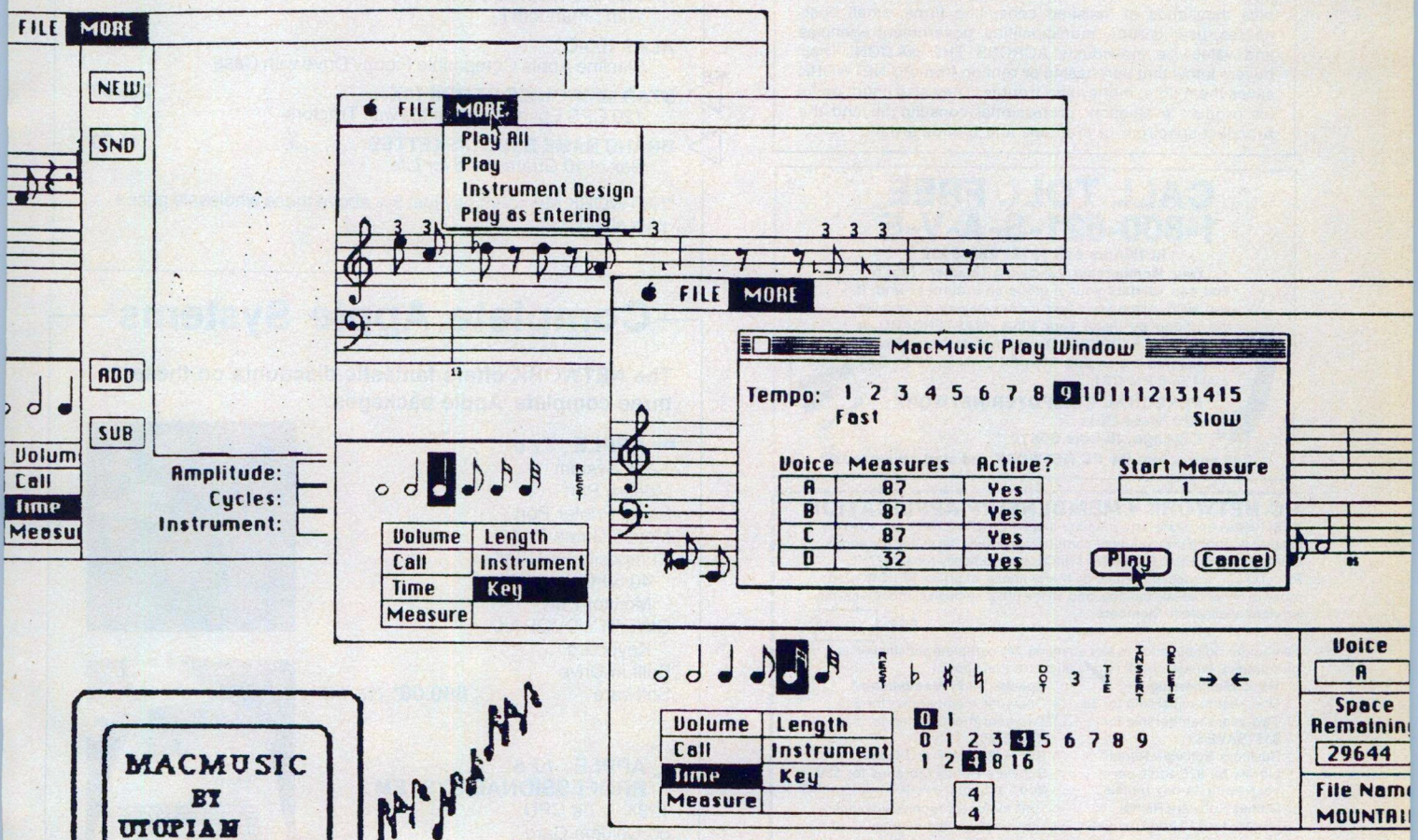
MacMusic™

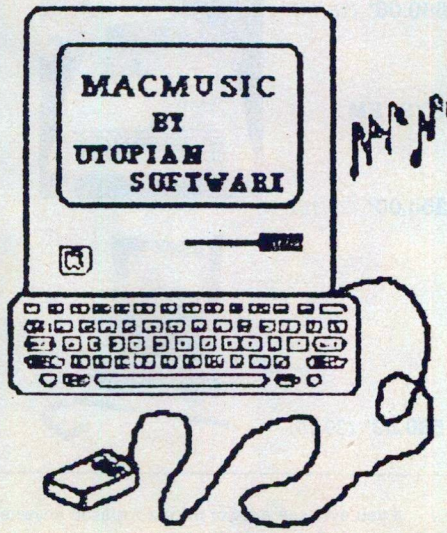
Thats right folks, MacMusic gives you the power to conduct that "four piece band" living in your Macintosh computer. What "four piece band"? I'm refering, of course, to the Macintosh's internal waveform oriented, four voice synthesizer. It has been waiting to show off its versitility and now, with MacMusic, YOU have the power to let it do its thing!

MacMusic allows you to compose and edit songs and then play them through either the Mac's speaker or its sound port in the back. The editor allows you to easily insert, delete, or change notes without difficulty, using the mouse. It also gives you the ability to generate subroutines that can be played as many times in the song as you like. Additionally, you are allowed to change the time, key, volume, and instrument of each voice at any time during the song.

The instruments making the sound for each voice can be designed by YOU with MacMusic's sophisticated waveform editor. You simply add or subtract harmonics of varying amplitude to your wave until you are satisfied with the instruments sound. And if your not sure you know how to do that, then don't despair, just tinker with the thing until it sounds the way YOU like it. And with MacMusic's 16 instruments, you'll have a great time experimenting.

So, if you want to be the conductor of your own "four piece band," don't wait till tomorrow, run out and buy MacMusic today!!!!





See your local Macintosh software dealer or, to order direct, send your check or money order for $89.95 (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling - California residents add appropriate sales tax) to:

UTOPIAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 40028
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 597-2130

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacMusic is a trademark of Utopian Software, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $22,000,000 and processed over 65,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*Harvard University*
Barclays Bank	***Hewlett Packard***
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	***IBM***
Columbia University	***ITT***
Data General	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*University of Chicago*
Gillette	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M525

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

525 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+ ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

IBM-PC 64K STARTER SYSTEM COMPLETE WITH MONITOR **$1620.50***
1-320K Drive/Color Card/Parallel Port/Mono Monitor

IBM-PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM **2140.73***
1-320K Drive/1-10 MB Hard Disk/256K CPU

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **270.00***
Best Price Anywhere

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***

C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40 ..... **875.00***
40 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES MICROMODEM IIe **200.00***
With Smartcom I

ALPS 100-C **159.00***
Slimline Apple Compatible Floppy Drive with Case

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X **225.00***
120 CPS Epson Compatible with Tractors

BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES **11.00***
Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*

*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

► APPLE // c
128K System
Modem Port
Serial Printer Port
Mouse/Game Port
Composite/RGB/TV
40/80 Column
Monitor Port
QWERTY/DVORAK
Keyboard
Built in Drive
Software

860.00* *(18.14)*

► APPLE // e PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
128K // e CPU
80 Column Card
2 Disk Drives
Software

1350.00* *(29.16)*

► MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM
192K Memory
400K Diskette
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

1580.00* *(39.10)*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly . . . if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! *You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!*

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$ 35.97*
Broderbund *Loadrunner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
CBS *Murder By The Dozen Macintosh Version Only*	25.97*
Counterpoint *Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake*	17.00*
Designware *Creature Creator or Spellicopter*	22.80*
Designware *Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid*	22.80*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes—Mac Only*	29.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	28.47*
Hayden-SAT *Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended Macintosh Version Only*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II Macintosh Version Only*	23.97*
Microlab *Miner 2049er*	22.80*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	$ 22.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	22.77*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	34.00*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.50*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	31.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *The Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	29.40*
Videx *MacVegas—Mac Only*	35.40*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ASPEN/WANG *Grammatik*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Wordstar*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Business Solutions *The Incredible Jack*	100.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	23.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	196.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	171.00*
Eagle *Money Decisions*	113.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1984*	143.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think-Tank-Mac-Too!*	75.00*
LJK *DataPerfect*	80.00*
LJK *LetterPerfect*	60.00*
Microsoft *Applesoft Compiler*	99.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)*	105.00*
Microsoft *MS. Financial Statement*	57.00*
Microsoft *A.L.D.S.*	70.00*
Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	$ 110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	71.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	57.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh*	237.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Macintosh Pack*	117.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version—Mac Too!*	199.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Verbatim *Desk Drive Analyzer*	23.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Lisa All Configs Available*	CALL	
▶ **Apple** *Macintosh Base System*	$1,560.00*	*(34.12)*
▶ **Apple IIc** *All Configs Available*	860.00*	*(18.56)*
Apple IIe *100% Apple Professional System*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,620.50*	*(35.00)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,575.73*	*(34.16)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,140.73*	*(46.36)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
NEC *Notebook (New Lower Price)*	CALL	
▶ **Sayno** *MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	620.00*	*(13.39)*
▶ **Tava** *Complete IBM compatible*	1,375.00*	*(29.70)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Alps *AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Alps** *AP-100C Slimline Drive in Case*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	351.00*	*(7.58)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Davong *Hard Disks for Macintosh*	CALL	
Franklin *Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk*	1,305.00*	*(28.20)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	185.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive —No Case*	115.00*	*(2.48)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	143.00*	*(3.09)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 26.91*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.99*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	200.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	160.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II, VT 100 Emulater*	368.90*	*(2.50)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	196.00*	*(2.50)*
Novation *212 Apple Cat*	369.88*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	325.00*	*(8.00)*
Prometheus *Macintosh Modem Pac*	322.00*	*(6.46)*
Rizon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *DVMIII RGB Monitor Interface Card*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combination RGB/ Composite Display*	230.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*
Zenith *ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w/Green Switch*	275.00*	*(6.00)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2.50)*
Digital Research *CP/M Gold Card w/192K*	465.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80 col + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler/Bufferboard*	113.05*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Printer Card w/Cable*	40.00*	*(2.50)*
Personal Comp Prod *6MH Appli-Card with 8088/BASIC IMS-DOS*	552.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC Parallel Interface*	57.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80-Col with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality*	$ 525.00*	*(11.34)*
Apple *15" Imagewriter Requires Kit*	530.00*	*(11.45)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter Requires Kit*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
Apple *Imagewriter Accessory Kits for IIe/IIc or Mac*	48.00*	*(1.00)*
C. Itoh *Starwriter F10/40 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
▶ **Epson** *RX-80 100CPS 80 COL*	220.00*	*(4.75)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-80 160CPS 80 COL*	370.00*	*(7.99)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen*	525.00	*(11.34)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
Epson *Apple-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
IDS *Prism 132 Color w/all options*	1,365.00*	*(30.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *82A Serial & Parallel*	280.00*	*(7.00)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 COL Printer*	350.00*	*(7.56)*
Okidata *Apple-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet*	536.00*	*(12.00)*
Quadram *Apple Kit for Quadjet (Required)*	37.00*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X*	225.00*	*(4.86)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X Wide Carr 10X*	325.00*	*(7.02)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Radi-10 160 CPS Epson Comp with LQ Mode*	465.00*	*(5.74)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Radi-15 132 COL*	545.00*	*(11.77)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Powertype 18 CPS LQ Daisy Compatible*	295.00*	*(6.37)*
Talley *MT-160L 160CPS DP/LQ Printer*	540.00*	*(12.44)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100CPS DP/LQ*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col version of P-1351*	696.00*	*(15.00)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name SSSD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Box of 10*	$ 11.00*	*(1.00)*
PC Network *Macintosh Diskettes*	30.00*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	74.00*	*(1.60)*
Micron *Micron Eye*	275.00*	*(5.94)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M525**

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. ***EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.***

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

†6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

†7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

APPLE MODEM/MACTERMINAL

The Apple Modem from Apple Computer, Inc. is available in either a 300- or a 1200-bps version. Both models are physically identical and simple to install, and they come with all the necessary equipment to connect your modem to the computer and telephone. To install the unit, just plug in the appropriate cables and switch it on. The 1200-bps version is capable of transferring information from at 0–300 bps in the low-speed mode and 1200 bps in the high-speed mode. You can control the modem with keyboard commands.

MacTerminal is a versatile, easy-to-use communications program that drives the Apple Modem. With it, you can access an information utility or bulletin board or emulate popular computers or terminals. The program includes discounts on The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe, EasyLink, and MCI Mail.

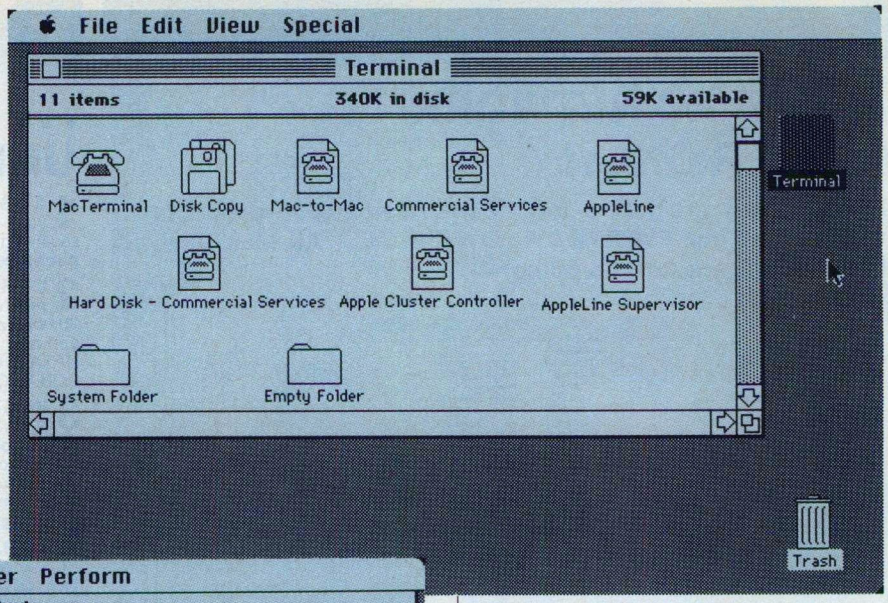


Figure 3: MacTerminal allows you to choose various communications methods.

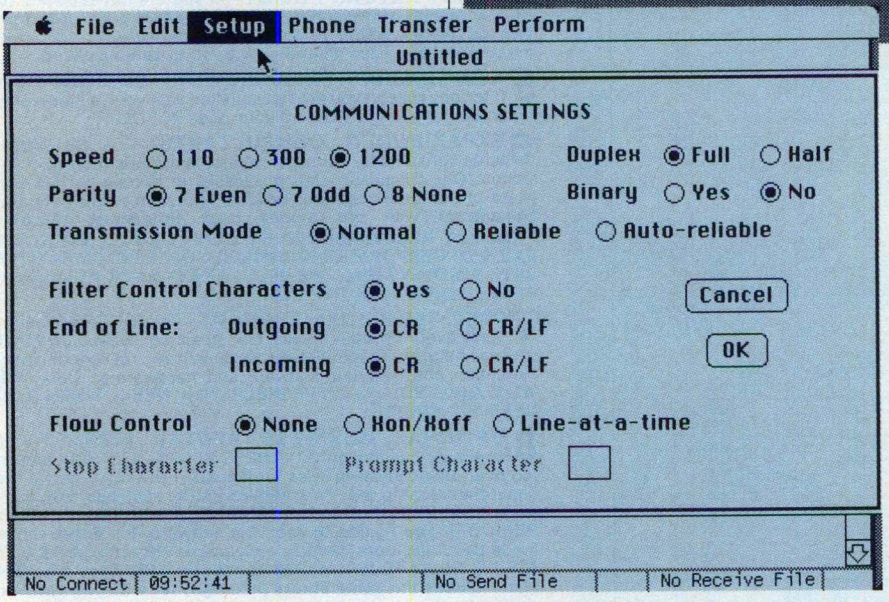


Figure 4: The Terminal Settings dialog box lets you select various emulation modes.

Dialing

To start using MacTerminal, open its icon or use a previously saved file (see figure 3). The main menu contains simple, straightforward commands for quick, easy access. The default settings let you communicate with most remote computers without any modifications to the telecommunications settings.

To begin a call, select Phone Settings from the Phone menu. After you have entered the phone number and selected the telephone type (tone, pulse, or mixed), you are ready to dial. MacTerminal makes you go back into the Phone menu again and select Dial to begin the call. It becomes awkward to enter the number in one submenu and actually dial in another. If the line is busy, Apple Modem requires manual disconnection; it has no provision for automatic redialing. In addition, you'll notice a considerable time delay when you cancel a call.

Instead of using a visual status indicator (LED or status line) to inform you of the current carrier status, MacTerminal displays a dialog box indicating that a connection has been established. MacTerminal lets you use the scroll bar to scan more than one screen full of information. As the screen scrolls, you can let the information roll off the top of the screen without saving it, or save the information to disk. I found that recording the lines off the top was useful, since using that method, I could review my entire communications session.

After the call, you can save the data to the disk and later use MacWrite to access it. Once you no longer need the information you have sent, you can reset the screen. Doing so erases all previous data and returns the communications settings to their default configurations. MacTerminal does not allow you simply to erase previous data. Therefore, to clear the screen, you must reset and reconfigure the system before dialing another number.

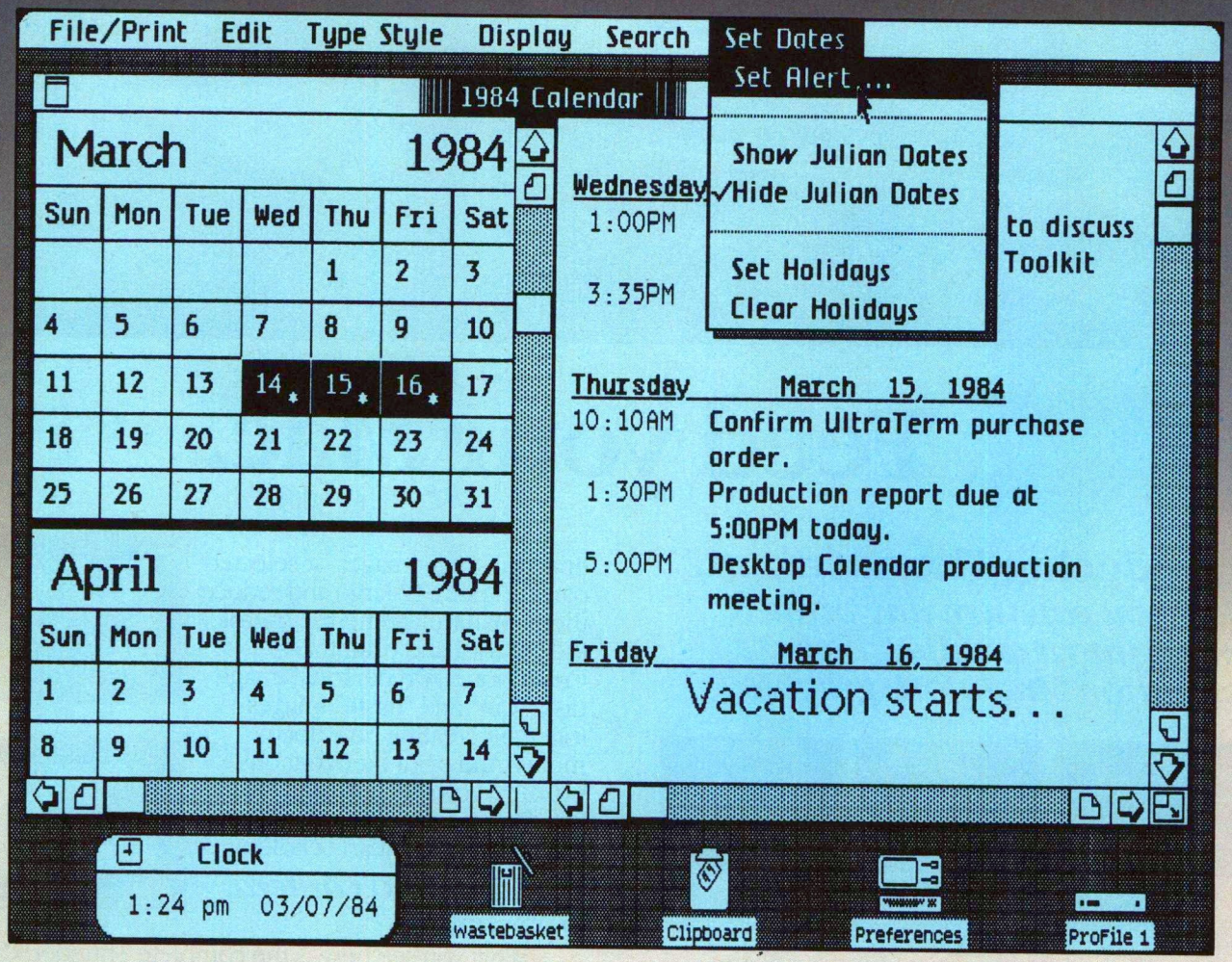
Printing

MacTerminal gives you the option of printing data from the screen to the printer. You use Select All from the Edit menu and then print or highlight selected portions. The program has no provision for sending incoming data directly to a printer.

A major strength of MacTerminal is its ability to emulate a TTY (Teletype) terminal and two popular minicomputers, the Digital Equipment Corporation VT-100 and the IBM 3278. The Terminal Settings dialog box displays the various emulation settings available with this program (see figure 4). The VT-100 setting allows you to use either the ANSI or the VT-52 mode to control the screen output. The IBM 3278 setting works with AppleLine to communicate with IBM mainframes or

Videx INC. TM

INTRODUCING



Desktop Calendar for your Lisa 2

Desktop Calendar, a new tool for the Lisa 2, will improve the way you work because it helps you manage your time.

Your're an important person. Working hard to get the job done. But what happens if you get so involved in your work that you lose track of time? Missing an important appointment or meeting can mean disaster.

If you put the times and dates of all your important appointments and meetings into Desktop Calendar, it will automatically remind you of them in time for you to meet your commitments. Once you place Desktop Calendar on your electronic desktop, you can use your computer to write a letter, recalculate a schedule, prepare a financial statement, or use any of the Lisa Office System Tools. At the proper time Desktop Calendar will interrupt, reminding you of your appointment.

Talking on the phone to an important client? Want to know all the dealings you've had with them for the last three months? Desktop Calendar will search through its electronic notebook and tell you. Want to know the address of an important business contact named 'JONES'? Desktop Calendar will tell you that too.

Desktop Calendar is more than just a calendar for your computer. It will also keep track of appointments, hold addresses for easy reference and remind you of important events, even when you are busy working with another tool in the Lisa Office System.

Desktop Calendar will be available third quarter 1984 from Videx.

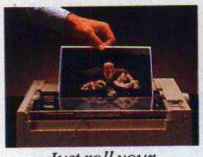
Videx Inc.
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd. • Corvallis • OR 97330
503 758-0521

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.



Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

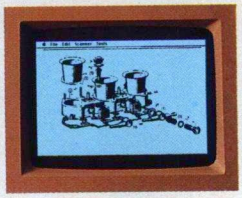
ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.



No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.

At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. / Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

Move Into MacStation™!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide!

It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

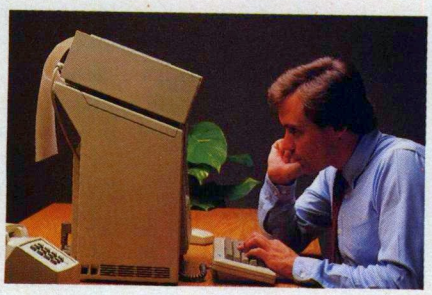
You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. Because you can get MacStation for only $95* at your favorite Apple store.

Give your Macintosh a good home!

For more information call:

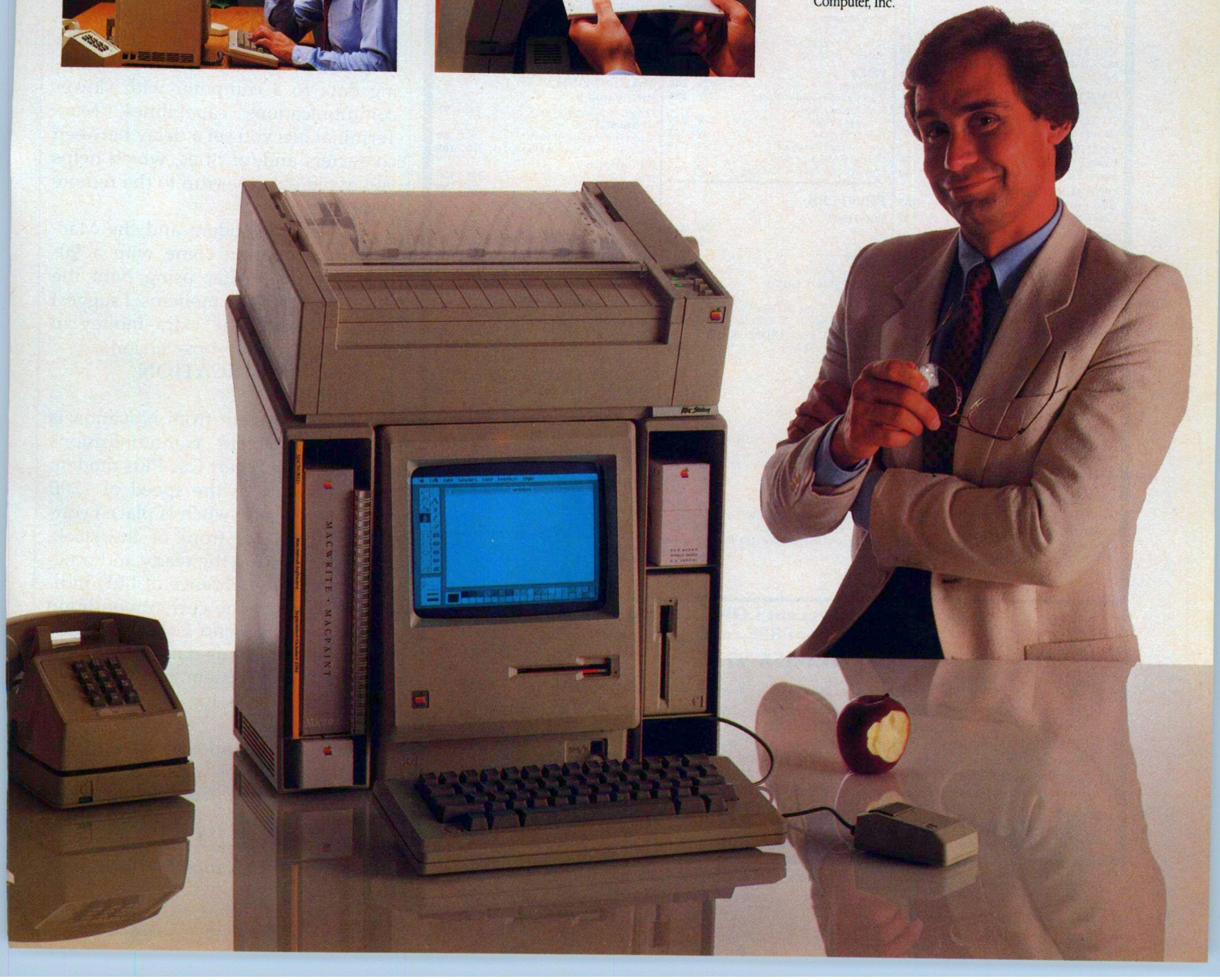
1-800-547-4000, Dept. 411
(In Oregon or outside USA:
Call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 411)

MicroRain™



CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's 2000 dealers nationwide set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



UP TO 66% OFF
On Computer Products

TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVES

Super 5 Direct Slim Drive $185
AP-100-A Two-In-One (Alps Mechanism) $369
AP-100-C Slim Line (Alps Mechanism) $185
AP-50 Full Height (Shugart SA390 Mechanism) $159
NEW Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for Apple //c $195

	List Price	Our Price
HARDWARE FOR APPLE		
16K Ram Card for Apple II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for Apple II, II+, and //e	185	69
Cooling Fan with Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick with Fire Button for (Specify II+ or //e)	49	29
Switching Power Supply (Direct Plug-in to II+)	110	64
Computer Case Similar to Apple II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case with Built-in Numeric Keypad	329	139
RF Modulator	49	19
Power Strip with Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	20
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
CP/M Card	399	299
Z Card II	169	139
Z Engine (Universal Z-80)	199	149
Smarterm II (80 Col for II+)	179	149
CH PRODUCTS (HAYES PRODUCTS)		
Mach II Joystick for Apple II+	39	35
Mach III with Fire Button for II+	49	42
Paddlestick for II+	49	35
Mach II Joystick for Apple //e	44	38
Mach III with Fire Button for //e	54	45
Paddlestick for //e	44	35
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
711 Async Serial Interface for Printer & Modem	135	110
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad for II, II+ and //e	99	79
Starter Kit	49	39
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	269
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	449
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Par/Par (32K)	349	289
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad with Micro Illustrator	124	75
Muppet Learning Keys w/Software for //e & //c	79	55
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard Premium System for II+	695	529
Premium SoftCard //e	395	289
Ram Card	100	79
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89	79
64K Ram Card	199	159
128K Ram Card	299	229
Magnum-80 80 Col Card for II+	199	159
Magnum 80me (80 Col, 64K) for //e	139	119
MPC PERIPHERALS		
64K Ram Card +80 Cols for //e	289	149
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	115
Buffered Grappler + (16K buffer)	239	165

	List Price	Our Price
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory (Apple II, //e)	$375	$275
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	199	149
32K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	219	169
GraphiCard (with 6' parallel cable)	99	79
Pro Clock	159	129
QUADRAM		
eRam 80 - 80 Col., 64K for Apple //e	135	119
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard A (Stereo Music)	124	92
Mockingboard B (Speech Chip)	124	92
Mockingboard C (A + B)	219	155
TG PRODUCTS		
Select-a-Port for II, //e	49	39
TITAN SYSTEMS (SATURN SYSTEMS)		
64K Ram Card for II & //e	349	169
128K Ram Card for II & //e	499	229
128K + 80 Columns for Apple //e	399	299
Accelerator //e (for II, II+ and //e)	599	269
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for Apple //e	199	149
10-Key Non-Programmable Keypad (Specify II+ or //e)	149	119
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	269
Videoterm 80 Column Board	279	189
80 Columns + Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239
Visicalc Preboot	49	45
Apple Writer II Preboot	24	19
Ultraterm Visicalc Preboot	69	54
Ultraterm Applewriter Preboot	29	24
PRINTERS		
BROTHER		
HR-15P	599	449
HR-25P	995	719
EPSON		
All Printer Models		CALL
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	269
MT-160L, Tractor, 80 Columns	798	589
MT-180L, Tractor, 132 Columns	1,098	739
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS		
15LQ-P Letter Quality	699	549
PC 8027 Dot Matrix	499	419
OKIDATA		
All Printer Models		CALL
RITEMAN		
Riteman Plus (120 CPS)	399	279
SILVER REED		
EXP-400 Letter Quality 13 CPS	399	289
EXP-500 Letter Quality 16 CPS	549	359
EXP-550 Letter Quality 19 CPS	649	459
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	269
Gemini 15X	549	399
Radix 10 Near Letter Quality	849	539
Radix 15 Near Letter Quality	995	629
Powertype Letter Quality (18 CPS)	499	369

	List Price	Our Price
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	$599	$449
MONITORS		
AMDEK		
V300 Green (12" Hi/Res)	179	139
V300A Amber (12" Hi/Res)	199	149
Color 300 (13" Lo/Res Composite)	399	279
NEC		
JB 1201MA 12" Hi/Res Green	179	149
JB 1205 12" Hi/Res Amber	210	159
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	180	139
12" Hi Res Green	170	129
MODEMS		
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	479
Micromodem //e with Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240
212 Apple CAT System	599	409
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200 Stand-alone	495	379
FOR APPLE //c AND MACINTOSH		
DISCWASHER		
Printer Port Adapter for //c	130	99
KENSINGTON		
Maccessories: Starter Pack	90	69
Maccessories: Portable Modem	140	109
MEGAHAUS		
MegaFiler	195	155
MegaMerge	125	99
MICROSOFT		
Chart for Mac	125	89
Multiplan for Mac	195	135
MITSUBA		
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for //c	369	195
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac for Macintosh	549	389
Promodem 1200 w/Cable for //c	509	379
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard D for //c	229	169
***We keep on top of all the new products coming out for Apple //c and Macintosh. Give us a call if you don't see what you need!**		
DISKETTES & DISK HOLDERS		
AMARAY		
MediaMate (Holds 50 5¼" Diskettes)	$24.95	$18.95
MediaMate (Holds 50 3½" Diskettes)	24.95	18.95
MAXELL		
SS DD Box of 10	38.70	18.95
VERBATIM		
SS DD Box of 10	49.00	19.95
Disk Drive Analyzer (Specify IBM or Apple)	39.95	29.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95	8.95

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices!
To order or for FREE catalog, phone
312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us... we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, **VISA, Mastercard,** or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Our prices reflect a 2% cash discount. Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. **Dealer inquiries invited.** If in the Chicago area, we invite you to visit our retail showroom, located at 24 W 500 Maple Ave., Naperville.

MICRO CITY P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smart Cat-Plus and MacTerminal would make a very good combination.

with the Apple Cluster Controller.

The Keypad menu is a mouse-driven keypad that emulates certain keys on the VT-100 or the IBM 3278. The keypad layout is determined by your choice of a terminal for emulation from the Terminal Settings menu. This feature gives you added editing capabilities.

File Transfer

To further configure your system for sending and receiving data, you can use MacTerminal's file-transfer settings. The program has two data-transfer methods, XModem and Text. XModem is another error-checking protocol. This function allows you to send and receive data (e.g., MacPaint documents, Mac fonts, and the like) without error. The Text transfer method is for sending and receiving data as ASCII characters. If you are sending data to a computer with slower communications capabilities, MacTerminal lets you set a delay between characters and/or lines, which helps you avoid data overrun to the remote computer.

The Apple Modem and the MacTerminal program come with a 90-day warranty. After using both the 300- and 1200-bps modems, I suggest that it's worth the extra money to purchase the 1200-bps version.

CAT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

The Cat system from Novation is another complete communications package. The Smart Cat-Plus modem transmits data at the speed of 1200 bps. The on/off switch is placed conveniently in the front of the sleek, gray case, next to the ready and power lights. In the absence of LED indicators to show the current condition of the system, Smart Cat has a ready light that flashes as data is being exchanged. The system provides keyboard commands for controlling the modem.

The system comes with all necessary equipment, as well as a free subscription to the *Official Airline Guide* and an introductory demonstration of CompuServe.

The communications software that

No bottom to the apple barrel!

Corvus OmniDrive™ gives you unlimited file capacity.*

Add a Corvus OmniDrive to your Macintosh™ and unleash the full potential of this amazing new Apple computer.

More Capacity. Take file capacity for example. Put the Macintosh Finder program to work with the vastly increased storage capacity of a Corvus OmniDrive. Now you can set up many more volumes with 128 Macintosh files in each one. Need more capacity? Add another OmniDrive, then another, and another, up to a total of eight. Total capacity using 45 MB OmniDrives is 14,336 files.

Faster. OmniDrive is faster too—50% faster than competitive hard disks, three-times faster than the Mac Floppy.

Mac Compatible. We didn't modify the Mac operating system, we work with it. You don't sacrifice any of Mac's famed user friendliness.

Network Ready. With OmniDrive, you're all set to expand to a network. As your business grows and you need more computers, don't hesitate. OmniDrive is network ready, ready to connect more than 60 Macs on the Corvus Omninet network, the world's most widely used network for personal computers.

Full Service and Support. Corvus is the world's most experienced supplier of Winchester disks and pc networks. We have delivered over 35,000 hard disks and connected more than 115,000 computers on 14,000 Corvus networks worldwide. We provide the kind of support and service that assures protection for your investment now and in the future.

Lowest Cost. The best news of all is the price: $1,795 for the 5.5 MB model. That's less than the competition, and most can't touch the capacity, versatility, or performance that Corvus offers.

Get a Demonstration. Contact your nearest Corvus or Apple dealer today. Ask for a free demonstration of the Corvus OmniDrive and find out how much better your Macintosh can be.

CORVUS

Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000 Telex 278976

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Up to 14,336 files compared to 128 on the Mac Floppy.

OmniDrive™ is a trademark of Corvus Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

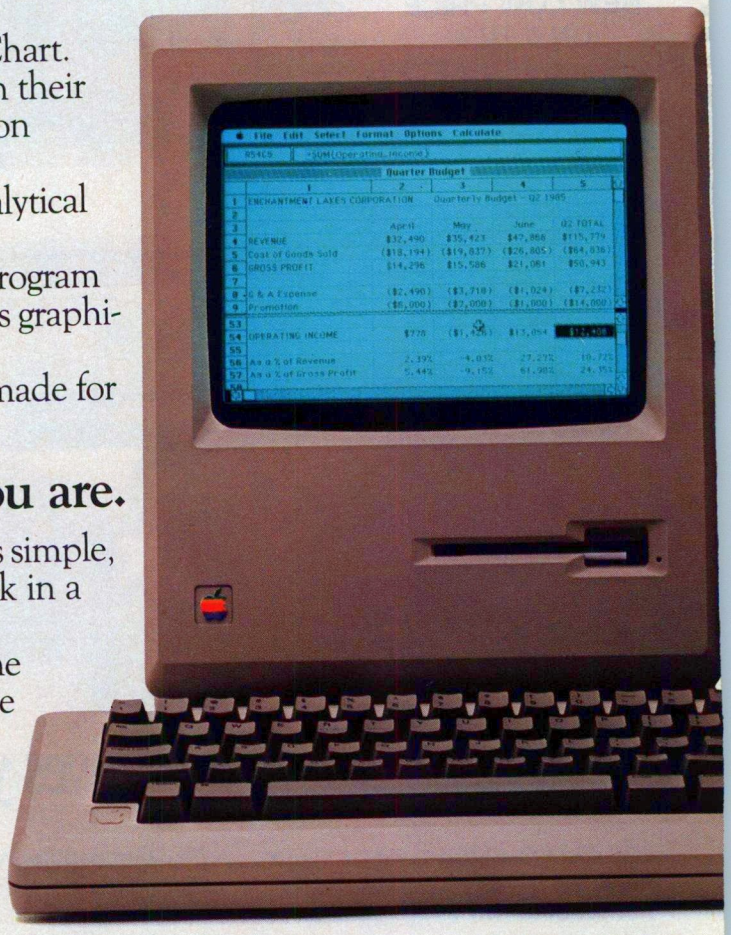
Find the Then draw your

Microsoft® Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own. But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh.™

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for each other. And for Macintosh.



Multiplan accepts you as you are.

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

Chart makes people see what you mean.

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line, column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Pick the one that best illustrates your point. Then translate your numbers into pictures and have them on paper in a matter of moments.

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.

answer. own conclusions.

We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other.

And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcade-shocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective*.

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive, never boring, and keeps you motivated.

As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub.* Where might one hide a £50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—*Rain*—a fast-moving, arcade-type challenge for those who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™ dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Typing Intrigue.

From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These characters can teach anybody to type.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Typing Intrigue is a trademark of Micro Courseware Corporation.

accompanies the system is called Mite and was developed for Novation by Mycroft Labs, Inc. After opening the Mite icon or a previously saved file, you will find that this software breaks the Macintosh tradition. Instead of using the mouse and pull-down menus, Mite uses conventional menus and keyboard controls common on other personal computers (see figure 5).

Evidently the system was developed for a standard computer and was transferred to the Macintosh without modification. This approach becomes apparent when you start reading the manual. As you thumb through it, you see pictures and explanations that describe how to operate the system with an IBM Personal Computer. Even though Mite doesn't use Macintosh technology, it is still a powerful data-communications tool.

A status line at the top of the screen describes the current condition of the system, and help screens appear throughout the program.

Dialing

To start a communications session, enter the phone number on the Parameter submenu (see figure 6). Since Mite is not mouse-driven, you must enter P (Parameter menu) and N (phone number) from the keyboard.

This submenu provides several options. You can select the number of times the Cat modem will redial a number, and you can set the modem to automatically answer incoming calls and request a password.

You go back to the main menu to activate the modem. When the connection is completed, you can use various options in different submenus and return to the main menu to finish the call, all without disconnecting the remote computer.

Data Transfer

Mite offers myriad ways to send and receive data. The Binary File Transfer submenu gives you a choice of several different proprietary protocols. In addition, you can choose a more typical protocol, such as Xmodem, Text, or Macintosh to Macintosh (see figure 7).

Here is where the manual comes up short. The documentation briefly explains most of the available op-

```
MITE v2.83  -  Copyright (c) 1984, Mycroft Labs, Inc.
OFFLINE. Bytes Captured =     0/ 4095. Capture = OFF.
Site ID =

MAIN MENU

        G - Go start communications
        H - Hang Up Phone
        I - Enter Site ID
        L - Load Parameters from Disk File
        S - Save Parameters on Disk File

            Sub-Menus:

        P - Parameter              O - Option
        U - Text File Upload       D - Text File Download
        B - Binary File Xfer       M - Macro definitions
        C - Command Processor      F - Character Filter

        X - Return to Operating System

Enter Option (? for help):
```

Figure 5: Mite's main menu illustrates all the options available with this package.

```
MITE v2.83  -  Copyright (c) 1984, Mycroft Labs, Inc.
OFFLINE. Bytes Captured =     0/ 4095. Capture = OFF.
Site ID =

PARAMETER MENU

        B - Baud Rate              = 1200
        D - Data Bits              = 7
        P - Parity                 = EVEN
        S - Stop Bits              = 1

        R - Role (ANS/ORG)         = ORG
        E - Entry Password         =
        M - Mode (Duplex)          = FULL

        A - Auto Redial Count      = 0
        N - Phone Number           =
        I - Modem Init String      =
        H - Dial Prefix            = ATD

        X - Exit to main menu

Enter Option (? for help):
```

Figure 6: You select the communication requirements of the remote computer from Mite's Parameter menu.

```
MITE v2.83  -  Copyright (c) 1984, Mycroft Labs, Inc.
OFFLINE. Bytes Captured =     0/ 4095. Capture = OFF.
Site ID =

BINARY FILE TRANSFER MENU

        P - Protocol                    = XMODEM
        C - CRC Option (XMODEM)         = OFF

        S - Send File and Return to Link
        R - Receive File and Return to Link

        T - Text Format Translation = OFF
        M - Macintosh to Macintosh  = OFF

        X - Exit to Main Menu

Enter Option (? for help):
```

Figure 7: Mite offers a wide variety of communication protocols.

YOU'VE PROCESSED YOUR WORDS, SPREAD YOUR SHEETS, AND TESTED YOUR HAND-EYE COORDINATION WITH ARCADE GAMES . . .

IT'S TIME

. . . to challenge your mind's eye
. . . to put some adventure in your life
with an Artext adventure from Pryority Software.

Escape into the worlds of **FORBIDDEN QUEST,** an interactive science fiction adventure. Stimulating prose and five vivid graphic art prints combine to transform the adventure into REALITY. Lose yourself on a journey that will have you facing danger and challenges where your ability to think clearly and logically are your only defenses against failure and reward—death. You must succeed in your mission if the galaxy, as you know it, is to survive. You must travel through over 100 locations, mastering two starships and surviving three hostile planets in order to complete the quest—OR DIE.

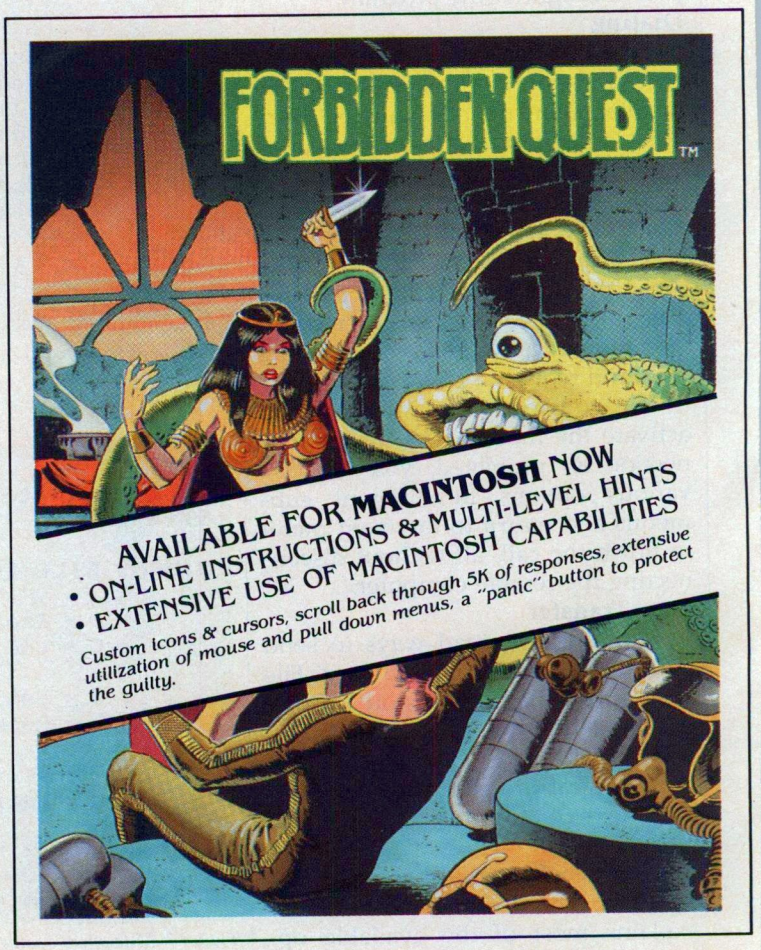
YOU MAY NEVER PLAY AN ARCADE GAME AGAIN

"Forbidden Quest's plot is intriguing and has some of the appeal of an Andre Norton novel. This is a superior program."
Michael A. Banks, Softalk (Apple)

"The opening scene is as vivid as any opener I've played."
Scott Mace, Infoworld

"If you're a video-game enthusiast and have never played a text adventure before, you might want to give your reflexes a rest and look at this one."
Dian Crayne, Softalk (IBM)

"This is undoubtedly the most significant piece of software ever produced, or that will ever be produced, in the universe as we know it . . . honest!"
Pierre d'Avenas
Director of Marketing
Pryority Software



PICK ONE UP AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL
(408) 625-0125 FOR ORDER INFORMATION

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR
APPLE][+,][e,][c, IBM-PC & PC JR. FOR $39.95
MACINTOSH VERSION $44.95

Pryority Software
INCORPORATED

Adventures for the Mind

APPLE and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively. **Forbidden Quest** and **ARTEXT** are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. © 1983 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

P.O. Box 221959, Carmel, California 93922
CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTRIBUTED BY FIRST SOFTWARE, SOFTSEL, MICRO D, COMPUTERLAND CORP. AND OTHER FINE DISTRIBUTORS

tions, but I could not find any material on the Macintosh-to-Macintosh transfer. The on-screen Help menu gives a brief description of Mac-to-Mac transfer, however.

Mite can also send files to or receive them from a large source computer, using its Text File Upload and Text File Download options. As a file is being received, the status line on the main menu records the amount of data that has been captured. The system has 62K of space available to store incoming data—this version of the software does not take advantage of the 512K Mac.

After file capture, you must leave the main menu and return to the Mite desktop icon to print the file. During the short time I had to test this product, I could not get MacWrite to accept a file that had been retrieved by Text File Download. In all fairness, however, I should say that I was unable to contact Novation to inquire about this matter.

ther features include a choice of rotary or pulse dialing and a user-defined mode. Micro String Definition is one such mode, and it allows you to perform a series of commands—an automatic log-on procedure, for example.

The Smart Cat-Plus comes with a one-year warranty and is fully compatible with MacTerminal. I have dealt with Novation in the past and have found that it stands behind its products to the fullest extent.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Microcom's Macmodem is a well-designed product. I have no doubt that the Macmodem would be a fine addition to my Macintosh. The documentation is comprehensive and well written. The overall strengths of this package rest with its ease of use, status-line indicators, auto-redial/answer features, and the user-defined functions.

The only question I can raise about this product has to do with software-compatiblity problems—but you may not need other software with the Macmodem. Don't overlook this package when you are shopping for a complete communications system.

The Apple Modem and MacTerminal combination gives you the "plain vanilla" system—you won't ever have to worry about future compatibility problems. This system is easy to use and provides emulation capabilities that other packages lack. If you need to emulate the VT-100 or IBM 3278, then this is the system for you. I hope that future versions of MacTerminal will come with a redial feature, though.

The Cat Communication System from Novation could be an excellent combination—the package is sophisticated, and the hardware is versatile. If you are buying this package as a total system, however, I recommend that you wait until the manual and the Mite software have been revised specifically for the Macintosh.

If you are thinking of adding another terminal program to this system, the Smart Cat-Plus and MacTerminal would make a very good combination. Since the Apple Modem and Smart Cat-Plus are compatible with most popular communications programs, you won't have to worry about software compatibility with future products.

Considering Novation's reputation for excellent product support, I would seriously think about combining the Smart Cat-Plus modem with a communications program other than Mite for the time being. ✚

Greg Mainis is an Apple software developer and author of Introduction to ProDOS *(McGraw-Hill, 1985).*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macmodem
Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310
List Price: $599; 2400-bps upgrade, $400
CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Modem/MacTerminal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: 300-bps modem, $225; 1200-bps modem, $495; MacTerminal, $99
CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cat Communication System
Novation
20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 996-5060
List Price: $499
CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR SOURCE For Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2295
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

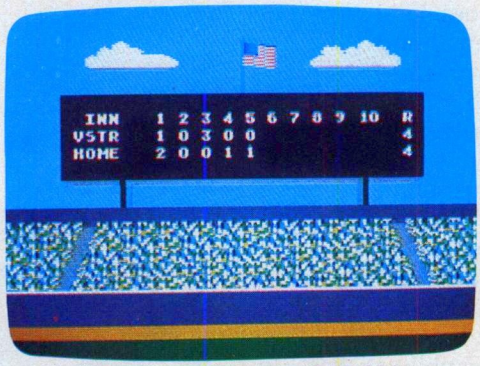
DESKTOP software center
DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A BOLD . . . INNOVATIVE . . . ORIGINAL HIT!"

BEST SPORTS GAME
COMPUTER GAMES MAGAZINE
GOLDEN
1984
FLOPPY
AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE



STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL
Actual Atari® screens—Other versions may vary.

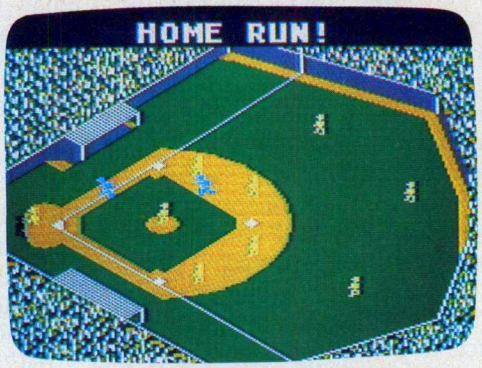
"Rather than adapt and duplicate the same old ballgame, (Gamestar has) made some bold changes. This not only gives its contest heightened playability, but also reassures the public there are still more programmers with originality.

"The first change is in player perspective. In Gamestar's rendition, we're all the way up in the right field bleachers, and wait until you see the action from here. With the pitcher now throwing right to left in 3-D fashion, we can watch the ball (and its shadow) dip and dance at the batter. When contact is made, the ball moves realistically, either bouncing through the infield or sailing with convincing flight toward the warning track.

"The second innovation will become obvious after the ball is hit. The players automatically spring into action. You control their subsequent moves and throws, (which) forces the offense to rely on strategy and skill, rather than on an inexperienced opponent scrambling to activate the correct fielder.

"The game also incorporates other special features to insure a major league quality. You can choose from different line-ups, planning your game around the single hitters or the big boomers. There are different pitchers to start, with a reliever patiently waiting in the bullpen. A lively organist keeps the screaming fans happy while you play against an opponent or computer in a full nine-inning game or simple batting practice."

Mark Cotone
Hi-Res *Magazine*
May/June 1984



STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL
Actual Atari® screens—Other versions may vary.

Ask for **STAR LEAGUE™ BASEBALL** at your local software dealer or write: **GAMESTAR, Inc.,** 1302 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 or call 805-963-3487.

For the APPLE® II Series and the MACINTOSH™

GAMESTAR

WE BRING SPORTS ALIVE

©1984 GAMESTAR, INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed by Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

Quick Start

When you copy files or change disks, the Mac operating system often requires that you reinsert the start-up (system) disk. This frustrating experience is familiar to users of two-drive Macs, as well as to single-drive-Mac users. Some software won't run unless it is on the start-up disk. Apple suggests changing the start-up disk by double-clicking an application on the "new" disk and immediately exiting. This causes the new disk's scrapbook, notepad, and desk accessories to become active, but it is inconvenient and time-consuming.

There's a much easier way. Just run the Finder on the disk that you want to designate as the start-up disk. You say you've tried that, but you get the dialog box that tells you that an application cannot be found? Here's the trick: Apple included a little-publicized feature in the Finder that lets it try to run any file. It was originally supposed to let Lisa developers transfer a special program from the Lisa to the Mac. To run this program, you hold down the ⌘ and Option keys while double-clicking on the program icon, and you can run the Finder the same way. If you insert a "new" disk and want it to become the start-up disk, double-click on the Finder on the "new" disk, while holding down the ⌘ and Option keys.

Bill Steinberg

MacRuler

I have a tip for MacPaint users who need to have structured, measured drawings. If you are making a drawing freehand and need to have straight lines, you use a ruler. MacPaint lacks a ruler, however, and provides a "straight line" tool, instead. If you need to draw lines of specific lengths, you normally use the inch marks on a ruler, but MacPaint's straight line has no length calibrations. You could "select" the line in question and duplicate it elsewhere in the drawing, but this approach is awkward. There is a better way.

Choose the Grid option from the Goodies menu and use a pattern with dots spaced widely apart (see figure 1). The Grid option forces all lines drawn on the screen to begin and terminate at fixed locations, based on a grid superimposed over the drawing. Although the grid itself is invisible, if you choose the spaced-dot pattern from the available patterns, the dots will represent the grid points on the screen. With this method, you can easily draw lines of specific lengths, and you can use the dots like the inch marks on a conventional ruler for measuring lines.

Donald M. Shepherd

Alphabetical Golfers

My father, who is retired and coordinates golfing activities for senior citizens in northwestern Washington state, recently obtained a Macintosh.

He wanted the Macintosh to arrange the names of senior golfers in alphabetical order, but neither the Macintosh nor the MacWrite manual explains how to alphabetize.

After some trial and error, we settled on the following method:

1. View the desktop by icons.
2. Make a copy of an empty folder.
3. Rename the copy of the empty folder (for instance, Name List).

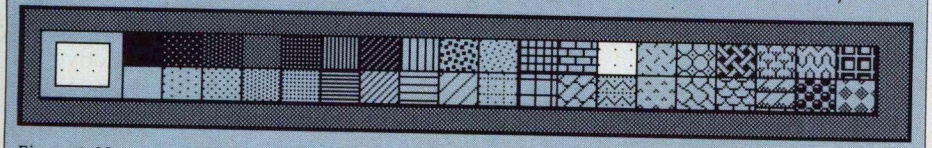
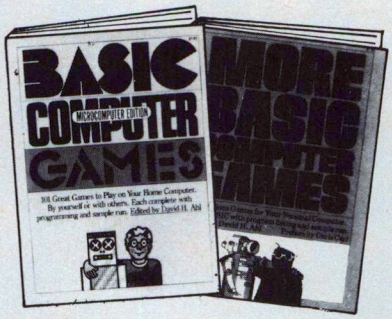


Figure 1: Use a spaced-dot pattern from the available patterns to draw a grid representing inch marks on a conventional ruler.

GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling–and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs, 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C2**
TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C4**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. FC9C
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Send me the books listed below.

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ( )	TOTAL
		CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax			
		Outside USA add $3 for regular postage and handling per order.		TOTAL AMOUNT	

CHECK ONE:
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE MY:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)
Address_____ Apt_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

ATTENTION

Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use.

Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Put your Mouse on Hold! with MOUSE-TRAP*

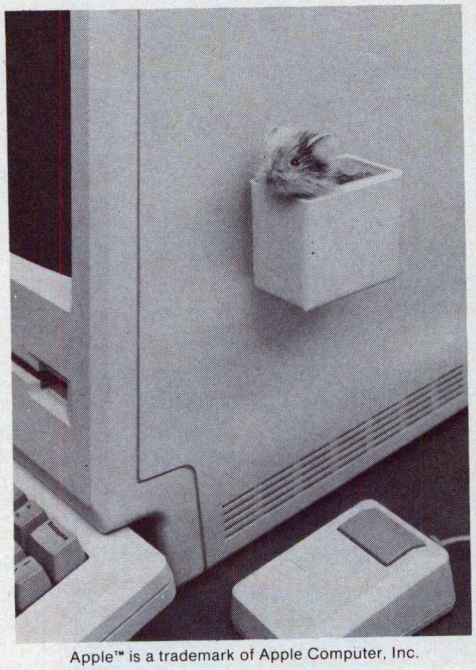
A convenient storage accessory for the "Mouse" while the computer is not in use. (Compatible with any Apple™ mouse.)

MOUSE-TRAP* is molded of durable polypropylene, color matched to the Apple™ mouse and attached to any smooth surface by means of self adhesive velcro pads.

Protect your valuable investment with MOUSE-TRAP*.

*Patent Pending

Available through your local Apple™ dealer!



Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

RAEX ENTERPRISES • P.O. Box 327, Beloit, WI 53511

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

4. Give any icon the name of a senior golfer. Perhaps the quickest way is to make a copy of an empty folder and rename it with a golfer's name.
5. Drag each icon that is named after a senior golfer into the Name List folder.
6. Open the Name List folder.
7. View the contents of the Name List folder *by name*. The names of the senior golfers should be listed in alphabetical order.
8. To obtain a printout of the contents of the Name List folder in alphabetical order, reduce the size of the window so that it shows only the contents you want printed. Print as instructed on page 72 or 73 of the Macintosh manual.

If you want to add some new names, create more icons and drag them into the Name List folder.

If you want to delete some names, drag their icons into the trash.

Jack Stephens

Special MacTerminal Keys

I have discovered a few "undocumented features" on MacTerminal that people may not be aware of. Several commands let you move the cursor's position on the screen while you're on-line.

⌘H backspaces the cursor one space
⌘I moves the cursor to the right to the next tab marker
⌘J drops the cursor down one line
⌘K drops the cursor down two lines
⌘M moves the cursor back to the start of the line

Additionally, the ⌘ G causes the tone to sound. Pressing the Option key changes the cursor to a special shape with four arrows. Then, while you hold the Option key down, you can move that cursor to any position on the screen by using the mouse. A single click of the mouse brings the active position of the cursor to that spot for further typing.

I had some trouble using these commands and the Option-key cursor placement while I was actively on-line. After signing off, I was able to do some limited text editing using these commands, however.

Paul J. Papanek, Jr.

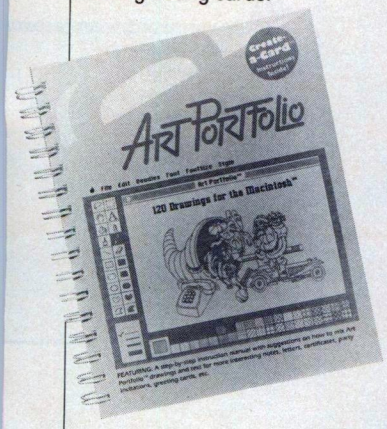
Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now. (Or any day now.)

1ne

Art Portfolio™
$59.95

A diskfull of art spots and a book full of ideas on how to use them. If you like to MacPaint;™ if you know how to take advantage of good ideas to unleash your creativity, Axlon's Art Portfolio is for you. It includes really beautiful art spots, much better than anything else available. And the images are exactly the right size for you to use in your letters and cards. Create-a-Card instructions are included to give you ideas about making your own greeting cards.



2wo

The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

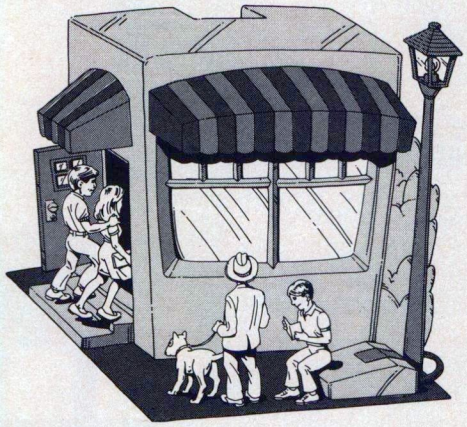
Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

▶ Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

▶ A complete, exhuberan' calendar of holidays and greeting card occasions, if you need one to create a card.

▶ A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen that lets you position your art and words before you print, so you know it will fit properly on your card when folded.

▶ Samples of paper and envelopes for your ImageWriter. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you a ton of creative ideas for your own special cards for your own special purposes.



3hree

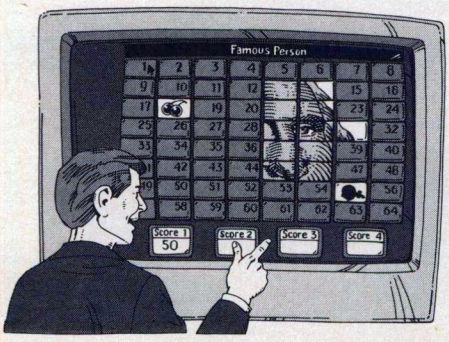
MacMatch™
$49.95

This is one of the first of a new breed: Native Macintosh games. Our software gamemakers have taken their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and have built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics power. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but the real beauty is that you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...

4our

MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop an eye-popper for Mac's first mouse game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.



5ive

Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Since man does not live on art alone, but by lots of words that flow from the mouth of Mac, we've commissioned the first typing strategy program for the Mac. It's aimed at the poor duck who somehow got through school without learning touch typing. (The rest of us, in other words.) It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Play it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist. Someday the schools will catch up.

New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

PENMAN, THE ROBOT PLOTTER

Although Penman is first and foremost a portable three-color plotter, you can also use it as a printer, a robot that you can command, a mouse, or a desktop turtle and plotter for the Logo language. The plotter features a built-in character set and connects via an RS-232 serial interface to your computer. The unit consists of two parts—a control box and a 5-inch-square robot that moves on the paper to produce graphics—linked by a ribbon cable. The robot has three built-in pen holders and built-in collision detection. You command Penman to move by programming appropriate instructions via the host computer, although some third-party application packages that support the plotter are also available. *(List Price: $399.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; RS-232 serial interface

American Micro Products, Inc.
705 North Bowser
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-1815

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **900**

CADAPPLE

A complete introduction to computer-aided design for Apple II-series computers, Cadapple—Entry Level includes software, an introductory audio tape, a training manual, and an illustrated reference manual. Users input graphics using a joystick, KoalaPad, or AppleMouse II. The software automatically produces lines, arcs, circles, rectangles, ellipses, polygons, and text. The finished drawings can be plotted on the Apple Color Plotter. *(List Price: $495)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; Apple Color Plotter

T&W Systems, Inc.
7372 Prince Drive
Suite 106
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-9960

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **901**

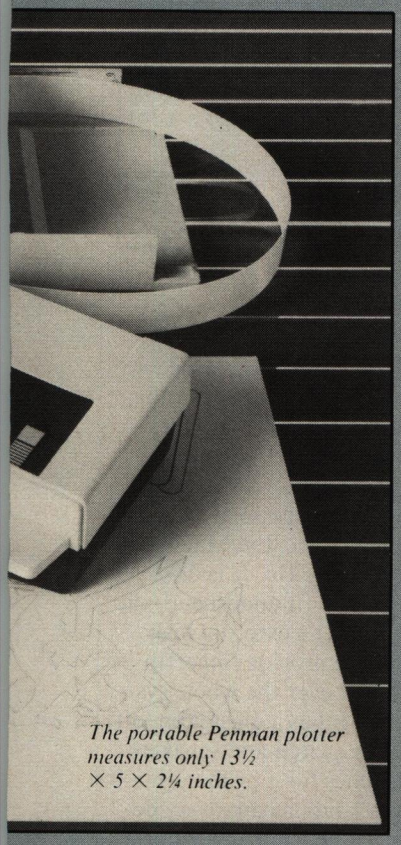
PERFECT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE IIe AND IIc

The new integrated Perfect Software family of products, which includes Perfect Writer with Perfect Speller and Perfect Thesaurus, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Link, is now available for use on the Apple IIe or IIc.

The programs feature such functions as pop-up menus, multiple-document editing, simple English-language commands, a common command set for each program, and compatibility with the AppleMouse.

A new graphics-design package, Perfect Draw, which can be fully integrated with Perfect Writer, is also available. With Perfect Draw, users can create and add a variety of illustrations and text to their documents. Features and commands of the program include Mirror; Get; Flip; X,Y Axis Location; Color Fill (42 colors available); -1 or Undo; Erase, Magnify; Cut and Paste; Palettes; 32 background colors; and the abili-

Monogram's Forecast can be used alone or with Dollars and Sense.



The portable Penman plotter measures only 13½ × 5 × 2¼ inches.

ty to edit character sets, reverse a character's color, and a black-and-white mode. *(List Price: Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, or Perfect Filer, $139; Perfect Link, $109; Perfect Draw, price not determined at press time)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, one disk drive

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
3187C Airway Avenue
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 549-8327

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **902**

II SERIES MAC

▸ TWO STAND-ALONE VERSIONS OF FORECAST

Monogram has released two versions—one for Apple II and another for Macintosh computers—of its tax-planning program Forecast. The program can be used either on its own or in conjunction with the company's financial-management program Dollars and Sense.

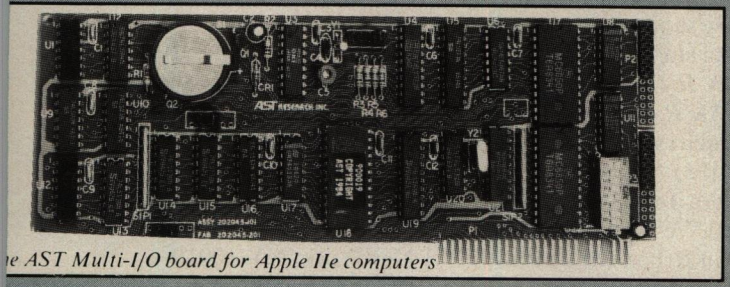
Forecast can combine a current year's tax data with tax scenarios for the next four years, thus enabling users to perform "what if" tax modeling with their personal-finance programs. The software incorporates the essential components of Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, G, and W, and enables users to estimate federal taxes using either Schedules XYZ, Income Averaging, or the Alternative Minimum Tax.

The Macintosh version of Forecast uses multiple windows, pull-down menus, icons, and dialog and scroll boxes; the Apple II version comes with a 64K RAM version on side 1 and a 128K RAM version on side 2. *(List Price: Macintosh version, $69.95; Apple II version, $59.95)*

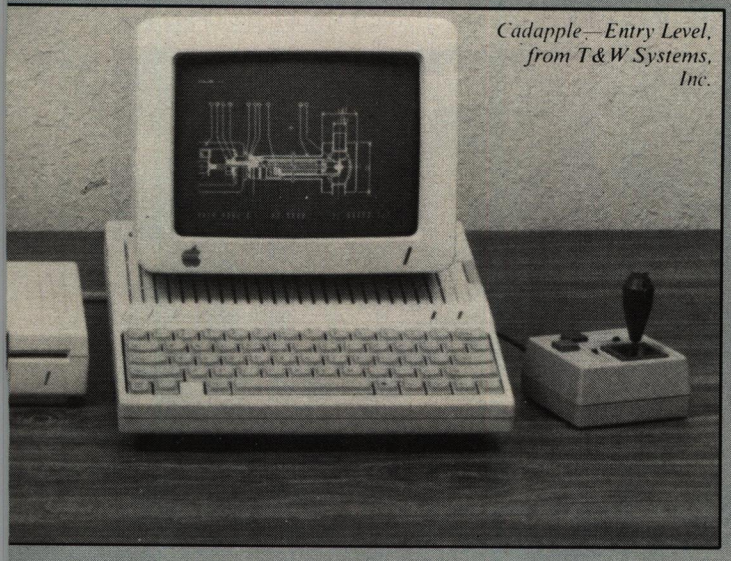
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K or 128K RAM; 80-column card; one or two disk drives; Macintosh, 128K or 512K RAM, one disk drive

Monogram
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **903**

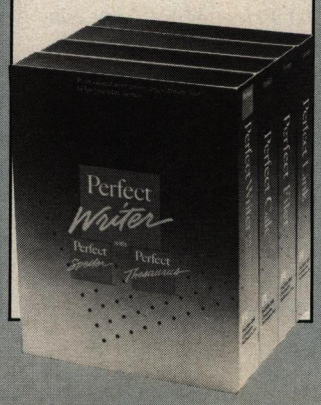


e AST Multi-I/O board for Apple IIe computers



Cadapple—Entry Level, from T&W Systems, Inc.

The integrated Perfect Software family of programs



II SERIES

▸ AST MULTI-I/O BOARD FOR APPLE IIe

AST Research's previously released Multi-I/O board for the Apple IIe now includes six utilities—an on-disk tutorial program and a clock read/set, text-file listing, graphics dump, phone dialer, modem or remote-terminal print, and screen time-display utilities—at no additional cost. The new board also supports the original three peripheral functions, offering a serial printer port, a communications serial port, and a ProDOS-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup. *(List Price: $235)*

Requires: Apple IIe

AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 476-3868

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **904**

II SERIES MAC LISA

▸ A+ MOUSE

Mouse Systems Corporation has introduced the A+ Mouse, a hand-held optical mouse that can work with all Apple mouse-driven software. The mouse comes either as a stand-alone device or bundled with personal productivity packages—Monogram's Dollars and Sense and Brøderbund Software's Bank Street Writer. *(List Price: A+ Mouse, $150; productivity package, $239.85)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe (with AppleMouse Card), IIc, Macintosh, or Lisa

Mouse Systems Corporation
2336H Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **907**

HARDWARE

II SERIES II SERIES MAC

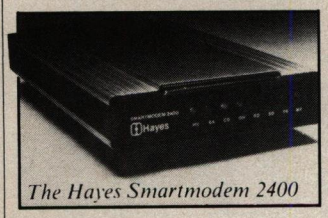
MODEMPHONE 303

Modemphone 303 combines a telephone and a modem in one unit. The system features a speaker phone with a built-in amplifier for detecting busy signals, auto- or manual-answer, manual originate, and auto-disconnect. It also has 20 memories, each with an 18-digit capacity, for auto-dialing. The Modemphone operates at 0–300 bps and has an RS-232C serial interface. *(List Price: $120)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc, III, or Macintosh

Kwanasia Tele-Computers
225 West 34th Street
Suite 2114
New York, NY 10001
(212) 239-4840

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **945**



The Hayes Smartmodem 2400

II SERIES MAC

HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400

The Hayes direct-connect Smartmodem 2400 can operate both asynchronously and synchronously at transmission rates of 2400, 1200, and 600 bps and asynchronously at 0–300 bps, enabling it to link terminals, personal computers, mainframes, and information utilities. It has intelligent transmission controls, touch-tone and pulse dialing, full- and half-duplex communication, auto-answer and auto-dial and an RS-232C interface for synchronous communication.

Features that make it easy to use include call-progress monitoring and the abilities to switch between voice and data transmission. The modem meets both CCITT (international) and Bell 212A and 103 requirements for 2400- and 1200-bps communications. *(List Price: $899)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh; serial card that can operate at 2400 bps (except for IIc)

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **946**

MAC

THE MACCOLBY KIT

Colby Computer has introduced the MacColby kit, a die-cast magnesium and aluminum case for the Macintosh that also has room for two floppy-disk drives, an internal modem, and a DC converter. Computer components, such as the keyboard, mouse, and monitor, install in the case in such a way that the system is fully portable and ready to use at all times. If you already own a Macintosh, Colby can install it in the case for you, or you can purchase a case complete with a Macintosh and one disk drive already installed. *(List Price: MacColby conversion kit, $499; 128K RAM MacColby computer, $2599; 512K RAM MacColby computer, $3599)*

Requires: Macintosh

Colby Computer
849 Independence Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-1410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **947**

II SERIES

TITAN RAM BOARDS

Titan RAM boards, which you can use to boost the memory of Apple II computers, are now available in 64K and 128K versions, as well as the 32K version. All Titan boards come with MoveDOS software, which automatically relocates DOS 3.2 or 3.3 into the board and thus frees up to 10K of user memory, and Ramexpand software, which lets you use the board for storing and loading subroutines, program segments, and arrays from Integer BASIC or Applesoft.

The two new boards also come with Pseudo-Disks for DOS 3.2 and 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M; these programs let you use the RAM board as a standard disk drive, but with increased speed, and they support up to 256K of data storage. *(List Price: 64K RAM board, $199; 128K RAM board, $269)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Titan Technologies, Inc.
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **948**

Maccessories Control Center

II SERIES MAC

MACCESSORIES CONTROL CENTER

A new product in Kensington Microware's Maccessories product line, the Control Center, is a multifunction accessory for systems such as the Macintosh and Apple IIc. It is designed to fit underneath the computer's external disk drive to provide fingertip control over the whole system—it has a master on/off power switch and separate switches for a printer, modem, and one auxiliary device. The Control Center also protects your computer system from power surges, line noise, and static shocks. *(List Price: $99.95)*

Requires: Macintosh or Apple IIc

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **949**

The MacColby Kit, from Colby Computer

don't shop in the dark for apple products!

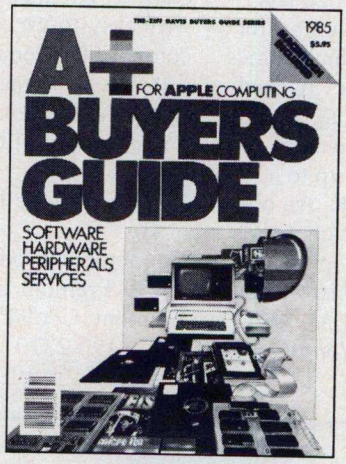
A+ BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services available for the Apple II, II+, IIc, *IIe*, III, Lisa and Macintosh! Because A+BUYERS GUIDE is published every six months, it is the most up-to-date sourcebook available to help you with your purchasing decisions!

You'll turn on the light to over 3,500 product listings covering:

SOFTWARE: Business, Professional, Educational, Personal, Recreational, Programming and other System Software.

HARDWARE: Compatible Computers, Cards, Monitors, Printers, Plotters, Disk Drives, Mass Storage and Expansion Units, Modems, Game Devices, Light Pens, Voice and Sound-Related Hardware and more!

SERVICES AND ACCESSORIES: Furniture, Storage Media, Dust Covers, Carrying Cases, Display and Printer Accessories, Stationery, Keyboards and Software Overlays, Security Devices, Literature, On-Line Bulletin Boards, Professional Societies, User Groups and Maintenance, Marketing, Rental, Duplication and Insurance Services, and more!



THIS IS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF *EVERY* SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE!

Each description provides you with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does *and* what you need to use it!

Don't shop in the dark again... order your copy of A+BUYERS GUIDE *today!*

ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND, BOOKSTORE AND COMPUTER STORE

BUYERS GUIDE

FK5F

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $7.50 ($5.95* per copy plus $1.55 postage and handling). (Outside USA $9.00 US funds only.) *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: AMEX Visa MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

MAC

▸ PROMODEM 1200M MACPAC

The ProModem 1200M MacPac, designed for use with the Macintosh, is a Hayes-compatible, 300- and 1200-bps modem with a built-in clock/calendar. MacPac includes a connecting cable, ProCom-M terminal software, an instruction manual, and a telephone cord.

Standard features of the modem include auto-answer and auto-dial, programmable intelligent dialing, tone and pulse dialing, a built-in speaker with volume control, and separate phone and data jacks. The modem's design lets you add an optional buffer memory card, which comes with 2K of battery backed-up CMOS memory, and lets you expand its memory in 16K increments up to a maximum of 64K. An optional plug-in 12-character alphanumeric display is also available. *(List Price: ProModem 1200M, $549; buffer card or alphanumeric display, $99)*

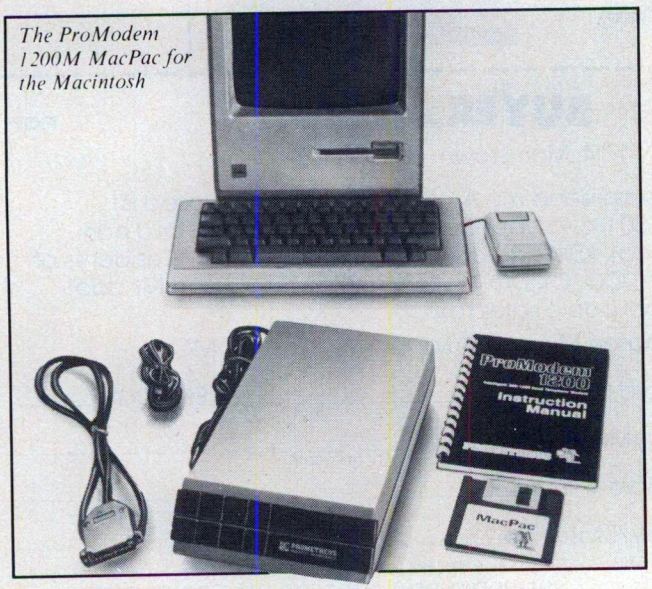
Requires: Macintosh
Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **950**

II SERIES

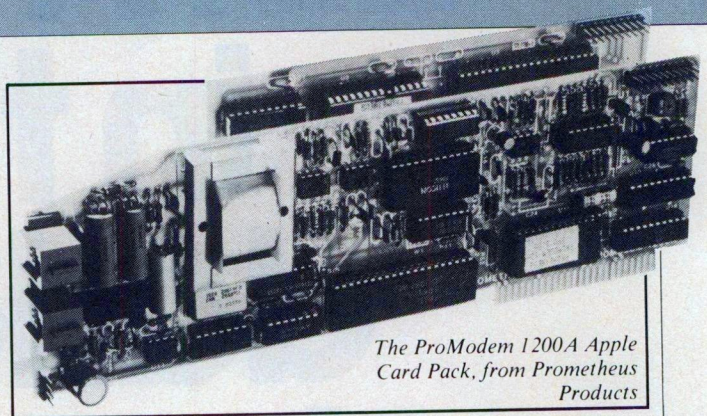
▸ PROMODEM 1200A APPLE CARD PACK

A 300/1200-bps intelligent modem, the ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack plugs into the motherboard of an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. The standard ProModem 1200A features auto-dial/auto-answer, tone and pulse dial, help commands, built-in diagnostics, two phone jacks, line-status detect, full- and half-duplex, and speaker with volume control. The modem comes with easy-to-use, Hayes-compatible, menu-driven software in an on-board ROM, a telephone cord, and documentation. *(List Price: $449)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **951**



The ProModem 1200M MacPac for the Macintosh



The ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, from Prometheus Products

II SERIES

▸ TITAN NEPTUNE 80-COLUMN CARD

Titan's Neptune extended 80-column card plugs into the auxiliary slot of the Apple IIe to give you increased video display. It is available in three versions that provide 64K, 128K, or 192K of extra memory. Each board comes with Pseudo-Disk software for DOS 3.2 or 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M, which lets you use the card as a standard disk drive, but with increased speed. The package also contains VC-Expand/80 software to expand VisiCalc to up to 220K of memory and a DOS relocation program, MoveDOS, which frees 10K of user memory. *(List Price: 64K board, $249; 128K board, $399; 192K board, $499)*

Requires: Apple IIe
Titan Technologies, Inc.
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **952**

II SERIES

▸ VAI II LASERDISC INTERFACE

An inexpensive, software-based laserdisc interface that connects to the game-paddle port of an Apple II or IIe is available from Video Vision. The VAI II can operate with several Pioneer laserdisc models, the Magnavox VC-8010, and the Sylvania VP-7200. The package consists of the interface, operating software, and an infrared coupler. The interface has a software-controlled video-switching capability and embedded timing routines to provide frame-accurate playback of video clips. *(List Price: $125)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, compatible laserdisc player
Video Vision Associates
7 Waverly Place
Madison, NJ 07940
(201) 377-0302
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **953**

II SERIES

▸ APPLEDAPTOR

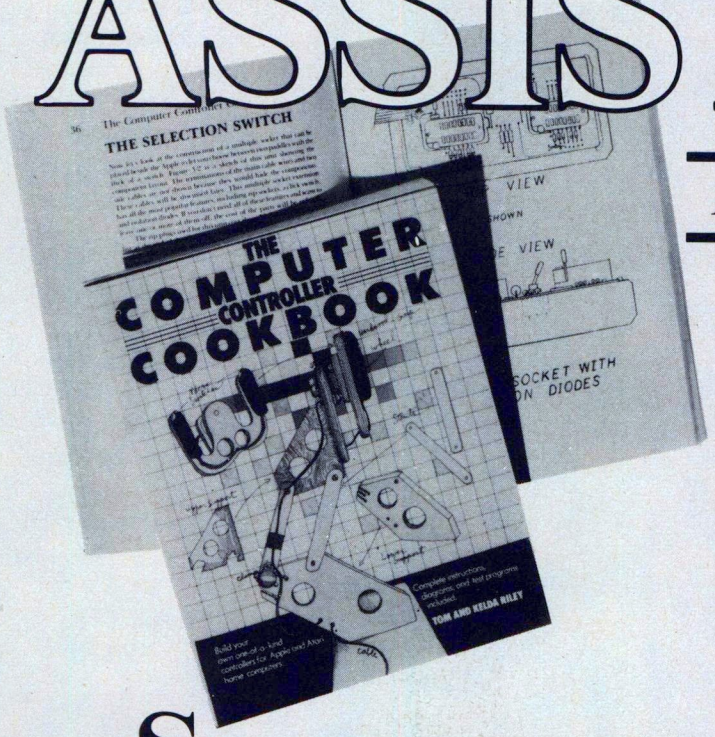
For Apple IIc owners who want to add a second floppy-disk drive to their systems, the AppleDaptor allows them to choose from any floppy-disk drive that is compatible with the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. The AppleDaptor connects to the IIc through its external disk-drive port. *(List Price: $32.95; if you purchase a IIc-compatible drive from Micro-Design, $20)*

Requires: Apple IIc
Micro-Design
6301 Manchaca Road
Austin, TX 78745
(800) 531-5002
in TX (512) 441-7890
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **954**

THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS'

PROJECT ASSISTANT

BY TOM & KELDA RILEY



Save up to half the usual retail price building your own game controls that will last up to twice as long as most commercially purchased models with THE COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK...the indispensible guide for computer game enthusiasts!

Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your own project assistant in your home, ready when you are! The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing joysticks, paddles and game devices for your Apple® or Atari® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these to most major machines. Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts and then using them on your own computer! Imagine saving up to half the cost of usual commercial prices and having your controls last up to twice as long! Imagine the hours of enjoyment and learning you'll get from the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK!

Order your copy today!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS **Dept. FK8F** 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:**
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.

MACTYPE FROM PALANTIR. THE TYPING TUTOR THAT IS

F

FIRST

Palantir knows that if your Macintosh™ is to be fruitful, you must first conquer the keyboard. And for many, that means learning how to type. So, Palantir created MacType. It's the first typing tutor for the Macintosh to put to use benefits of proven teaching techniques that speed up learning. Simply, MacType uses mental patterning to reinforce manual exercises. It teaches your fingers and your brain rather than your eyes, and you learn more quickly. If one of your first tasks on the Macintosh is to learn how to type, think of MacType first.

A

ADVANCED

Palantir designed MacType to be the most advanced typing tutor for the Macintosh that is available today. MacType takes full advantage of Macintosh's flexible screen displays and the simple functioning of its mouse to teach you how to type. All the know-how that has gone into the most complex Palantir Software was used in the development of MacType. You're getting state-of-the-art technology even in this basic program. It takes advanced skill to create a fundamental program that is both fun and mental for the user. And you get MacType's advanced features at a price that is very competitive.

S

SIMPLE

Palantir has also designed MacType so that it is amazingly simple to learn and use. Because of the teaching principles inherent in the program, you will get up to an effective typing speed in a very short time. You can also use the skills you learn on MacType to operate any typewriter keyboard, not just the Macintosh. Compared to the other typing tutors, MacType will actually let you enjoy learning. You may like it so much that even after you've mastered its touch-typing technique, you'll go back to the MacType exercises to sharpen your skills and increase speed. MacType shows that working smart can be working simple.

T

TESTED

Palantir thoroughly tested MacType to insure that it will work for you. With it you will learn to type fast. MacType should be your first choice. It is based on advanced programming technology and is still simple to learn. MacType is another quality, "No Bull" product from Palantir. If you want to learn more, contact

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

MACTYPE™ TYPING TUTOR

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
PALANTIR AND MACTYPE ARE TRADEMARKS OF PALANTIR, INC.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE • 12777 JONES ROAD • SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77040 • CALL TOLL FREE 1•800•368•3797
IN TEXAS CALL 713 • 955•8880

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful database management for Apple's whole family.

Three powerful, upgradeable database programs—each with mail merge—take you from file management to a sophisticated relational/hierarchical system.

OMNIS™ 1, OMNIS 2, and OMNIS 3. The new family of database software that grows with you—no matter which Apple computer you use. From basic file management to sophisticated information management. From applications development through comprehensive database management.

The OMNIS trio offers more power, more features than other leading database packages costing more. Each OMNIS program is upward compatible. And each is easily upgradeable—you pay only the difference in program cost plus a handling charge.

OMNIS 1, OMNIS 2, and OMNIS 3 are available for the Apple™ II Plus, IIc, IIe, III, IBM™ PC, IBM XT, DEC™ Rainbow, Victor/Sirius,™ Sage,™ and Apricot™ microcomputers. OMNIS 2 and OMNIS 3 are also available for Macintosh™ and Lisa™.

OMNIS® 1

The File Manager. An easy-to-use entry level product with HELP screens. Ideal system for a variety of file management tasks. Full calculation capability. Comprehensive report facility with standard, built-in letter/mail merge. Upward file and data compatible with OMNIS 2 and 3.

OMNIS® 2

The Information Manager. A sophisticated information management system. Capable of advanced error checking on data entry via a wide range of logical functions and operators. Multiple update and delete facilities. Upward file and data compatible with OMNIS 3. Supports hard disk systems and multi-user operation on local area networks.

OMNIS® 3

The Database Manager. A complete database management system. Supports up to 12 open files at any time. Operates as a relational or hierarchical database system. Flexible screen and report formatting and user-defined entry sequences allow screen overlays, custom messages, and menus. Can generate complete turnkey systems. Supports hard disk systems and multi-user operation on local area networks.

Compare the OMNIS family, Europe's best-selling microcomputer database software, with these database products:

	Retail price	Records per file	Fields per record/ file set	Open files	Max. char. per record	Built-in mail merge	Calculation fields	Customized menus & messages	User interface	DIF compatible	Hardware	Multi-user LAN
OMNIS 1	**$150**	**unlimited***	**120**	**1**	**3000**	**yes**	**yes**	**no**	**menu**	**yes**	**1,2,3,4**	**no**
PFS-File™	120	32K	32	1	1600	no	no	no	menu	no	1,2,3,4	no
PFS-Report™	120	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	no	Report only	no	menu	no	1,2,3,4	no
OMNIS 2	**295†**	**unlimited***	**120**	**1**	**9600**	**yes**	**yes**	**no**	**menu**	**yes**	**1,2,3,4,5,6**	**yes**
Database Manager II	295	unlimited*	40	1	2400	no	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2	no
DB Master™ App.	350	250K	100	1	1020	no	yes	no	menu	yes	3,4	no
IBM	595	1000K	250	1	3000	no	yes	no	menu	no	1,2	no
OMNIS 3	**445††**	**unlimited***	**1440**	**12**	**25000**	**yes**	**yes**	**yes**	**menu**	**yes**	**1,2,3,4,5,6**	**yes**
dBase™ II	695	65K	32	2	1000	no	yes	yes	comm	yes	1,2,3,4	no
CONDOR™ 3	650	64K	127	6	1024	no	yes	no	comm	no	1,2,3,4	no
R:BASE™ 4000	495	unlimited*	400	40	1530	no	yes	yes	menu	yes	1,2	no

*Limited only by disk capacity

Chart compiled from published information.

† $275 for Macintosh
†† $375 for Macintosh

1—IBM PC
2—IBM PCXT
3—Apple IIc, IIe, II Plus
4—Apple III
5—Macintosh
6—Lisa

Free-design entry formats and mail merge!

OMNIS 1 and OMNIS 2 allow free-design entry formats for flexible, columnar reports. And each program incorporates mail merge capabilities for generating and merging letters and labels. OMNIS 3 provides all the capabilities of OMNIS 1 and 2 plus a powerful, comprehensive applications generator!

Ask for OMNIS at your software dealer. Or contact Organizational Software Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-0222.

OMNIS
Organizational Software Corporation

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacFAST ....

MacFEATURES ....

MacFORTH®

LEVEL 1 MacFORTH

- Stand Alone Programming On Macintosh
- User Defined MENUS
- User Defined WINDOWS
- Compatible With Macintosh User Interface
- Mac File Compatibility
- Interactive COMPILER And INTERPRETER
- User Access To TOOLBOX
- 32-bit FORTH System
- Large Installed Base With Local User Groups
- Priced At . . . . $149.00!!

LEVEL 2 MacFORTH

Now Available
$249.00

Includes All Level 1 Features Plus:

- Assembler
- IEEE Floating Point
- Advanced Graphics
- TE Edit Support
- Controls Support

Contact Your Local Apple Dealer:

OR:

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
4701 Randolph Road Suite 12
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 984-0262

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

III

▸ TITAN III PLUS II

Now you can run Apple II software that requires 64K RAM on an Apple III computer. The Titan III plus II enhancement board for the Apple III offers an Apple II software-compatible language card, an Apple II game port, and an Apple II emulation disk. The board is available in three versions—16K, 64K, or 128K RAM. The 64K and 128K RAM versions also offer expanded bank-switched RAM capacity in the Apple II Emulation mode and provide a fast RAM disk in the Apple III native mode. *(List Price: 16K board, $299; 64K board, $399; 128K board, $499)*

Requires: Apple III

Titan Technologies, Inc.
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **955**

MAC

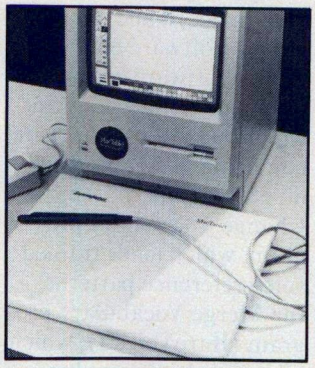
▸ THE KEEPER

Micro-Design's The Keeper hard-disk drive provides the Macintosh with up to 33 megabytes of additional storage capacity. It is available in six configurations—as either a one or two 5-megabyte, removable, hard-disk cartridge drive; as a 5-megabyte, removable, hard-disk cartridge drive and a 10-megabyte fixed drive; or as a 10-, 20-, or 33-megabyte fixed drive. The Keeper connects to the computer's printer port, has a built-in printer buffer, and uses its own intelligent controller. *(List Price: $2095–$3495)*

Requires: Macintosh

Micro-Design
6301 Manchaca Road
Austin, TX 78745
(800) 531-5002
in TX (512) 441-7890

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **956**



MacTablet Graphics Tablet for the Macintosh, from Summagraphics

MAC

MACTABLET

The 6 × 9-inch MacTablet and its stylus turn the Macintosh into a real graphics workstation by adding the ability to trace and enter existing drawings as quickly and easily as putting pen to paper.

You can trace drawings from a single piece of paper or from originals up to ½-inch thick, such as material from magazines or notebook drawings. In addition, MacTablet is compatible with MacDraw, MacPaint, and other Macintosh software.

Notebook-size MacTablet fits conveniently next to the Mac's keyboard, and it works in conjunction with the Macintosh mouse, so there is no need to plug and unplug. It has a tilt mechanism for easy adjustment. *(List price: $495)*

Requires: Macintosh

Summagraphics Corporation
777 State Street Extension
Fairfield, CT 06430
(203) 384-1344

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **957**

II SERIES

▸ SMT INDUSTRIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

Systems Manufacturing Technology (SMT) has released five remote-control modules that allow you to use Apple II computers for industrial-data-collection and home-environmental applications. Adtech is a remote analog-to-digital converter module that can read up to ten analog inputs. Datech is a digital-to-analog converter that provides two analog outputs and six binary TTL outputs for control of external devices. Tritech, an AC and DC relay card, enables you to control up to four AC or DC loads and four optically isolated AC loads. Bytech contains 16 I/O lines with TTL interface, and Rytech is a relay board that contains eight 5V miniature DPDT relays and a relay driver.

To enable the Apple II to communicate with the remote-control modules, SMT manufactures the Aptech controller card, which plugs into an available slot on the Apple II. The controller contains a real-time calendar clock with battery backup and 2K additional memory for application programs. Each controller comes with a diskette that contains examples of typical applications, such as data acquisition, process control, and energy management. *(List Price: Adtech, $299; Datech, $209; Tritech, $269; Bytech, $129; Rytech, $159; Aptech, $199)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM

Systems Manufacturing Technology, Inc.
1145 Linda Vista Drive
Suite 109
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-3590

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **958**

MAC

▸ HYPERDRIVE

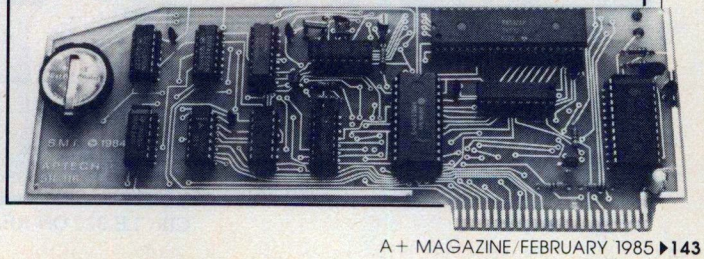
HyperDrive's 10-megabyte, internally mounted, 3½-inch, Winchester hard-disk drive enhances the Macintosh computer's data-transfer rate substantially. It also keeps the computer's serial ports available for modem, printer, and Apple Bus use. HyperDrive's software allows you to partition the hard disk into 32 file drawers, provides password security for individual drawers, and can make individual file drawers inactive. HyperDrive upgrades are available for both 128K and 512K RAM Macintosh computers; the 128K RAM model expands the computer's RAM to 512K. *(List Price: 128K Macintosh, $2795; 512K Macintosh, $2195)*

Requires: Macintosh

General Computer Company
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 422-0101
in MA (617) 492-5500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **959**

The Aptech controller card, from Systems Manufacturing Technology, Inc.



HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

IIe SERIES

ZOOM MODEM IIe AND IIe PLUS

Zoom/Modem IIe is an advanced Hayes-compatible, auto-dial/auto-answer, 300-bps modem for Apple II computers. It comes with DOS/ProDOS-compatible communications software on disk.

Also available is the Zoom/Modem IIe Plus modem and software package, which includes the Zoom/Modem IIe and Zoom Advanced Communications Software.

This software's features include fast file transfer from disk to disk over phone lines, printer access, integrated text editing, and automatic direct dialing. Both packages come with $200 worth of premium offers from Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi. *(List Price: Zoom/Modem IIe, $179; Zoom/Modem IIe Plus, $229)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

ZOOM Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-1072

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **906**

IIe SERIES

INTROVOICE I AND II

The IntroVoice speech-recognition system allows you to speak to your computer. The system converts spoken words into commands and data and enables you to run any Apple-compatible application software, regardless of its operating system or programming language. The package contains a plug-in board and Voice Utility Software on a disk.

The software comprises the Voice Utility program, which you can use to create, edit, train, test, and recognize a vocabulary; the Change Vocabulary program, which loads trained voice-reference patterns; the Merge Vocabulary program (IntroVoice I), which allows multiple speakers; and Application Vocabularies, several ready-to-use vocabularies for use with popular software such as WordStar and VisiCalc.

IntroVoice comes in two versions—I and II. IntroVoice I offers 8K static RAM, 4K ROM, 80 words per phrase, and 50 characters and 2 character strings per vocabulary item. IntroVoice II has 16K static RAM, 8K ROM, 160 words per phrase, 80 characters and 3 character strings per vocabulary item, and 3 user-defined strings per group name. *(List Price: IntroVoice I, $460–$595; IntroVoice II, $1045–$1150; IntroVoice IE, $495–$625; IntroVoice IIE, $1120–$1225)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

The Voice Connection
17835 Skypark Circle
Suite C
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-2366

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **967**

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶SOFTWARE

MAC

▶MAC MEMORY DISK FOR 512K MACINTOSH

Mac Memory Disk from Assimilation Process is a high-speed RAM disk for the 512K Macintosh. It allows users to allocate the potentially unused portion of the Macintosh's 512K memory and install a RAM disk. The RAM disk operates nearly ten times faster than a conventional disk. *(List Price: $29)*

Requires: Macintosh

Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-0797

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **908**

MAC

▶MACFORTRAN

A version of ANSI FORTRAN 77 for the Mac, MacFortran is a disk-based compiler that facilitates development of large programs in limited memory. The package includes a linker, a library manager, IEEE routines, and Debug. Debug is an interactive debugger capable of debugging both program statements and variables. A subprogram using the Mac Toolbox provides graphics support. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: Macintosh

Absoft Corporation
4268 North Woodward
Royal Oak, MI 48072
(313) 549-7111

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **909**

Trivia Fever, from Professional Software, Inc.

II SERIES MAC

▶TRIVIA FEVER

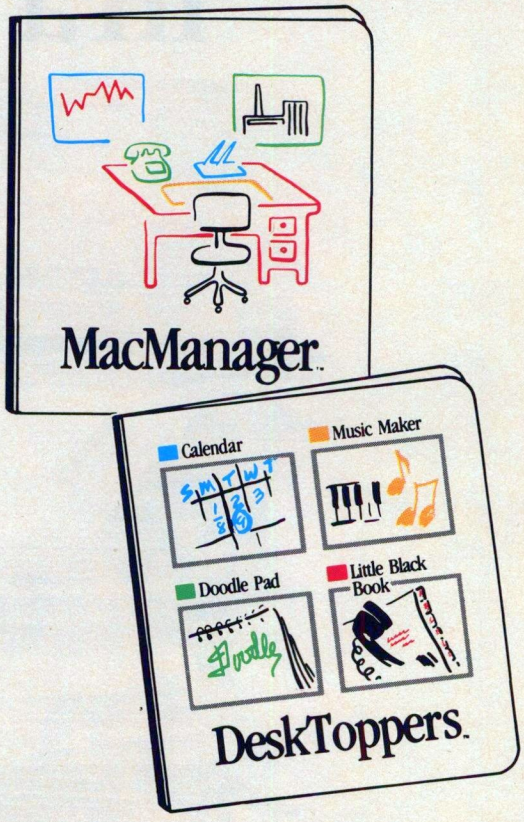
Trivia Fever is a trivia game that one to eight players or teams, ages 12 years to adult, can play either with or without a computer. Players elect a Master of the Game, and the game then interacts with each player through the Master. Players answer trivia questions of three varying difficulty levels in five out of seven randomly chosen or user-selected categories. The categories are science and technology, geography, history, sports, films and entertainment, famous people, and nature and animals. The package includes a Category Selector Spinner, Trivia Tally Sheets, and a color-coded *Book of Questions and Answers* for those who want to play without using a computer. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh; 64K RAM; one disk drive; monitor

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **910**

Two Great Reasons For Using A Macintosh™



MacManager™

Do you have what it takes to excel in the world of business? Sit down at your desk in the MacManager office and find out. Hone your business skills by planning a strategy that will rocket your company to the top and leave your competitors in the dust.

MacManager is a competitive business simulation that combines the fun of a game with the excitement of big business decision-making. Up to nine human or Mac-controlled players can compete for a period of one quarter to eight years.

DeskToppers™

DeskToppers is a set of four desk accessories for use with virtually any Macintosh program. Copy DeskToppers to all your applications disks.

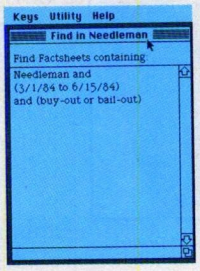
MacManager and DeskToppers are available now for $49.95 each. See your Macintosh dealer for a demonstration or order directly by calling (800) 622-4070; (in Illinois call (800) 942-7317).

HARVARD ASSOCIATES, INC., 260 BEACON STREET, SOMERVILLE, MA 02143, (617) 492-0660, TELEX 880 792

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.



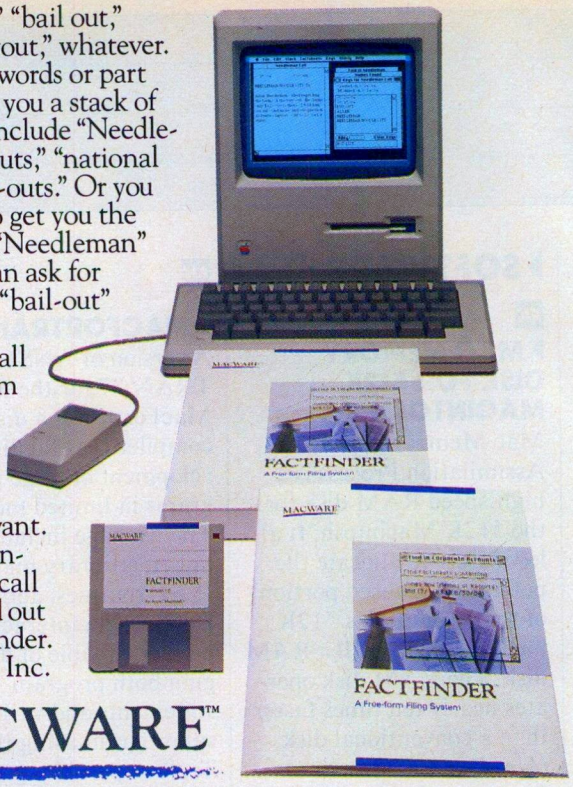
You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

II SERIES

▸ GRAPHICS LIBRARY DISK 1 FOR THE PRINT SHOP

Brøderbund Software has released The Print Shop Graphics Library Disk 1 for use with its Print Shop program. The Print Shop lets you write, design, and print greeting cards, letterheads, signs, and banners and comes with a variety of built-in type styles, borders, and graphics images. The Graphics Library Disk 1 contains an additional 120 new designs that include the 12 Zodiac signs, sports symbols, images for use in schools, background patterns for typeset pieces, and special-occasion images for such holidays as Christmas, Easter, and Mother's Day. *(List Price: $24.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIc, or IIe; 48K RAM

Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **911**

MAC

▸ ELECTRIC CHECKBOOK

The Electric Checkbook, a personal-finance software package, takes advantage of all the Macintosh's features. The program enables users to set up and record bills on a one-time or recurring basis and gives them the choice of either computer- or hand-written checks. The program can also perform bank reconciliations automatically, analyze income and expenses by category, produce detailed personal financial statements, and maintain multiple checking accounts. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM

State of the Art, Inc.
3191C Airport Loop
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 850-0111

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **912**

II SERIES

▸ DISNEY/SIERRA EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Walt Disney Personal Computer Software and Sierra On-Line have released two products in their new Disney/Sierra series of educational software.

A game that develops mapping and reading skills, Winnie the Pooh in the Hundred Acre Wood challenges children of ages 7 and up to find objects scattered through the Hundred Acre Wood. Players must search for a different group of ten objects in each game and return the objects to their rightful owners.

Mickey's Space Adventure uses children's mapping and problem-solving skills while it teaches them about our solar system. Players join Mickey and Pluto as they search for the planet Oron's past. The memory crystal that contains the history of Oron has been shattered into nine fragments and scattered in space. Guided only by an on-board computer, the child must direct a spaceship through our solar system and retrieve the crystal fragments in the right order. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*

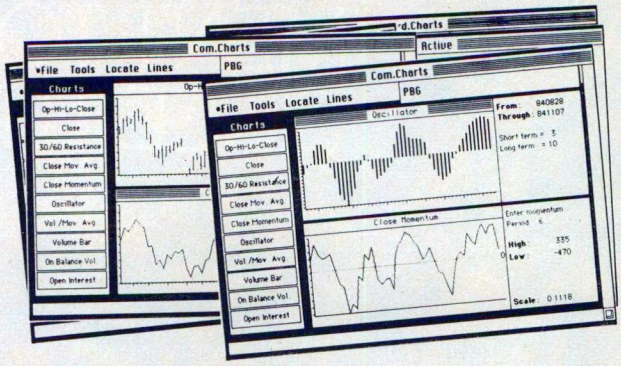
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **913**

Improve your trading with . . .

Profit Stalker™



Technical analysis for the Macintosh! Profit Stalker generates crisp, clear, charts from a relational data base of stock and commodity prices. Includes daily prices, trend lines, moving averages, oscillators, volume line and bar, on-balance volume, open interest, retracement levels, daily most active, M1, Fed funds, discount rate, weekly DJIA, and more!

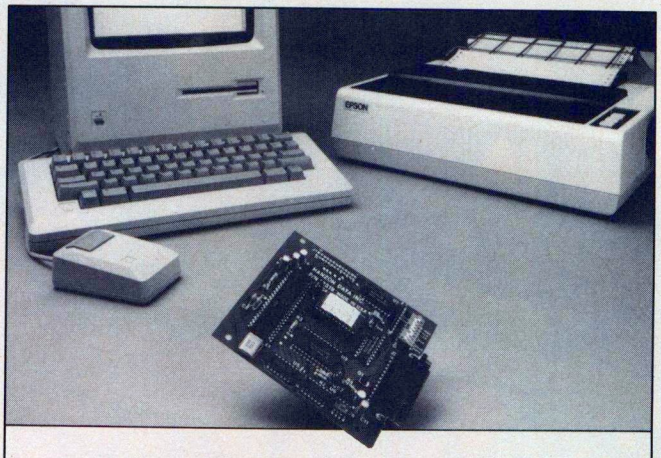
Furnished with sample stock and commodity files, and other market information so you can go right to work. Two disks, fully illustrated manual. Works with 128K Mac, 512K Mac, Lisa with Macworks. Requires Microsoft BASIC 2.0 (a version that works with BASIC 1.0 is available if desired).

$150

California residents add 6% tax. Add $3 for postage and handling. Specify system and BASIC version. Send check or money order to:

Button•down Software
P.O. Box 19493 San Diego, CA 92119
619/234-0236

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Macintosh meets Epson.

For under $130, HanZon can enhance any Epson printer to Apple® standards. The HanZon Universal Interface Card plugs into your Epson MX, FX or RX. This combination delivers total compatibility with any software—even MacPaint™ and AppleWorks—that you run on the Macintosh™ or Apple IIc. Ask your Epson dealer or call (206) 487-1717.

HANZON
"Computer Enhancements"
18732 142nd Ave. N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072

Apple and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #4958

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

II SERIES

▶ THE BUSINESS ACCOUNTANT

The Business Accountant, an accounting system for the Apple IIe or IIc, consists of General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Payroll, and System Manager. These programs can be used individually, or they can be integrated for a complete business system.

The General Ledger lets users define the way they want to set up accounts and consolidate data. Accounts Payable tracks all payable activity and produces checks. The Accounts Receivable system tracks the age of receivables and lets users review a customer's credit status.

Inventory Control tracks all inventory and produces reports. The Payroll system handles hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees; and the System Manager integrates any of the separate modules and includes Labels Plus, a mailing-label system that can access the other programs for names and addresses. *(List Price: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control, $295 each; Payroll, $345; System Manager, $95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Manzanita Software Systems
One Sierra Gate Plaza
Suite 200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **914**

II SERIES

▶ SUPERBASE FOR APPLE

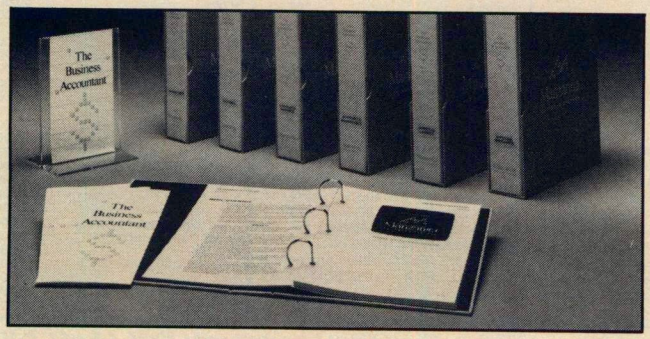
The database program Superbase features an unlimited number of databases, each of which can contain up to 15 files. Each record can hold more than 1100 characters in up to 127 data fields and spread over four screens. The system includes search and sort abilities, a report generator, an extended-BASIC interpreter, and a label-generating program and lets you display information from data files in the form of bar charts.

It also includes help screens, a memo writer, and an interface to word-processing packages. A tutorial database, preformatted files, and an audio learning cassette accompany the program. *(List Price: $149)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Precision Software, Inc.
3003 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 326-8649

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **915**

The Business Accountant is a double-entry business-accounting system for the Apple IIe or IIc.



INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable IIe Tender Keypad.

The Apple IIe* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!

What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.

You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the IIe Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the IIe Tender–without taking up an expansion slot–in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

Try one.

Try the incredibly spreadable IIe Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.

TRACK HOUSE

Track House is a division of Grimes Co.

GRIMES

115 S. Arovista Circle
Brea, CA 92621
Telephone:
(714) 671-3931

Dealer inquiries invited.

Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.*

**Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.*
***VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III 49.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Millionaire	38.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	62.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacFORTH Level 1	105.00
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	56.00
1st BYTE	
Smooth Talker	119.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	69.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
DaVinci Graphics Packages	31.00
Hayden: Speller	52.00
MusicWorks	52.00
Sargon III	31.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	31.00
The Sales Edge	158.00
INFOCOM	
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	32.00
Suspended	37.00
Enchantor	25.00
Sorcerer	32.00
Cutthroats	28.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128	82.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
McPic! (Volume 1 or 2)	31.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	125.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem	469.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Word	125.00
Microsoft Chart	80.00
Microsoft Multiplan	125.00
MAC BASIC Interpreter	98.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac Attack	32.00
Mac The Knife	28.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	95.00
ODESTA	
Helix Decision Support System	249.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE CORP.	
Omnis 2	189.00
PALANTIR	
MacType	38.00
PENGUIN SOFTWARE	
Transylvania	25.00
Pensate	25.00
The Quest	25.00
P.C.A. SOFTWARE	
MacSmith	45.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT CO.	
OverVue	185.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Mastertype	31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	31.00
SOFT LIFE CORP.	
Mac Slots	52.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	175.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File Report Combo	125.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Macintosh	128.00
TELOS	
Filevision	125.00
T/MAKER GRAPHICS	
Click Art Series ea.	31.00
VIDEX	
MacVegas	38.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	32.00

Macintosh Discs

Memorex 3½" (10)	38.00
Maxell 3½" (10)	35.00
BASF 3½" (5)	18.00
SONY 3½" (10)	38.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Fat Cat	22.50
Beagle Graphics	37.50
Triple Dump	25.50
Silicon Salad	16.00
Disk Quick	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	32.00
Beagle Basic	22.50
Double Take	22.50
Pronto Dos	19.00
Typefaces	13.00
Frame Up	19.00
Flex Text	19.00
Apple Mechanic	19.00
Tip Disk	13.00
Alpha Plot	25.00
Dos Bos	15.50
Utility City	19.00
Bag of Tricks	26.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	110.00
Einstein Compiler	89.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.00
Orca/M	65.00
Lisa V2.6	57.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	74.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics System	50.00
Dazzle Draw	39.00
Pix-It	32.00
Take I	39.00
Blazing Paddles	32.00
Zoom Graphics	33.00
Sideways	39.00
Fontrix	45.00
Font Pak 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	14.00
Printographer	25.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	17.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	17.00
Fuji SS/DD (10)	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	19.75
Maxell SS/DD (10)	19.75
Memorex SS/DD (10)	20.25
3M SS/DD (10)	20.25
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

Business

	Our Price
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
T-Maker	195.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File (//e, //c)	79.00
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	180.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office System	189.00
Magic Window II	94.00
MagiCalc	94.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	285.00
Friday	195.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	249.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	43.00
F.C.M./FL	62.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	145.00
Home Cataloger	31.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	69.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	152.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	219.00
Market Manager	189.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Tax Preparer 1984	172.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	155.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	32.00
Management Edge	169.00
Negotiation Edge	169.00
Sales Edge	169.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	93.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II+ or //e	92.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaWorks	92.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	219.00
Infostar	259.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	269.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc II	45.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	95.00
A.L.D.S.	79.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	129.00
Catalyst //e	119.00
Terminus //e	72.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	78.00
Bookends	78.00
Report Card	37.00
Graphics Department	78.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	135.00
The Screenwriter //e	79.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	105.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Graph	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
PFS: Write (//e, //c)	74.00
PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	45.00
PFS: Access (//e, //c)	45.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	219.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	79.00
DB Master (Corvus)	319.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	71.00
Certified Personal Investor	71.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	65.00
Advanced VisiCalc //e	199.00
VisiTerm	65.00
Visischedule	98.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	65.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	85.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	56.00
BPI	
BPI Speed Reading II+	61.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	95.00
Mastering the GRE	95.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	16.00
Goren's Bridge	50.00
Micro Speed Reading	79.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	43.00
Word Attack!	31.00
Math Blaster	31.00
Spell-It	31.00
DESIGNWARE	
Math Maze	25.00
Spellakazamr	25.00
States & Traits	29.00
Million Algebra	29.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Number Farm	20.00
Alphabet Circus	20.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Spelling Bee Games	21.00
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	32.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	32.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	32.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 or 6	32.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	50.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	56.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	49.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Robot Odyssey I	31.00
Bumble Games	25.00
Bumble Plot	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	28.00
Gertrude's Secrets	28.00
Rocky's Boots	31.00
Word Spinner	22.00
Addition Magician	22.00
Reader Rabbit	25.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
Constitution Tutor	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Pattern Maker	25.00
Phi Beta Filer	25.00
Run for the Money	31.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Tool Kit	25.00
Story Tree	25.00
Turtle Tracks	25.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	25.00
Grandma's House	21.00
President's Choice	25.00
Kidwriter	21.00
Fraction Fever	21.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	28.00
In Search of	25.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	21.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games	22.00
Make a Match	19.00
Music Maestro	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
Challenge Math	30.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	62.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	25.00
Stickybear Numbers	25.00
Stickybear Shapes	25.00
Stickybear Opposites	25.00
Stickybear Reading	25.00
Stickybear Math	25.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	229.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	489.00
Novation Apple Cat'II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	379.00
Pro Modem 1200	339.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	385.00
Networker (Zoom Telefonics)	99.00
Networker/Netmaster Combo	140.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	68.00
Microsoft Premium System //e	295.00
ALS Cards	Call
Applied Engineering Cards	Call
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	199.00
Videx Ultraterm	245.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	99.00
Saturn 128K Ram	215.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	115.00
Accelerator //e	255.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Synetix Supersprite	299.00
Mockingboard A Board	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	99.00
The Cricket (//c)	135.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	33.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	41.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
SeriAll Interface Card	129.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	119.00
Grappler +	99.00
Buffered Grappler +	149.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	129.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	149.00
Thunderclock +	110.00
Digital Paintbrush Sys.	215.00
Muppet Learning Keys	49.00
Koala Pad	79.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	112.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Flip & File (50)	25.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Advertisement prepared November 19, 1984

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	575.00
Scribe Printer	249.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	675.00
HR-35	929.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
RX-80	229.00
RX-80 F/T	299.00
RX-100	415.00
FX-80	419.00
FX-100	599.00
LQ-1500	1039.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1065.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1435.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1225.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1655.00
P-480 Microprism	425.00
JUKI	
6100	425.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	310.00
Microline 83A	439.00
Microline 92P	385.00
Microline 93P	609.00
Microline 84P	699.00
PANASONIC	
KPX-1090	239.00
KPX-1091	299.00
KPX-1092	449.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	329.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	529.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	465.00
StarWriter A10-20P	529.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-400P	299.00
EXP-500P	369.00
EXP-550P	429.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	259.00
Gemini 15X	379.00
Delta 10	356.00
Delta 15	499.00
Powertype	345.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340	749.00
P-1351	1299.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	669.00
ProFile w/Acc. Kit	1135.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
A20 164K (New!)	165.00
A80 328K (New!)	335.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	65.00
RANA	
Elite I	229.00
Elite II	359.00
Elite III	429.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	199.00
AP 105A Slim Line	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color 300 (Composite)	245.00
Color 600 (RGB)	435.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
PANASONIC	
Hi—Res Green	155.00
Hi—Res Amber	159.00
10" Dual Mode Comp. Color	259.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	425.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
SA-1000 Amber	105.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	399.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	264.00
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	130.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	185.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	46.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	65.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	75.00
The Accountant	61.00
Time is Money	64.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	50.00
Financial Cookbook	36.00
Cut and Paste	36.00
The Write Choice	28.00
Bank Street Writer	44.00
Bank Street Speller	44.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
Homeword Filer	43.00
ASCII Express Professional	81.00
Softerm II	129.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Wiz Type	21.00
Master Type	25.00
Crossword Magic	32.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	24.00
Music Construction Set	29.00
Print Shop	31.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	10.00
Turbo Pascal	36.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00
Gibson Light Pen	159.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

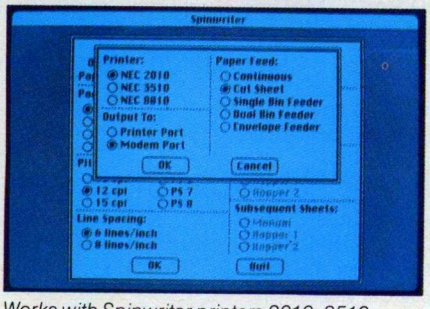
NOW MACINTOSH USERS CAN GET LETTER-QUALITY PRINTING.

printing.

With NEC's new accessory kit for the Apple™ Macintosh. Which consists of a diskette (plus a backup), an interface cable and a manual. This easy-to-use package lets you control printing on your Spinwriter with your mouse.

Introducing the Spinwriter/Macintosh connection.

There are times when even a Macintosh™ user doesn't want printing that looks like it came from a computer. Important business letters. A make-or-break presentation. A resume. A legal brief.



Works with Spinwriter printers 2010, 3510 and 8810.

Now Macintosh users can have genuine letter-quality printing. And not just ordinary letter-quality but Spinwriter® letter-quality reliability is unmatched. And survey after survey shows they are the preferred letter-quality printer of personal computer owners.

See your computer dealer, now.

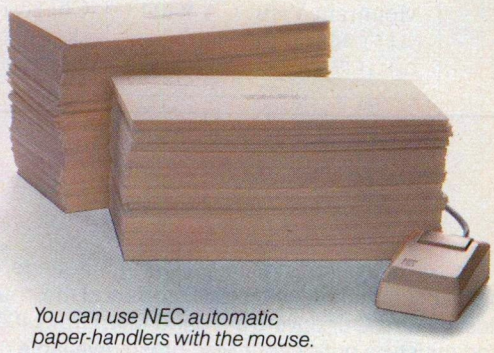
Ask for a Spinwriter printer demo and see what it can do for your Macintosh. Or for more information call 1-800-343-4419; in MA call (617) 264-8635.

Spinwriter printers have unique capabilities.

You can do more things with a Spinwriter and your Macintosh than other letter-quality printers. Like use our more than 80 different type styles. Or print in a foreign language. Or have proportional spacing.

You can also use a variety of NEC-designed and made paper handlers which let you do such things as address envelopes automatically, right along with your letters.

Spinwriter printers also last a long time. In fact, their record for quality and



You can use NEC automatic paper-handlers with the mouse.

Find out why more and more Apple users are saying, "NEC and me."

Yes! Please send me more information on:

- ☐ Spinwriter 2010
- ☐ Spinwriter 3510
- ☐ Spinwriter 8810
- ☐ Spinwriter/Macintosh connection

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719 A+2

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ KLONDIKE

A version of solitaire for the Mac, Klondike has thirty-to-one odds against winning. Facilities are provided for cheating, and there are appropriate penalties for getting caught. Players can keep scores based on the amount of time it takes to win or how much progress they make before losing. This feature makes it possible to compete against the computer or other players. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Computing Capabilities
465-A Fairchild Drive
Suite 122
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-7511

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **922**

II SERIES

▸ MR. DO!

An arcade-style game for Apple II-series computers, Mr. Do! puts the player on a course through cherry fields where he grabs fruit for bonus points. Hungry monsters pursue Mr. Do!, and his only defense is his amazing powerball and the tasty treats he throws to slow the monsters down. Giant apples are used to put an end to the pursuers. Mr. Do! involves 99 levels of difficulty. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

DataSoft, Inc.
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 701-5161

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **923**

MAC

▸ HIPPO-C LEVEL 1

Hippo-C Level 1 is a C compiler that runs on a standard 128K single-drive Macintosh. It follows the Kernighan and Ritchie C definition, except for floating point, and comes with an editor, compiler, linker, symbolic debugger, C library, on-line tutorial, and shell-command processor. Hippo-C allows access to more than 380 Mac Toolkit and QuickDraw routines. *(List Price: $149.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Hippopotomus Software
Oakmead Parkway
Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-2601

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **924**

LISA

▸ PLOTS II

This plotter-driver program lets you plot almost anything you can paste into a LisaDraw document on the Hewlett-Packard HP7475 six-pen plotter. A separate version is available for the HP7586B drafting plotter. Paste your LisaDraw or LisaGraph document into LisaDraw, and Plots II will produce a continuous one-piece drawing. *(List Price: HP7475 version, $295; HP7586B version, $595)*

Requires: Lisa

Computer Shoppe
615 Guilford-Jamestown Road
Greensboro, NC 27409
(919) 299-4843

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **925**

COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then ***COVER UP*** with Computer Cover Company's attractive dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown, Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnished in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for the MACINTOSH, KEYBOARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

SUGGESTED RETAIL $30.00*

Item and Color From Back to Front Left: Mac (Smoke), Imagewriter (Bone), Mac (Rust), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Bone)

Center: Imagewriter (Aquamarine), Mac Keyboard w/Numeric Ten Key (Black), Mac Keyboard (Smoke), Mouse (Brown), Mouse (Royal Blue)

Right: Mac (Royal Blue), 15" Imagewriter (Brown), Mac w/Logo (Beige), Mac Aux Disk Drive (Red)

MAC SET #	SETS INCLUDE COVERS FOR	PRICES
1	Mac, Keyboard, Imagewriter, and Mouse	$30.00
2	#1 Plus Mac Aux. Disk Drive	$32.00
3	#1 Plus Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
4	#1 Plus Aux. Disk Drive, and Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
5	#1 With 15" Imagewriter Instead of Standard 9"	$32.00
6	#1 Plus Hard Disk Drive (Specify Make)	$32.00
	Please Add For Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00

We accept MasterCard or Visa

We also manufacture covers for the Lisa, Apple IIe, IIc and their related components.

★ Holidays Special; Order Direct and Receive Any Mac Set #1-#6 For Only ★

★★★ $25.00 ★★★

"If they make it for the Mac, we've got it covered"

For more information or to place an order contact:

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654
(In CA) 1-800-982-5800
(Outside CA) 1-800-633-4787

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe and IIc are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most BASIC.

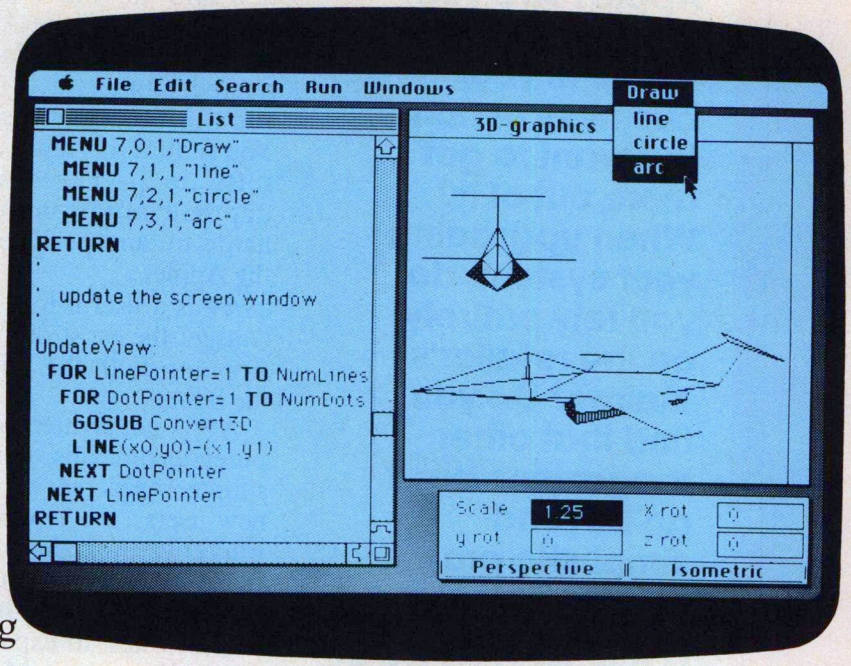
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

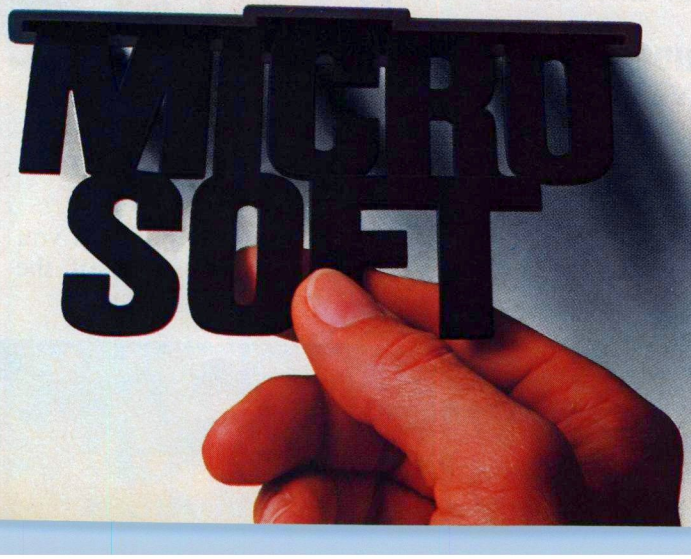
So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.





MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400 for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a plus for your apple...

Are you depending more on your Apple? Are you already using an Apple in your business or home, but want to get more out of it? When upgrading your system, do you rely entirely on the retailer's claims? Do you find that other magazines don't go beyond simplistic programming ideas?

LOOK NO FURTHER! A+ IS HERE!

A+ will teach you how to maximize the functions of your Apple. It brings to life new and innovative program applications for the Apple II series and the *new* Macintosh microcomputers . . . features you won't find anywhere else! You'll find reviews of new software packages and in-depth evaluations of new hardware and peripherals for the Apple.

A+ is a useful tool to help you get the most out of your Apple in both the office and the home!

A+ is not written for computer technicians, nor is it a simple magazine written for new users...A+ is written for *you*, covering...the programs *you* can adapt for your office and home...the products *you* can purchase to expand your Apple II series or Macintosh microcomputer...the applications you can implement to increase your productivity ...the topics *you* want ***and*** need, month after month!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+ IS THE BUSINESS GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING!

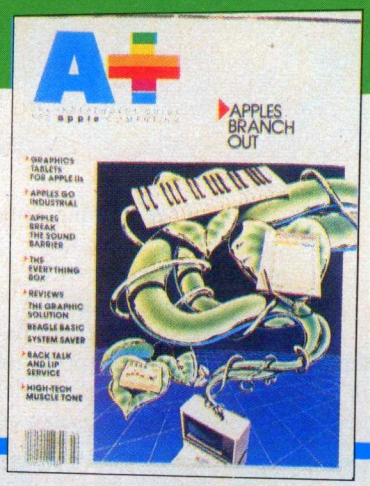
Get the reviews and evaluations of the newest releases for business and finance... which of the three leading Dow Jones Market analyzers is right for you...how to use the Apple as a crystal ball to predict the future of your company...financial forecasting and analysis programs to meet your needs...inventory control programs that aren't losers...patient- and client-profile packages that tell a story...and ways to increase the efficiency of your word processor, in the office or at home!

Tablets for II's—new relief for the creative professional and student.

A+ IS THE CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO NEW SOFTWARE!

Each issue of A+ gives you unbiased evaluations of the

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING



latest software releases for home and office...programs that teach you how to use video games to help children learn...which modems will make your Apple a great communicator...the software solution to combine graphics, animation and text...problem solving with artificial intuition...software that gives you *all* of your money's worth ...and games that challenge your mental faculties and *not* your good nature!

A+ IS YOUR MONTHLY "FACT SHEET" ON NEW HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS!

A+ covers what you need to expand your Macintosh or Apple II series...current advances in telecommunications and networking...new ways to augment memory...how to

Modem Magic—Reach out and access an information service.

access a wider variety of peripherals with greater ease ...what debugging aids *really* work...how to expand your RAM...ink-jet printers or dot-matrix printers...and the hardware you'll need to accomplish the jobs in your business and home!

You'll get this and so much more in each monthly issue of **A+**! Regular columns and features covering Graphics, Programming, Education, Games and Entertainment make **A+** the source for new applications and ideas...and Rescue Squad, Thoughtware and Product News round out all the facts you need for your Apple!

A+ is the complete guide for Apple computing, *the* magazine you can't do without!

Dictionary Disk—It's new, it's hot and makes word processing a snap.

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964 • Boulder, Colorado 80322

AM4Z106

YES! **I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:**

☐ 8 issues for only $13.97—SAVE 16%!
☐ One year for only $19.97—SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for only $36.97.—SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

II SERIES

▸ MINDSCAPE SOFTWARE

Mindscape has released four new software products. Crossword Magic, part of the company's Alert product line of recreational software for teenagers and adults, lets users create crossword puzzles on any subject. Users enter words and clues, and the program creates a crossword puzzle. The created puzzles can either be kept on disk or printed out.

Keyboard Cadet, in Mindscape's Folio line of productivity/utility programs, teaches touch-typing and features 3-D graphics and a game format. On-screen animated hands move to appropriate keys to illustrate correct finger reaches and proper hand positioning. Typists move from introductory lessons through key practice to timed tests of typed paragraphs.

Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bots is one of eight TINK! TONK! programs in the Sprout line of educational software for children ages four through eight. Tonk leads children through the dangers and surprises of Buddy-Bot Land in a search for the parts of a Buddy-Bot robot. The program develops concentration, visual discrimination, and critical-thinking skills throughout its five games, each of which has a choice of difficulty levels.

Finally, Bank Street StoryBook by George Brackett is a story processor in the Pixelwerks software line for children of eight years and over. Children can use the program to create animated graphics and text anywhere on the screen.

A Pause feature lets users control the rate of animation and pace of presentation. Users can either view multipage stories with on-screen dynamics or print them out in book form. *(List Price: Crossword Magic, $49.95; Keyboard Cadet, $39.95; Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bots, $34.95; Bank Street Storybook, $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **918**

Now Your Macintosh™ Can See! $395.00*

An imaging peripheral complete and ready for plug-and-go operation with your Macintosh™ personal computer.

Featuring easy-to-use pull-down menus, the user can print a picture or save to disk. Several features for image enhancement are built right into the program. Pictures created with the MicronEye™ software are fully compatible with MacPaint™, allowing a full range of customizing capabilities.

Full screen images as shown above may be created by making and combining two separate camera scans.

Only the MicronEye™ uses the revolutionary IS32 OpticRAM™ image sensor for automatic solid state image digitizing, with capability for grey-tone imaging through multiple scans.

The MicronEye™ is available with immediate delivery for your Macintosh. It comes complete with tripod, lens, hardware, software and user's guide.

The MicronEye™ is also available for these computers: Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS-80CC and TI PC (trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Commodore Corp., Tandy Corp. and Texas Instruments respectively.)

*(Add $10.00 for shipping and handling [Federal Express Standard Air]; residents of the following states *must add sales tax:* AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, PA, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI.)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.
SYSTEMS GROUP
1475 Tyrell Lane
Boise, Idaho 83706
(208) 386-3800
TWX 910-970-5973

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ RAGS TO RICHES SERIES FOR MACINTOSH

Chang Labs' Rags to Riches accounting-software series, designed for businesses with fewer than 20 employees, is now available for the Macintosh. Each module in the series—MacLedger, MacPayables, MacReceivables, and MacSales—is a single-disk program. The implementation of the series for the Macintosh makes full use of graphic icons, pull-down windows, and the mouse.

The Ledger module assigns up to 100 accounts and constantly displays income, expenses, assets, liabilities, estimated profits, and net worth. It also provides reports such as audit trails, chart of accounts, and transaction backup reports. The Payable module provides users with an automated bill-paying system, the Sales module acts like a sales-register system, and the Receivables module shows the exact status of any customer account and can print invoices and statements.

Also available are four Rags to Riches Solution Booklets.

Requires: Macintosh

Chang Laboratories, Inc.
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129-1088
(408) 246-8020

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **916**

Computer Software's MacLion

MAC

▸ MACLION

A relational-database-management system for the Macintosh, MacLion also contains a Report Writer and a Screen Generator. These features let users define and see a preview of reports or screens by moving fields into position with a mouse. The screen generator also has multirelational capabilities for both entering data into and extracting data from a database. The system's use of the Mac's mouse and pull-down menus makes it easy to use, and applications developed under MacLion can also use the mouse, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and programmable buttons. You can increase MacLion's performance if you use a 512K Mac and/or a hard-disk drive. *(List Price: $626)*

Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM, two floppy-disk drives

Computer Software Design
1911 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 634-9012

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **917**

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART."

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

See your computer dealer or use this ad to order your Apple connections today.

- ___ Apple Interface Card to Parallel Printer. (S226-36P6) **$28.13**
- ___ Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) **$19.95**
- ___ Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot. (A26-3-26) **$10.50**
- ___ Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot. (DIN525PP5) **$18.75**
- ___ Apple IIC to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (DIN59PP-5) **$18.75**
- ___ Apple III to Imagewriter Printer, 10-foot. (A3I-PP10) **$27.98**
- ___ Modem Cable for MacTep, 5-foot. (MAC-MODEM) **$19.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) **$22.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) **$24.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (MM99PP-5) **$17.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) **$17.95**
- ___ Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) **$22.50**
- ___ Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) **$34.95**

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067.
(Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

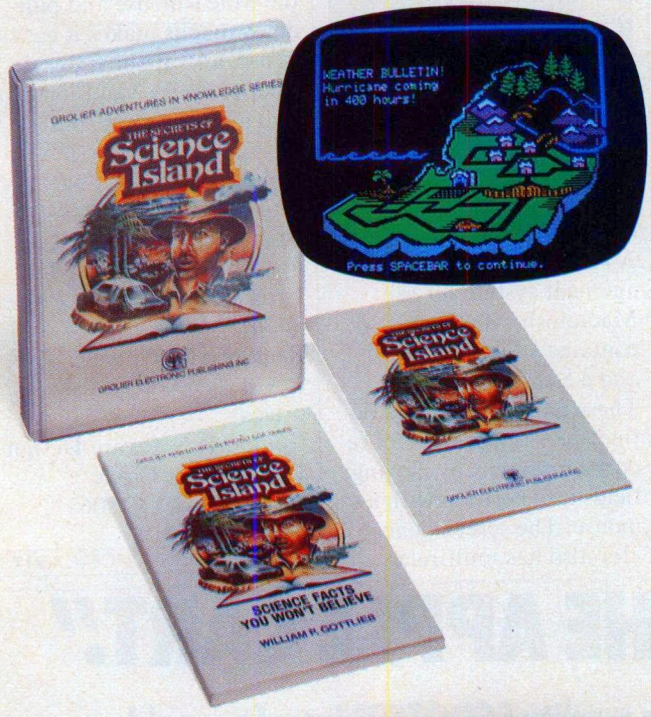
®Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q: What does every kid and parent want?

A: Exciting computer software and fascinating reading.



That's exactly what Grolier—famous in every school and home for its *Encyclopedia Americana* and *The New Book of Knowledge Encyclopedia*—is announcing. Two exciting educational computer adventures that combine software with books.

A fun new way to learn about science!

In Grolier's **Secrets of Science Island,**™ you've been shipwrecked on an island with the hurricane season approaching. To build a shelter, you'll travel around the magical, troll-infested island answering science questions, using a book chock-full of amazing facts: *Science Facts You Won't Believe* (included with the software—the book will amaze adults too).

Geography and history come alive!

Treasure Hunter™ takes you and your pilot-guide, Baron von Riches, on a worldwide adventure in search of the pieces of a lost treasure map. For help, you'll turn to the book, *Explorers and Discovery* (included with the software), as you join in with the whole family in challenging explorations for fascinating facts.

Secrets of Science Island and **Treasure Hunter**—a great new way for parents and kids alike to learn science, geography, and history and to develop valuable reference skills.

Both programs are available **now** for the entire Apple® *II* Family and include activity books. Developed by Intentional Educations (co-developers of the best-selling **Bank Street Writer**™) and published by Grolier as the first of its new **Adventures in Knowledge Series.**™

See your computer software dealer today, or call to order by phone, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Toll Free (800) 858-8858.

Adventures in Knowledge Series, Secrets of Science Island, and Treasure Hunter are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Friendly Filer and Easy Graph are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Bank Street Writer is a registered trademark of Bank Street College.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, 06816 • (800) 858-8858

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ DAZZLE DRAW

The newest release in Brøderbund Software's Creative Workshop series, Dazzle Draw is a complete illustration package that enables artists to draw "brush" strokes in ten different shapes and sizes, using 16 colors or 30 patterns. You can also mix existing colors in order to create an unlimited number of patterns, textures, and color mixtures.

Other options include Spray Paint, which lets you produce an airbrush effect; a Flood feature; Cut, Copy, and Paste options; a Zoom feature for detail work; an Undo option; a Help routine; and a Slide Show feature. The program is compatible with a mouse, graphics tablet, or joystick. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe, or IIc, 128K RAM, 80-column card (Apple IIe), a Revision B board, one disk drive, color monitor or TV

Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **960**

II SERIES

▸ CONAN

In Conan, the latest release in Datasoft's Famous Faces line of computer games, players must take the hero through seven different castle chambers in his quest for wealth and immortality. Each chamber offers more vicious foes and dangerous obstacles.

Even if Conan succeeds in slaying the flame monsters and flying dragons, he must still beware of treacherous pools, lava pits, and spike pits. The exit from each chamber is clearly marked, but the key to unlock the door is revealed only after Conan has captured all the gems and placed them in the correct location. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Datasoft, Inc.
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5916 or
(818) 701-5161

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **985**

MAC

▸ THE DESK ORGANIZER

This Desk Organizer for the Macintosh makes use of icons, pull-down menus, and the mouse. The program aids in filing, alphabetizing, indexing, cross-referencing, telephone dialing, writing and printing, calculating formulas with up to 26 variables, transferring data, and managing time. The Desk Organizer runs alongside other Macintosh software programs. *(List Price: $250)*

Requires: Macintosh

Warner Software, Inc.
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10103
(212) 484-3070

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **962**

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960

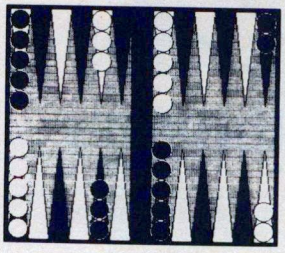
Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

3 classic games of skill for the MACINTOSH
All on TRIPLE PLAY GAME DISK NUMBER ONE
Games the whole family can enjoy

+ **BACKGAMMON**—multiple options and skill levels, to encourage the novice and challenge the expert
+ **MANCALA** (pits & stones)—oldest known two-player strategy game
+ **DEDUCE**—thirty variations of an ancient "guessing" game



+3 chances to compete for **$4000** in prizes in the **BACKGAMMON TRIPLE PLAY-OFF**
Details are on the disk

On sale **now** for only $39.50
Money back if not delighted

Orders accepted by check, VISA or MasterCard

TRIPLE PLAY™
PO Box 6354 A A
Lafayette, IN 47903
317+742-5369

Or order through **3rd Base**™ Software Registry
Div. of STEL Enterprises—modem 317+423-1010

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ CHEQUEBOOK FINANCE PROGRAM

An easy-to-use checkbook program that enables users to balance both household and business finances is available for the Macintosh computer. ChequeBook can display an on-screen pro-forma bank statement, register all checks, produce a forward balance, reconcile bank statements, disburse entries into budget categories, post all checks cleared, generate a general ledger for 100 different accounts, display a trial balance, analyze cash flow, and maintain personal-information files.

All records and operations of the system are accessible through desktop icons and pull-down menus. *(List Price: $74.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Intermatrix, Inc.
5543 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 509-0474

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **926**

MAC LISA

▸ JAZZ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

A multifunction business-software package for the Macintosh, Jazz features word processing, worksheet analysis, database management, communications, and business graphics. Using Jazz's five integrated functions, you can prepare documents such as analyses, budgets, memos, proposals, and reports. The package also contains a primer that uses a hands-on approach to learning and a handbook that describes the product's capabilities. The software can work with the Imagewriter printer and a modem. *(List Price: $595)*

Requires: Macintosh or Lisa (with MacWorks), 512K RAM, two external disk drives.

Lotus Development Corporation
161 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **927**

MAC

▸ PROFIT STALKER FOR THE MACINTOSH

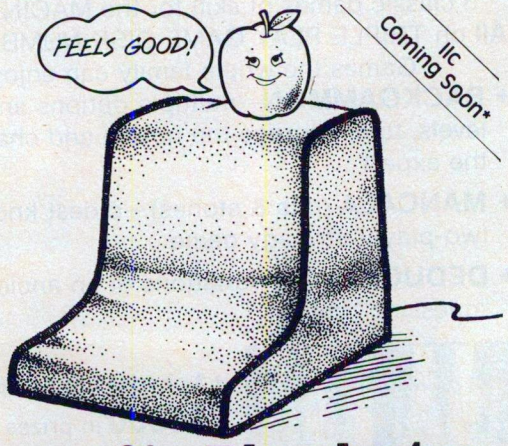
Designed to enable users to perform technical analysis of stocks and commodities, Profit Stalker also generates charts from its relational database of stock and commodity price information.

Charts that you can generate using the program include daily open, high, low, and close; moving averages; volume line and bar; open interest; 3- to 13-day oscillators, daily most active; member trading; free reserves, money growth; and discount rate. *(List Price: $150)*

Requires: Macintosh, Microsoft BASIC, Imagewriter

Button-Down Software
7028 Cowles Mountain Blvd.
P.O. Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
(619) 462-0365

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **928**



SecurityBlankets™

"softwear for . . . your hardware"

This attractive, sensuously soft, velvety cover in gentle earthtones, is designed to protect your Apple Computer. 30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

ITEM	ORDER #	APPLICATION
Computer Covers $17.95	101	Apple II, II+, IIe with either Mon. II & Duo Disk or Mon. III & Stand—room for Side-Fan
	102	Unicover, designed for Macintosh w/Keyboard
Drive Covers $9.95	103	2 Drive Disk II Stack
	104	Macintosh Add-on Drive Cover
Printer Covers $12.95	105	Epson MX or RX-80, Gemini, Okidata
	106	Apple Imagewriter or Epson FX-80

*Ask for free catalog.
Please add $3.00 for shipping & handling. Visa & Mastercard accepted.

AccesoriesPlus™
20695 S. Western Ave., #128, Torrance, CA 90501
Orders only (outside CA) (800) 221-6952 for information: (213) 328-1054

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING A NEW BREED OF ELEPHANT.™

The Elephant Organizer™

Introducing Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then, they're certified 100% error-free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™—the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.™

Dennison

Serving business for over 140 years.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ MACINTOSH LODE RUNNER

Lode Runner for the Macintosh pits a galactic commando against a gang of guards in a quest to recover stolen chests of gold from the Bungeling Empire's treasury rooms.

The galactic commando runs, jumps, and climbs his way through the rooms. When he scoops up a gold chest in one room, a ladder drops down and takes him into the next room.

In addition to getting 150 standard game screens, you can create custom game screens using the built-in game generator and a mouse. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **929**

MAC LISA

▸ GALLERY

An accounting and business-management package for the Macintosh and Lisa, Gallery consists of a core module that supports accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and profit-and-loss statements. Every screen is modeled after the one-write manual accounting system. Additional modules are under development, including Financial Analysis/Planning and Budgeting, Business Graphics, Payroll/Personnel, and more. *(List Price: $795)*

Requires: Macintosh or Lisa

Micromax Systems, Inc.
6868 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-3131
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **930**

II SERIES

▸ ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET

Adventure Construction Set (ACS) enables you to design graphics and text for adventure games that one to four players can play. Adventure Construction Set actually comprises three products: the Adventure Construction Set; Rivers of Light, a complete adventure set in Egypt and the Near East during the Dawn of Man; and Land of Aventuria, a tutorial that contains seven mini-adventures, each one based on a theme that you can create using the construction set.

Players can modify these mini-adventures, as well as Rivers of Light, to help them learn how to build their own adventures with ACS.

Although you can use Adventure Construction Set to build any game, it provides you with three predefined formats—fantasy and medieval, spies and mysteries, and science-fiction. *(List Price: $50)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; joystick

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **931**

COMPUSTAR

Our Prices Are Competitive
Our Service Is Out of This World!!

SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS SPECIALS

KENSINGTON	LEADING	HAYES	KENSINGTON	PROMODEM	STAR
System Saver	*Gorilla Green or Amber Monitor*	*Micromodem IIe for Apple II, II+ or IIe*	*Maccessories Starter Pack*	*Prometheus Mac Pac Promodem*	*Micronics Gemini 10X D. M. Printer*
$59	**$79**	**$209**	**$78**	**$379**	**$249**

MONITORS

Amdek 300A	$149
Amdek 300G	129
Amdek 310A/310G	169
Amdek Color 1+	259
Amdek Color 2+	439
Gorilla Amber/Green	79
Princeton Graphics HX-12	469
Princeton Graphics SR-12	649
Princeton Graphics MAX-12	199

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200b	$379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	489
Hayes Micromodem IIe	209
Hayes Smartmodem 300	199

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80+	$429
Epson FX-100	599
Epson RX-80	269
Epson RX-80 F/T	299
Okidata 82	289
Okidata 83	559
Okidata 92	399
Okidata 93	699
Gemini 10x	249
Gemini 15x	389
Juki 6100	449
Brother HR-15	379
Brother HR-25	719
C. Itoh F10-40	899
C. Itoh F10-55	1099

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Orange Micro Grappler+	$119
Orange Micro Grappler+ 16K	159
Microtek 16K Card	59
Microtek Magnum 80 Col. Card	179
Microtek Magnum 80e	69
Videx 80 Column Card	209
Videx Ultraterm	279
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	249
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard IIe	279
Microsoft 16K card	79
Kraft Joystick	39
Koala Pad	79
Rana Elite One Disk Drive	209

ORDER INFORMATION AND DISCLAIMERS

Store Hours: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. P. C. Time.
Mail Order: 712 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1032, Santa Monica, CA 90401 We Accept VISA, American Express, Bank Wire Transfers.

Shipping Charges are added to ALL orders. Advertised prices reflect 3% discount for cash, add 3% for use of credit cards. Price and availability subject to change. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Order Desk:
1-213-395-7784

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ KARATEKA KARATE GAME

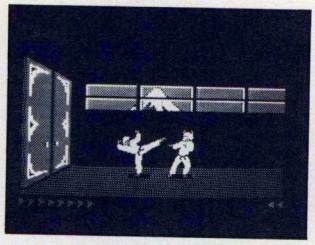
Karateka is a game that is designed to make you feel as though you were the hero of an action-packed animated movie.

The game's story line concerns a young karate master who must fight an evil warlord to rescue his bride-to-be. To defeat the warlord, the master has to kill a succession of warriors by using his karate skills. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; joystick

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **935**



Karateka, from Broderbund, has realistic sound and animation.

MAC

▸ FRONT DESK

The first product in a series of low-cost business-management software for professional and service companies, Front Desk is a calendar and time-accounting package. The program enables users to integrate schedules for up to 15 people or activities and then to report and forecast productivity and revenues by person or for the entire business. The program maintains employee schedules for up to 12 months, provides time-accounting information, and enables users to assign billing rates to up to 15 standard services used in their business. *(List Price: $149.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Layered, Inc.
85 Merrimac Street
Boston, MA 02114
(617) 423-9041

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **936**

II SERIES MAC

▸ TAXWIZARD '84/85

A fully integrated tax-preparation package, TaxWizard '84/85 can handle Form 1040, as well as 20 additional forms and schedules. The program links all forms automatically, so that changes in any forms are reflected in your entire set of forms and schedules. The program supports multiple individual users, and you can enter data directly onto on-screen facsimiles of IRS forms. The package includes a complete manual and 1984 IRS-approved forms. *(List Price: $64.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe with 64K RAM, two disk drives, and 80-column card; Apple IIc, IIe, or Macintosh with 128K RAM and one disk drive

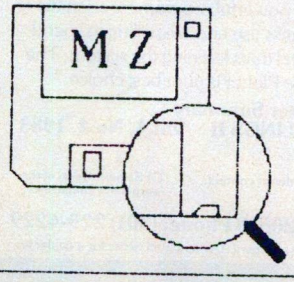
Software Resource
2165 East Francisco Blvd.
Suite B
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 485-0800

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **937**

Disk File Track DMarker AMarker

Mac Zap

- Backup Protected Disks ! Bit Copier
- Track Read/Edit/Write utility
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with Abnormal Address and Data markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Edit Memory or Disk
  Search Memory or Disk Blocks
  Compare Disk Blocks
  Analyze Disk Structure
  Tutorial!!
- Disk and File Recovery
  Disk Information
  Block Allocation Map
  Volume Information
  File Information
  File Allocation Map
- Edit File Information
  Protect,Visible,Locked
  Bundle,Type,Creator
  etc.....



To order, Write or Call

Micro Analyst Inc
P.o. Box 15003
Austin Tx 78761
512-9264527

Price
Mac Zap $60
Ship ($10 overseas) $02
$62

Visa/Mastercard Accepted

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ MAC C AND MAC C TOOLKIT

A C compiler for the Macintosh, Mac C is fully integrated with the editor, assembler, debugger, and linker of the Macintosh 68000 Development System. The Mac C Toolkit provides C interfaces to standard Macintosh files such as dialogs and desk accessories.

Mac C allows access to 450 Macintosh system calls and compiles 1600 lines of code per minute. The Macintosh 68000 Development System is required for use of the Mac C and Mac C Toolkit. *(List Price: Mac C, $295; Mac C Toolkit, $175)*
Requires: Macintosh
Consulair Corporation
140 Campo Drive
Portola Valley, CA 94025
(415) 851-3849
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **932**

MAC LISA

▸ TIMEBASE

An integrated program for the Macintosh, TimeBase makes use of overlapping windows to provide five business features—time management, information management, centralization, forms and letters, and TMP (tracking, maintaining, and planning)—on a single disk. You can use the program with other Macintosh programs, such as word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and accounting programs. You use the mouse to generate commands and functions, and the keyboard for data entry. *(List Price: $149.95)*
Requires: Macintosh or Lisa (under MacWorks)
SoftDesign
14145 S.W. 142 Avenue
P.O. Box 161377
Miami, FL 33186
(305) 253-5521
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **933**

II SERIES

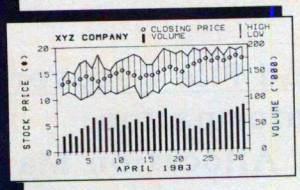
▸ THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY

Written by Douglas Adams, the author of the book of the same name, and Infocom's Steve Meretzky, The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is an interactive science-fiction game. The first part of the game follows the book's story line: You are Arthur Dent, a hapless earthling whose house is about to be destroyed by bulldozers. Unknown to you, plans are afoot for the destruction of the entire planet, but your friend Ford Prefect helps you escape by hitching a ride on a Vogon flagship. Once you are aboard the flagship, you find the characters and locations of *The Hitchhiker's Guide* appearing in a variety of misadventures that Adams has written expressly for the game. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Infocom, Inc.
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-1031
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **934**

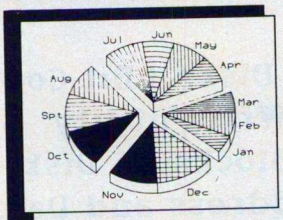
THE PRIME PLOTTER™

The Graphics/Statistics Package FOR THE APPLE II+/IIe

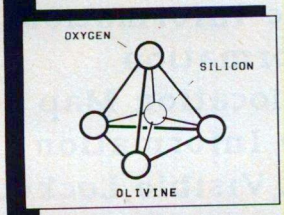
*Praise Our Own Product? The Reviewers Have Done It For Us!**



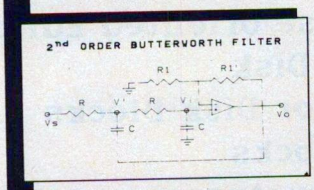
"The Prime Plotter is the kind of graphics package you'd expect to find on a mainframe computer." "Once mastered, there is no plotting package that is quite this versatile and powerful."
Gregory MacNicol
InfoWorld September 5, 1983



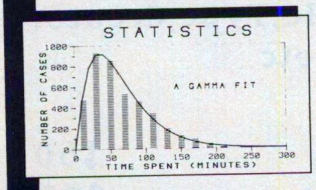
"Prime Plotter is a carefully conceived, well-executed package for business or scientific applications that can benefit from its great power." "Flexibility is the hallmark of this package."
AEDC
SOFTALK September 1983



"The Prime Plotter contains more power than any graphing package I have used." "It can do many things not found in other packages; I know of no competing program which can do as much!"
David Morganstein
Washington Apple Pi May 1983



"At first glance, it's almost overwhelming." "While simplicity is a key, the myriad of possibilities featured can test the ingenuity of even the most knowledgeable user."
Business Software
Vol. 1, No. 5, Sept./Oct. 1983



"The Prime Plotter is a surprisingly complete plotting package designed for a variety of applications. Routines to create X-Y plots, 3-D charts, bar graphs, and figure charts make the product the most powerful plotting package the reviewer has seen." "The product is superb for creating 'slide-show' presentations of generic data."
Chris Williams
MICRO August 1983

The Prime Plotter	$240
Demo disk, refundable	$15
Manual, 2nd edition, enhanced, for 1st-edition users only	$15

Plotter Interfaces:

STROBE 100/200	$60
SWEET-P100/COMREX CR-1810	$60
HIPLØT DMP-40/DMP-29	$75
HP 7475A/7470A/7220C	$75

PEELINGS II Rating

The Prime Plotter	A+
Apple II Business Graphics	A–
PFS Graph	B
Versaplot	D

"In conclusion, if you are looking for the most powerful program for scientific or business use and are willing to spend several days learning the system, The Prime Plotter is your best choice."
Plotter Summary
PEELINGS II Vol.4, No.4, 1983

Apple and Apple Tool Kit are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP 7475A/7470A/7220C are products of Hewlett-Packard. Sweet-P is a product of Enter Computer, Inc. STROBE 100/200 are products of Strobe, Inc. Apple II Business Graphics is a trademark of Business & Professional Graphics, distributed by Apple Computer. PFS Graph is a trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Versaplot is a trademark of Spectrasoft. HIPLØT DMP-40/DMP-29 are products of Houston Instruments.

(*) By permission of the respective magazines.

To order, or for more information, see your dealer or contact:
PRIMESOFT CORP.,
P.O. Box 30, Cabin John, MD 20818 Phone: (301) 229-4229
Personal checks, Visa, MasterCard, or Choice accepted. Dealers: call/write for a dealer kit.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIND OUT YOUR INFORMATION QUOTIENT □ 10 EASY QUESTIONS

ZOOM

1) Have you ever needed some information and had no idea where to get it or how to look for it?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

2) Have you ever needed research data for a report and needed it quick, just when you didn't have the time or personnel or money to get it? (Or the library was closed?)

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

3) Would you like to bank electronically, pay your bills automatically on the day they're due, and never need to ask the bank or wait for a statement to see what's going on?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

4) Have you ever wondered why other people are getting free software from computer bulletin boards and you're not?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

5) Would you like to be your own stockbroker, with access to the same information your broker has, so you could do it better yourself with no one second-guessing you?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

6) Have you ever wanted to send a picture to somebody thousands of miles away, instantly?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

7) Have you ever wanted to know more about a place you've planned to visit, a new car you like the looks of, a disease you hear your dog has, or a company you might buy stock in? Is there an author you just discovered, a politician appearing on the scene, or a piece of legislation you want to read whole? Do you need the right recipe for a dish you'd like to try cooking, or the weather in Morocco, an update on a soap opera, or a profile on the new Prime Minister of India? Do you want a review of new movies or local restaurants, or a description of new software for your Apple?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

8) Have you been using your computer as a replacement for your typewriter or calculator instead of as a tool for rapid communications and a source of instant information?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

9) Did you ever wonder why so many other people have modems?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

10) Now do you know?

ONLY THE ZOOM/MODEM IIe gives you all the hardware and software you need to go online, in one package:

1) Plug-in 300-baud modem board includes auto-dial in tone or rotary, auto-answer, monitor speaker, 100% Micromodem IIe compatibility, and more.

2) Communications software provides text trapping and disk storage, with DOS and ProDOS compatibility.

3) Over $200 worth of memberships and connect-time for three of the best, most useful information services: Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi.

4) A Directory of 100 ways to use your modem (just for starters!)

5) A ZOOM Hot Line operator, to help you personally, if you have a question you can't answer yourself. ("How do I turn on the modem?" or "How can I find out about five-legged asthropoids?")

6) Suggested Retail Price $179. With Advanced Communications Software $229.

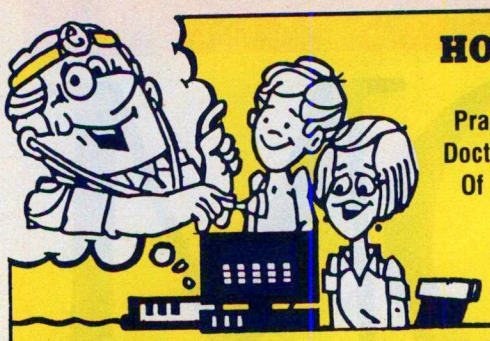
For the name of your nearest Authorized ZOOM Dealer Call 800-631-3116

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST #1

ZOOM/MODEM IIe □ For the Apple II, II+ and IIe Computers

© 1985 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc., 207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111



HOME DOC
Written By A Practicing Family Doctor And Fellow Of The American Academy Of Family Physicians

The Computerized Family Health Care Guide

The Program That Even Mom Will Enjoy Using!

HOME DOC IS: ■ Based on many of the Most Common Medical Illnesses and Questions that patients bring to the typical family doctor's office on a daily basis ■ Designed to allow the program user to become an ACTIVE participant in their Health Care ■ A Guideline to improving the Health and Knowledge of You and Your Family ■ Inclusive of medical information for all age groups — Babies thru Seniors ■ Easy to Use

HOME DOC CONTAINS 3 diskettes and requires a 48K Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc with 1 or 2 disk drives and printer (optional). Available soon for IBM-PC and PC-JR.

TWO PROGRAMS IN ONE

I. Educational and "What To Do Information" Sections on:

1. HEALTH RISKS AND STATISTICS
2. FEVER
3. UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTION · COLDS · COUGH · FLU · ETC.
4. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION
5. GASTROINTESTINAL (DIGESTIVE SYSTEM) DISORDERS ·VOMITING · DIARRHEA
6. HEART AND LUNG DISORDERS · STROKE · HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE · SMOKING
7. SEXUAL MATTERS
8. CANCER · EARLY DETECTION AND PREVENTION
9. LIFESTYLE · STRESS · ANXIETY · DEPRESSION
10. MISCELLANEOUS · DIABETES — ACNE · HEADACHES ·ARTHRITIS · EXERCISE · ETC.

II. Data Entry and Medical Record Keeping System That Allows You To Keep A Record Of: ■ The Results of Tests and Examinations ■ Immunizations ■ Medications ■ Health Care Related Expenses ■ Office Visits and Advice From Your Doctor ■ Your Personal and Family Medical History ■ Emergency and Health Care Related Names, Addresses and Phone #s ■ All these can be printed out on your printer for more ready access.

See your Local Dealer or Purchase Home Doc Direct

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
REGULARLY $79.95
NOW $49.95 THRU 5/1/85

Enclose Your Check or Money Order to
COMP DOC, INC. 6538 S. Jungfrau
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
CREDIT CARD ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY. U.P.S. OR FIRST CLASS MAIL (PLEASE SPECIFY) WITHOUT SHIPPING CHARGES IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.
Colorado residents add 4% sales tax

For VISA or Mastercard Orders Call Toll Free
MONDAY THRU SATURDAY · 9:00 — 6:00 MST
IN COLORADO CALL (303) 674-3726
1-800-824-2197

WARRANTY AND SUPPORT POLICY INCLUDED ■ DEALER INQUIRES INVITED
HOME DOC COPYRIGHT 1984 BY COMP DOC, INC.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

II SERIES

▸ LASER WRITE

Laser Write is designed to simplify the preparation and use of interactive computer and/or laserdisc lessons. You can use the program with or without a laserdisc player on-line. To produce an interactive program, you use Laser Write to format a playback diskette. Laser Write then prompts you through the creation of your program, using a question-and-answer routine. You can mix and match three styles of display—captions, true/false questions, and multiple-choice inquiries. *(List Price: $75)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe (IIc for computer-only applications), 64K RAM, ProDOS, one disk drive

Video Vision Associates
7 Waverly Place
Madison, NJ 07940
(201) 377-0302

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **999**

II SERIES

▸ CAREER PLANNING

With Career Planning, a program in Thoughtware's Managing for Success series, up to five users can examine their own career experiences and assess their job skills. The program analyzes users' current and ideal working environments, as well as their needs, expectations, and values; helps users develop a plan of action and helps them produce effective résumés. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **939**

MAC

▸ THE MICRO-IMAGER VIDEO DIGITIZER

The Micro-Imager can capture an image from an NTSC video source, such as a home video camera, and transfer that image to a Macintosh computer. You can then edit the image using MacPaint or by using internal editing commands; you can also store, recall, and print the image. The system has two Capture modes—2-shade and 6-shade. It connects to the Macintosh through its modem port and comes with the software interface.

Requires: Macintosh

Servidyne Systems, Inc.
1735 DeFoor Place
P.O. Box 93846
Atlanta, GA 30377
(404) 352-2050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **940**

II SERIES

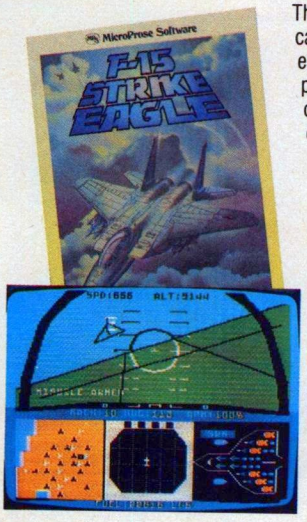
▸ ADVENTURE GAMES FROM TRILLIUM

Amazon, Fahrenheit 451, Rendezvous with Rama, Dragonworld, and Shadowkeep are adventure games based on novels by well-known science-fiction authors. In each of the games the player takes the role of the novel's main character.

In Amazon, by Michael Crichton, the player is an agent for NSRT, a high-tech research firm. The player's assignment is a solo expedition to the Amazon, where the goal is to locate the Lost City of Chak and recover emeralds.

In Fahrenheit 451, based on Ray Bradbury's award-winning book, the player lives in a future totalitarian society whose government is committed to controlling the populace.

Put a $20,000,000 Thrill in your Computer!!!



The F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, one of the world's most sophisticated fighters, costs the Air Force more than $20,000,000.00 each. Now you too can strap into your ejection seat and prove how good you really are in exciting modern jet fighter combat. Fly combat missions, engage enemy aircraft, and destroy enemy ground targets from historic missions over Southeast Asia to today's defense of the strategic oil routes through the Straits of Hormuz.

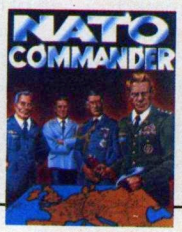
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (simulator) has all the features that makes the real EAGLE the great fighter aircraft it is — afterburners, multiple radars, air to air missiles, high explosive bombs, cannon, drop tanks, Electronic Counter Measures (ECM) flares, electronic ground tracking maps, Heads Up Display (HUD), outstanding 3-dimensional cockpit visibility, and realistic F-15 maneuverability. Your mission is to take off from your base, fly to and destroy your primary target through all the dangers of enemy territory including Surface to Air Missiles and enemy aircraft. Of course, you have to get back home again, too!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is a very real simulation, accomplished with the guidance of real fighter pilots, and includes seven different combat missions, four skill levels, and an infinite number of exciting scenarios. F-15 will thrill and challenge you and give you the chance to prove you have the "Right Stuff" of an EAGLE fighter pilot!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is available for Commodore 64, ATARI (48K), and Apple II (64K) computers. Suggested retail price is only $34.95. Find STRIKE EAGLE at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, or COD orders. Add $2.50 for Postage and Handling (Int'l add $4.00USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!!



Heart Pounding Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!

Sensational Assault Chopper Rescue Raids for Daring Pilots!!!

MicroProse Software
The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

10616 Beaver Dam Road
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

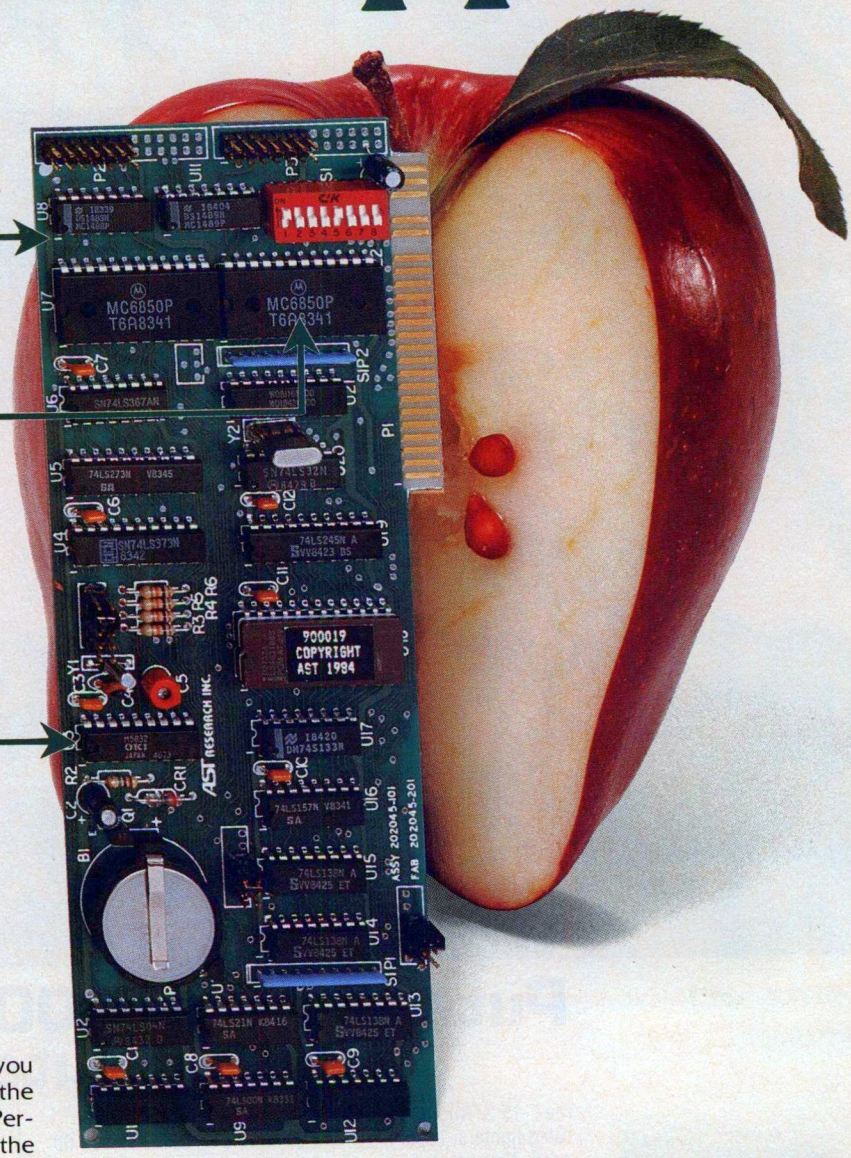
Commodore 64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

AST's into Apples!

Printer Serial Port

Terminal/ Modem Serial Port

Clock Calendar



At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxillary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple, Apple IIe, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multi I/O is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rendezvous with Rama is based on an Arthur C. Clarke novel in which a captain of a small spaceship encounters Rama, an alien starship hurtling into the solar system.

In Dragonworld, based on a novel by Byron Preiss and Michael Reaves, the player encounters thieves, monsters, beggars, and artists during a search for the last dragon.

Shadowkeep, by Alan Dean Foster, is the first fantasy game to have inspired a novel by a major science-fiction writer. The player's task is to recapture the Shadowkeep and free the good wizard of Nacomedon. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Trillium Corporation
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **941**

MAC

▸ DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER PLUS

The Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS offers powerful portfolio-management capabilities, bringing Mac users the current stock quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The program helps users minimize tax liability, track broker commissions, monitor dividends and interest, and perform "what if" projections. *(List Price: $249)*
Requires: Macintosh, 128K RAM, Hayes Smartmodem 300/1200 or Apple Modem 300/1200, Imagewriter
Dow Jones Software
Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 222-0081
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **942**

▸ NETWORKS

MAC

▸ OMNINET NETWORK

Corvus Systems' Omninet local-area network is now available for Macintosh computers. The network can connect up to 63 Macintosh computers at distances of up to 4000 feet and runs at 700,000 bps. The network interface card is built into the computer-interface cable, which plugs into the Mac's modem port. *(List Price: Interface Card, $195; Software, $395)*
Requires: Macintosh and OmniDrive
Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **943**

MAC LISA

▸ TOPS SYSTEM

The TOPS network enables computers of different makes and that have different operating systems to work together in a network. The hardware consists of an add-on card for machines that have expansion slots and an external network unit for other machines. A four-conductor telephone cable provides a physical link between computers. The software provides the standard ISO network layers and translates the requests of each supported operating system into generic requests that the TOPS software on remote machines can recognize.
Requires: Macintosh or Lisa
Centram Systems West
2372 Ellsworth Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-8244
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **944**

LUCIFER'S REALM™ ADVENTURE

Pits you against history's most evil characters.

The good guy vs. the bad, and the bad don't come any badder. Hitler, Mussolini, Reverend Jim, Satan himself. You have to go against them all, just so that you can escape from hell (yes, the real thing).

$39.95

A Class 5 (expert) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Jyym Pearson and Norm Sailer. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64, 48K Atari.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

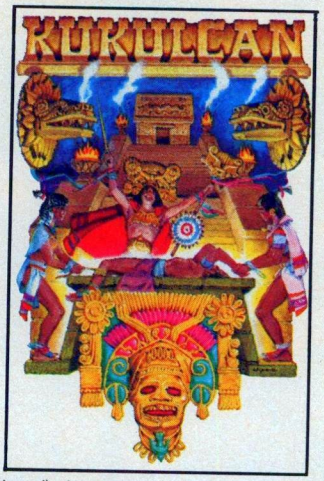
P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

KUKULCAN™ ADVENTURE

A history "course" that's fun.

What an entertaining way to learn about Aztec history. The year - 1519. The place - Tenochtitlan, the City State of the Aztecs. You are one of the citizens, an Aztec scribe. Your leader - Montezuma II. The great city falls prey to evil omens. Montezuma calls for his scribes. You must go. This is your chance to earn a place in history.



$39.95

A Class 4 (experienced) adventure game with outstanding graphics. Created by Michael Glitzow. For 48K Apple][,][+, Commodore 64.

Available at your local computer or software dealer. Or direct from us. Also call or write for the complete catalog.

Apple, Apple][, Apple][+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

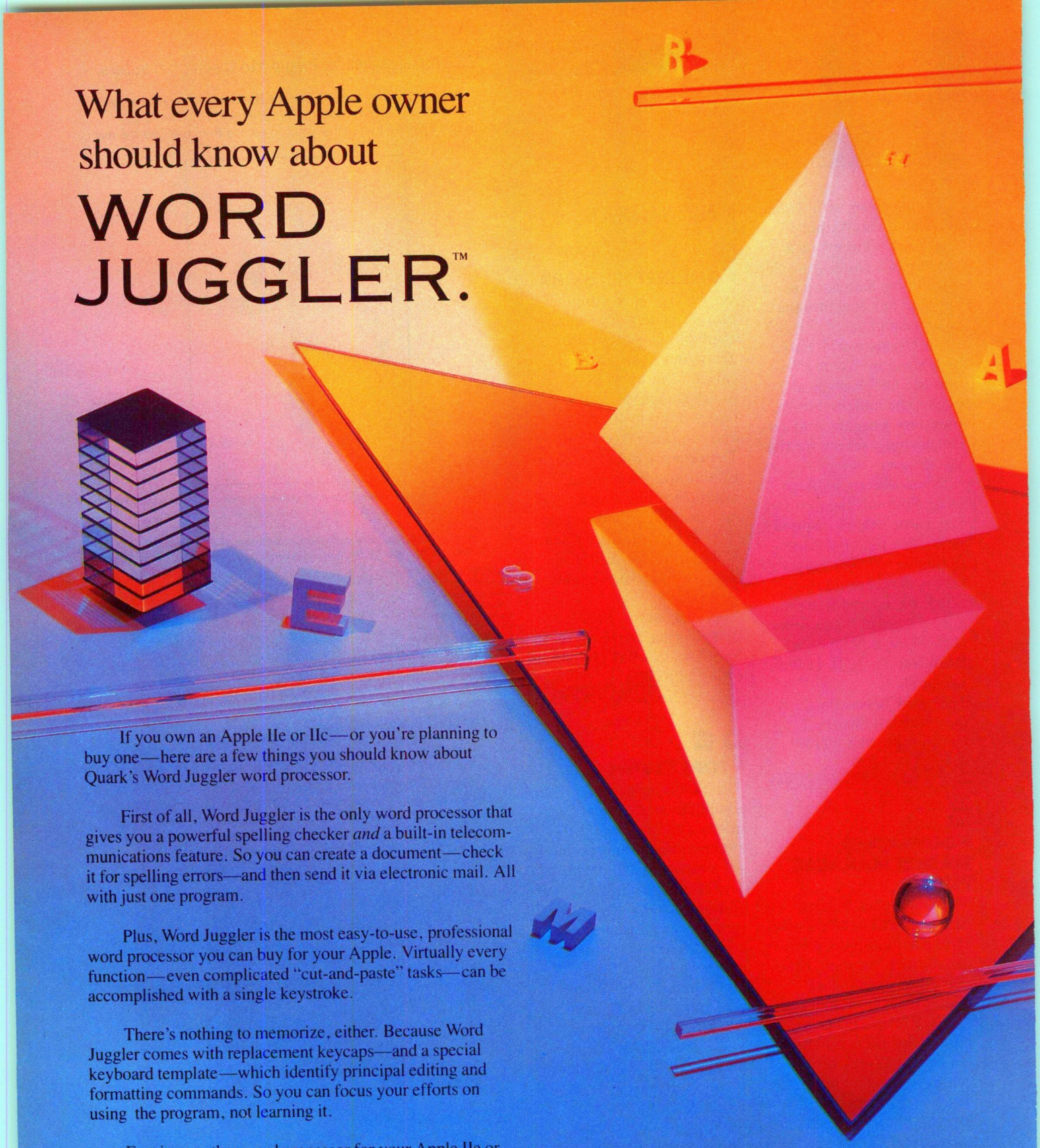
AMERICAN EAGLE SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 46080
Lincolnwood, IL
60646
(312) 792-1227

©1984 American Eagle Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What every Apple owner should know about WORD JUGGLER™.



If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker *and* a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only $189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quark™ INCORPORATED

2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

Copyright 1985, Quark Incorporated

Photography by Barbara Kasten

YOUR LINK TO THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING

New hardware that will change the way you do business

Novel applications of existing technology

Who are the leaders and what are they doing?

Technologically advanced—User literate

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

is your state-of-the-art link to technology and innovations of microcomputing. No other magazine ties you into the developments *and* the developers of the future of microcomputing quite like COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS.

Your subscription to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS brings you the latest developments in hardware, software and peripherals—and the impact these products will have on you, today, and in the future! You'll have an open forum with the developers of new worlds of technology and processing! You'll be an active part of today, while blazing new paths towards tomorrow!

Open your link to the future of microcomputing the way you want it—the way you need it!

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS AND SAVE UP TO 32%!

Computers & ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 2774
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I want a direct link to the future of microcomputing.

Please send me COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS for:

☐ 8 issues for $8.97. ***I SAVE 21%!***
☐ 1 year for $12.97. ***I SAVE 24%!***
☐ 2 years for $22.97. ***I SAVE 32%!***

Savings based on full one-year (12 issue) subscription price of $16.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add 40¢ an issue in Canada. Add 70¢ an issue in all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

AM8Z102

SCOOTER® SURGE SUPPRESSORS COME OUT ON TOP!

Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, there's no better protection for your computer investment.

By now, just about everybody knows that computers need protection from data-destroying electrical surges and spikes.

But with ali the shapes, sizes—even colors—of surge suppressors these days, anybody could get confused.

Fortunately, SCOOTER® Guard-It Control Centers offer a simple solution: the best features at the best prices.

SCOOTER's SP4 and SP6 give you not one, but three MOV's for both normal and common mode surge suppression with a one-year warranty.

The QP4 model offers RFI-EMI noise filtering and a solid state, four-element, two-stage protection system with a three-year warranty.

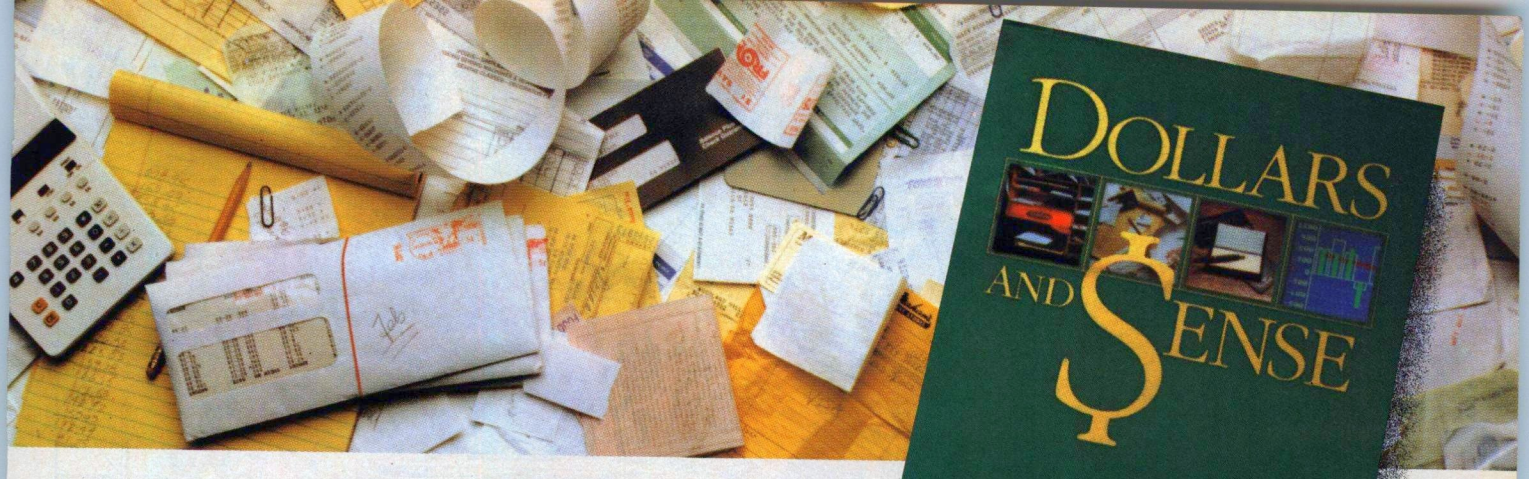
All have recommended one-switch power control, our unique surge failure indicator lights and sturdy metal cases. And all are UL listed.

Once you've compared SCOOTER's features, go ahead and compare the prices. Because if you're looking for the most surge suppression for the money, you'll choose SCOOTER. And you'll come out on top.

SCOOTER®
Guard-It Control Centers

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont—Palatine IL 60067 1-800-323-2727 In Illinois: 1-312-359-6040 New Texas stocking location: 1-214-620-2230

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HOW TO UNSCRAMBLE YOUR NEST EGG.

It doesn't take a computer to tell you that money can't buy you happiness.

But there is a piece of best-selling personal computer software that can make you a lot happier about your money.

And you're looking at it.

Making sense of your dollars.

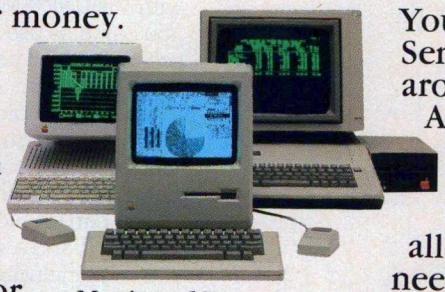
Dollars and Sense™ saves you money by organizing your money. By giving you the clearest picture you've ever had of your financial behavior.

It defines budgets along any lines you like. Monthly or annually, fixed or variable. On up to 120 accounts.

It can write checks, make transactions automatically, even remind you to pay your bills.

And as time goes by, it tells you precisely how you're doing. With a complete set of reports and full-color graphs* that come up on screen or print out on paper. At the touch of a key.

And all you have to do is spend a few effortless minutes each week telling your personal computer** what came in and what went out.



Macintosh™ version in stores now.

Many happy returns.

You can use Dollars and Sense around the house or around the office.

And around April 15 you'll be glad you did. Because a few simple keystrokes will provide you with all the information you need to settle up with Uncle Sam.

Since your tax liability tomorrow is affected by the decisions you make today, Monogram will soon be introducing a new program, called FORECAST.™

With Dollars and Sense and FORECAST, you'll be able to estimate your taxes for up to five years. Or look at this year and ask "what if?" up to five different ways.

To keep Uncle Sam from raining on your parade.

MONOGRAM

8295 South La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

*Color monitor required. Graph printing may not be available on Apple® II series.
**Available for Apple IIe, IIc and Macintosh. Also available for IBM® PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatibles, the TI Professional and other popular personal computers.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

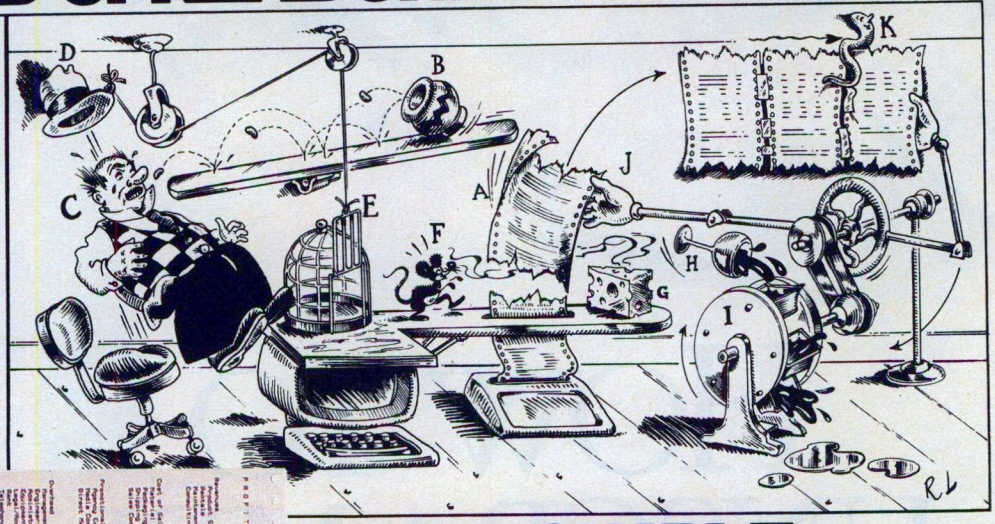
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc,® Multiplan,® or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson,® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

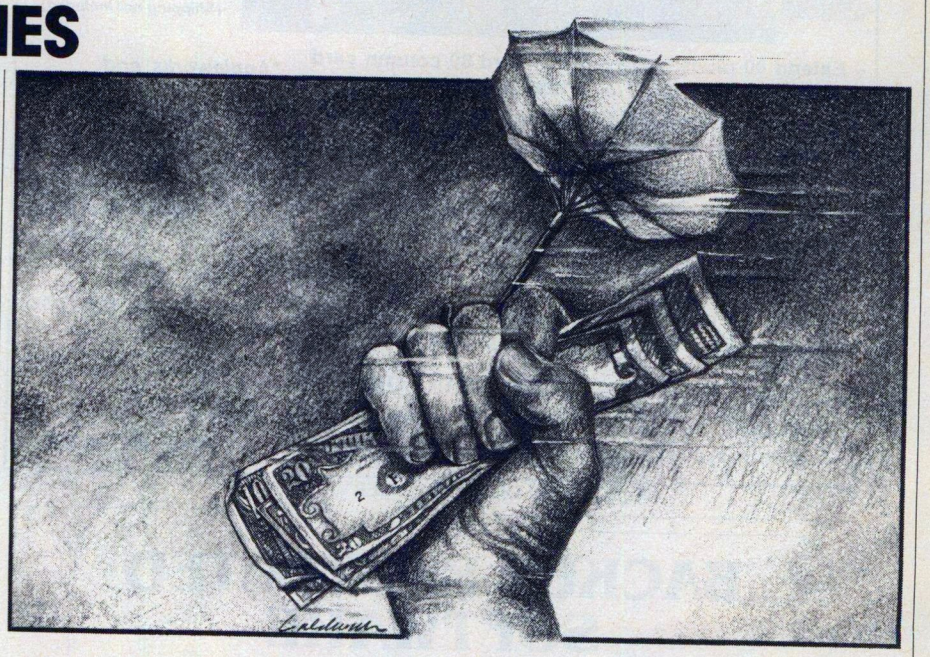
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY MATTERS
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS

This final installment in a three-part series on tax planning introduces you to the AMT.

ALTERNATIVE-MINIMUM-TAX STRATEGIES



As a great lama, who had retreated to the highest peak in Tibet to deliberate on man, once said, "I'm not perfect, there is too much responsibility in it." Well, in the December 1984 issue of *A+*, I revealed that I, too, am not perfect.

In that issue, I said that this month we would use Forecast from Monogram to do tax planning. But we can't. Why? When I was writing this month's column, Forecast was not yet available. Monogram has since released Forecast, though (see Pipeline in this issue) and if you own Monogram's Dollars and Sense, you should look into it.

So, instead of talking about tax planning in general, we are going to learn about a specific tax and ways to plan around it.

The tax is the alternative minimum tax (AMT). To plan around it, we are going to use the program we used last month to prepare our taxes—the Tax Manager from Micro Lab of Highland Park, Illinois.

Basically, the AMT is an add-on tax that comes to us courtesy of the Congress of the United States, specifically through the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982—commonly referred to as TEFRA—the Congress's answer to Japanese monster movies.

The bottom line of the AMT is that it tries to make you pay at least a certain amount of your income in taxes, no matter how hard you try to shelter it.

Now that you know that no matter how hard you try to shelter income from taxes, you are probably going to get it in the end, you'll want to know how big your end is going to be. The AMT computation is very simple—it's 20% of your alternative-minimum-taxable income after exemptions. It's computing your alternative-minimum-taxable income that gets complicated.

Simply Complicated

You start with your adjusted gross income. Next, total your medical and dental expenses and subtract from that sum 5% of your adjusted gross income; deduct this amount from your adjusted gross income. Then, deduct your contributions and casualty and theft losses (up to the amount the law allows); interest on your home mortgage; and whichever is less—your other interest expenses or your net investment income (you can't use both).

No matter how hard you try to shelter income from taxes, you are probably going to get it in the end.

All of these items are known in the tax trade as "favored alternative tax itemized deductions." They reduce your alternative-minimum-taxable income. Thus, for planning purposes, they are good. It is the "tax preference items" that are bad.

Tax-preference items are those deductions on your income-tax return that represent a conscious effort to shelter your income from taxes or are exclusions oriented toward the "common man," which, if you are subject to the AMT, Congress has decided that you are *not*.

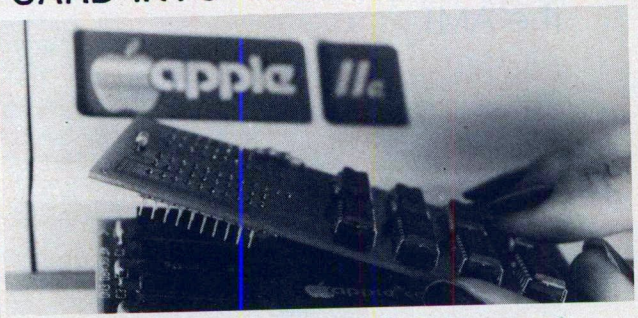
The shelter-oriented tax-preference items are depreciation on real or leased property, amortization of pollution-control facilities, mining exploration and development costs, certain research-and-development costs, reserves for losses on bad debts of financial institutions, depletion allowance, incentive stock options, and intangible drilling costs.

The common-man items are the

KIRK CALDWELL

*APPLEWORKS SAYS
"55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.*
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +
- *Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.*
- *Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.*

*Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $129.95 + ☐Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express
(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-821-0208
(OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 210
STUART, FL 33494
(305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a new complete disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Format/Verify Disks
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Lock/Unlock Files
- Copy Files/Disk
- Rename File/Disk

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95** PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$100/$200 dividend exclusion, all-savers interest exclusion, and the 60% capital-gains deduction.

In every case, either the entire amount or a percentage of it (based on the law) is added back to your already adjusted, adjusted gross income. The result is your alternative-minimum-taxable income. But what about the tax?

From your alternative-minimum-taxable income you can deduct $40,000 for a joint return or surviving spouse; $30,000 for single or head-of-household filer; or $20,000 for married taxpayers filing separately, or on returns for estates or trusts. Once you have taken the exemption, you multiply the result by .2 or 20%. Voilà, your alternative minimum tax! But you are not done yet.

From your alternative minimum tax, you deduct your total tax (form 1040, line 49). Then, if you have any foreign tax credits, you can also deduct them within the limitations established under the law. If, at the end of this whole process, you have a positive number, you add it to your form 1040, and that's how much money you owe Uncle Sam.

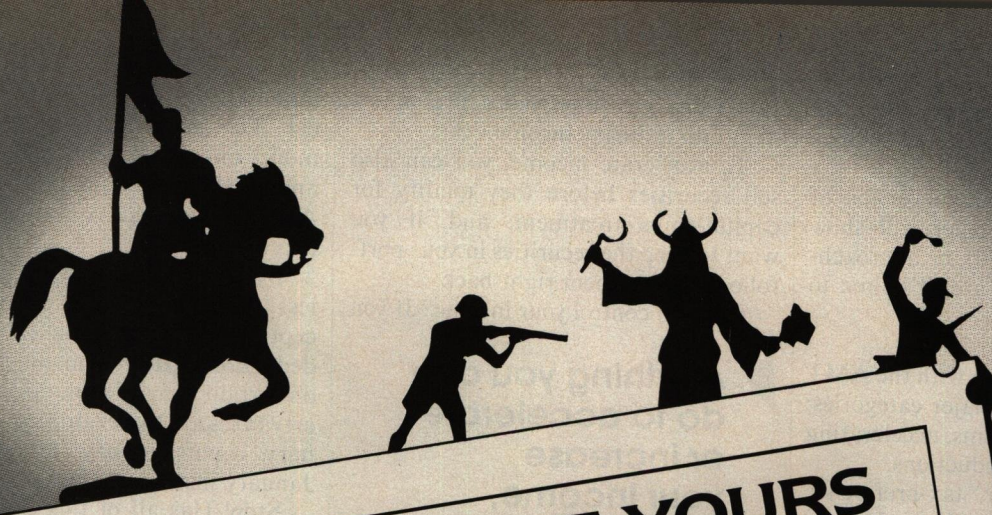
Statistically, Maybe

Are you subject to the AMT? Generally, if you earn more than $100,000 a year, you stand a one-in-ten chance of being subject to the tax. Another good indicator is the amount of your preference items—if they total at least 40% of your expected gross income, you are probably headed for the AMT.

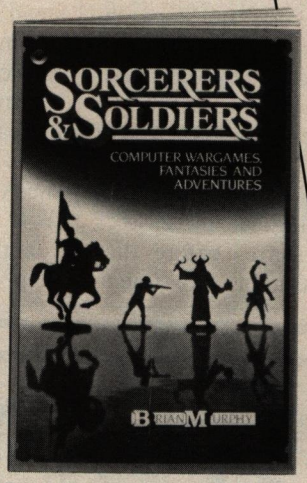
Now, before you decide to rent an empty pizza parlor and hang up an "alternative minimum tax advice" sign, be apprised. We have just scratched the surface of this complex, confusing tax. About the only advice you could give people is that they see their tax advisers if they think they might be subject to the AMT.

Finding out if you are subject to the tax and analyzing your alternatives are another matter, though. You don't need to be an expert to evaluate or plan, only to execute.

An excellent way to check to see if you are subject to the AMT is to use the Tax Manager program. The first and most obvious use for your Apple and Tax Manager is to automate all of the calculations. In minutes (rather than hours if you were doing the task manually), Tax Manager does all of your calculations by pulling in information that resides in other parts of your return so you don't have to key it in. The more complicated your return, the



VICTORY CAN BE YOURS ON THE ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD WITH SORCERERS & SOLDIERS



Conquest and glory await within the depths of your computer. You can mobilize whole armies with a single keystroke, uncover buried treasure, dodge sniper fire and save civilizations with the adventure games in *Sorcerers & Soldiers.*

Sorcerers & Soldiers is the one book that explains the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind the computer fantasy, war and role-playing games available today. Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write the games.

Beginning with the history of gaming, the book provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements of popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

Here are just some of the games you'll find in Sorcerers & Soldiers:

- Fighter Command
- Germany 1885
- Pursuit of the Graf Spee
- Computer Ambush
- Battle for Normandy
- Wizardry
- Tanktics

Order your copy of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* today.

Also available at your local computer or book store.

For faster service call toll-free 9 am-5 pm E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445.)

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FK6F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* at $9.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. #79.8

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

more rules your Apple must memorize; thus, the more powerful an aid such as Tax Manager becomes.

Once you have a rough version of your return, Tax Manager will show you if you are subject to, or approaching, the AMT. If you are, it's time to start planning.

Strategies

Strategies for dealing with the AMT fall into one of three major categories: reducing preference items, accelerating income, or delaying deductions.

By reducing your tax-preference items, you reduce the dollars that are added back to your income; thus, you reduce your alternative-minimum-taxable income. If you are subject to the AMT, reducing your preference items enough will put you below the tax's threshold.

If your preferences come from deducting shelter-oriented items, such as intangible drilling costs or research-and-development expenditures, slow down. Instead of deducting the maximum allowed under law, in the shortest time, deduct less over a longer period of time.

If you have a tax preference that stems from exercising incentive stock options, sell some shares before they qualify for capital-gains treatment. You will have converted a preference item into ordinary income.

To accelerate income, you can also sell securities before they qualify for capital-gains treatment; and, if you want to keep the securities in your portfolio, just buy them right back.

Can you control your income? If you had a bonus coming in January or February, could you get it in December instead? If so, you would increase your income and possibly decrease your chances of being subject to the AMT.

Anything you can do to accelerate or increase your income, without taking steps to shelter it, can help you avoid the AMT.

Anything you can do to accelerate or increase your income, without taking steps to shelter it, can help you avoid the AMT.

If you think that accelerating income sounds a bit strange as a way to help you save money, then delaying deductions must sound positively maniacal. The normal strategy for saving money on your taxes is to delay income and accelerate deductions, but with the AMT, the world can appear topsy-turvy.

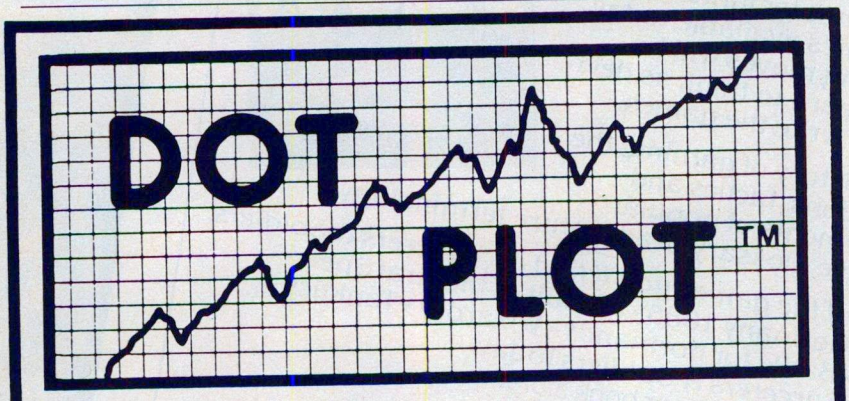
By delaying a deduction, you shelter less income, which makes you less susceptible to the tax. How can you delay deductions? By not making payments on certain items—state taxes and property taxes are two examples—until January. If possible, pay any deduction in January instead of December.

Stop! Has all of this expensive, yet free, tax advice given you the willies? Almost every piece of advice encourages you to increase your taxable income, which may well end up increasing your taxes.

Let Your Apple Do the Work

Here's where your Apple earns its keep by testing each strategy to see if it lowers or increases your taxes. Tax Manager increases the speed and accuracy of your calculations and advises which strategies to pursue. If you accelerate too much income, you will be paying taxes based on your marginal-tax rate, which can run as high as 50%. At those rates, the 20% AMT tax could be a bargain.

The effects of any strategy vary



A DOT-GRAPHICS EXTENSION TO APPLESOFT

- Plot on your printer
- NOT A SCREEN DUMP!
- 72V by 160H dots/inch
- &GOTO X,Y &DRAW X,Y &TEXT S$
- User programs included
- Only $65
- Apple II+/e/c w/std serial/parallel cards
- DMP/Imagewriter/Scribe Prowriter/NEC 8023

PANSOFT ™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS

See your Apple dealer or order direct (include $1.50 for S&H) from:

CMI-Cascade, Inc.,
18 Pioneer Village, Philomath, Ore. 97370
(503) 929-2590

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Last Ad?

We have been *trying* to tell you about our program for **Apple™ Dot Matrix, Imagewriter™** and **Epson™ FX-80 / FX-100** printers.

But you haven't taken the time to see what we can do for you and your printer. You don't know how good your printer really is. You don't know about our **20 DOWNLOADABLE character sets**, or that they can be **used with ANY Apple II program** to upgrade your printed work to near letter quality. You don't seem to care that our program **COMPLETELY eliminates the need to learn control characters** to control your printer, or that our program lets you **save setup information to disk** for later recall. You must be one of the very few who *enjoys* reading printer manuals.

OK. You Win. We'll stop running these ads and leave you alone. But we want to give you one last chance to see what **Softalk** (Feb 84) meant when they described our program as ***"excellent"***. We want to make sure that you know that **Creative Computing** (June 84) liked our program so much they said it was ***"a necessity"***

So, before we leave, don't you think you should take the time to see just what you've been missing? Before it's too late. If you send us your name, address, printer type and interface type we'll send you a more complete description with examples of all our 20 character fonts.

Oh yes, the program is named ---

Dot Matrix Printer Utilities

Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.

PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711
(608) 274-6433

Costs $50. (WI residents add 5% sales tax)
Apple and Imagewriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NQ6H
39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT*
Inquiries and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

Your Apple Software Specialist

ACCESS
Beach Head $23
ACTIVISION
Designer's Pencil ... $25
Pitfall II $25
Mindshadow $25
Tracer Sanction $25
BLUE CHIP
Baron $33
Millionaire $33
Tycoon $33
(These titles available for Mac ..... $39 Ea.)
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $43
Bank St. Writer (IIc) .. $43
Bank St. Speller $43
Bank St. Filer $43
Bank St. Mailer $43
Champ Loderunner .. $23
Dazzle Draw (128K) .. $39
Karateka $23
Loderunner (MAC) .. $25
Print Shop $33
Print Shop (MAC) ... Call
Print Shop Graphics Library $19
Serpent's Star $25
CBS
America Coast to Coast $33
Dinosaur Dig $33
Forecast! $33
Goren Bridge $49
Mastering SAT $89
Math Series ..... Call
Micro Speed Read .. $79
Murder by Dozen $23
Murder by Dozen(MAC) $29
Webster Word Game $21
CONTINENTAL
Book of Adventure Games $16
Home Accountant .. $47
Home Acct. (128K IIe, IIc) $47
Home Cataloger $33
Tax Advantage $47
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster! $33
Speed Reader II $43
Word Attack! $33
DESIGNWARE
All Titles ..... Call
EPYX
Fax $19
Jumpman $25
Oil Barons $35
Pitstop II $25
Summer Games $25
Temple of Apshai ... $25
HBJ
Computer SAT $49
INFOCOM
Cut Throats $25
Deadline $33
Enchanter $25
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy $25
Infidel $29
Planetfall $25
Seastalker $25
Sorcerer $29
Starcross $33
Suspect $33
Suspended $33
Witness $25
Zork I $25
Zork II or III $27
*All titles available for Macintosh at prices listed above
KOALA
Gibson Light Pen ... Call
Muppet Learning Keys (IIe & IIc) $49
MacVision ..... Call
Touch Tablet w/ Painter $75
Touch Tablet w/ Painter (IIc) $75
Graphics Exhibitor .. $25
LEARNING COMPANY
Bumble Games $25
Bumble Plot $25
Gertrude's Secret ... $29
Juggle's Rainbow ... $19
Moptown Hotel $25
Robot Odyssey I $33
Rocky's Boots $33
Word Spinner $23
LOTUS
Jazz (MAC) ..... Call
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Hellcat Ace $19
Nato Commander ... $23
Solo Flight $23
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $67
Dollars & Sense (IIc) . $77
Dollars & Sense (MAC) $95
Forecast (II Series) .. $39
Forecast (MAC) $49
MUSE
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein $23
Castle Wolfenstein .. $19
Supertext Pro $75
OMNITRENDS
Universe ..... Call
ORIGIN
Ultima III $39
PRACTICORP
Practicalc II $47
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever $25
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype $25
Mastertype (MAC) .. Call
Net Worth $49
Phi Beta Filer $26
Picturewriter $19
Run for the Money .. $26
Songwriter $25
SIERRA ON LINE
Dark Crystal $25
Donald Duck's Playground $25
Frogger (MAC) $25
Goofy's Word Factory $25
Homeword $43
Homeword w/ Speller $67
Mickey's Space Adv . $25
Time Zone $67
Ultima II $39
Winnie the Pooh $25
Wiz Type $23
SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo $19
Delta Drawing $29
Facemaker $21
Fraction Fever $21
Kidwriter $19
Kindercomp $19
Kids on Keys $19
Most Amazing Thing $25
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 . $29
SSI
Baltic '85 ..... $23
Battle Normandy $25
Bomb Alley $39
Broadsides $25
Carrier Force $39
Computer Ambush .. $39
Computer Baseball .. $25
Computer QB $25
Eagles $25
50 Mission Crush ... $25
Galactic Adventures . $39
Geopolitique $25
Germany 1985 ..... $39
Imperium Galactum . $25
North Atlantic '86 ... $39
Objective Kursk $25
Pro Tour Golf $25
Questron $33
Rails West $25
Reforger '88 ..... $39
Ringside Seat $25
War In Russia $53
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... $35
TRILLIUM
Amazon $25
Dragonworld $25
Fahrenheit 451 ..... $25
Rendezvous w/ Rama $25
Shadowkeep $25
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Below the Root $21
Gulliver's Travels ... $21
Swiss Family Robinson $21
Wizard of Oz $21
ACCESSORIES
Anchor Modems .... Call
BASF SS, DD .... $14 Bx
BASF DS, DD .... $19 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs) $23
Compuserve Vidtex (11, 11+) $25
Compuserve Vidtex (11e, 11c) $25
Disk Case (Holds 50) .. $9
Disk Case (Holds 100) $19
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $9
Grappler + Printer Int Call
Indus GT Disk Drive . Call
Novation J-Cat $99
Novation Smart Cat + w/ Mite Software for MAC ..... Call
Panasonic KXP 1090 $229
Sakata 13" Color Monitor $225
T.T.C. AA/AD 300 Baud Modem w/ ASCII Express ... Call
Verbatim SS, DD . $16 Bx
Wico Analog Joystick $35

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT AP-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International Order Policy**—No Credit Cards—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Order today, get it tomorrow. Overnight delivery is just $17.50—software orders only in Continental U.S.A.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

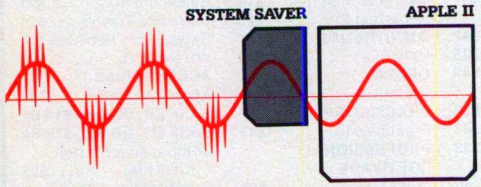
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems* Problems your System Saver guards against.

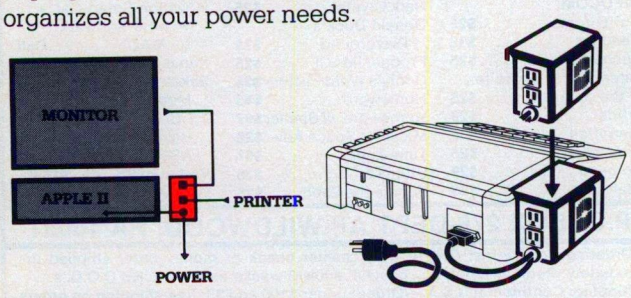
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

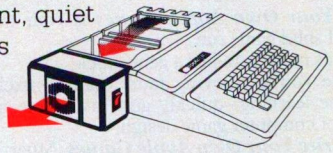


It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

from taxpayer to taxpayer, but the optimum strategy is to cause your regular tax to equal your AMT, while at the same time taking into account possible changes in the value of your investments and income stream.

Testing your "what ifs" is the second benefit of the Tax Manager, which can

To test multiple strategies and do the calculations manually would be as maddening as the tax itself.

quickly and easily recalculate your taxes when you make a what-if change to your return. When you make a change, Tax Manager checks out the effects on the rest of your return. You just make the change and press a key—your Apple does the rest. To test multiple strategies and do the calculations manually would be as maddening as the tax itself.

For those of you who find that you are subject to the AMT, be aware that many tax advisers know no more than what you have just learned. Make sure your tax adviser is up to date on the new laws and how they affect you.

Finally, use your Apple to check your tax adviser's work. When it comes to the AMT, your Apple and Tax Manager can provide one of the best second opinions you'll find. +

Ken Landis is one of the "old men" of the microcomputer industry. He has been writing about and using his Apple for personal financial planning since 1978. Mr. Landis wishes to thank Douglas Weber of Alexander Grant and Company for technical advice on this column.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

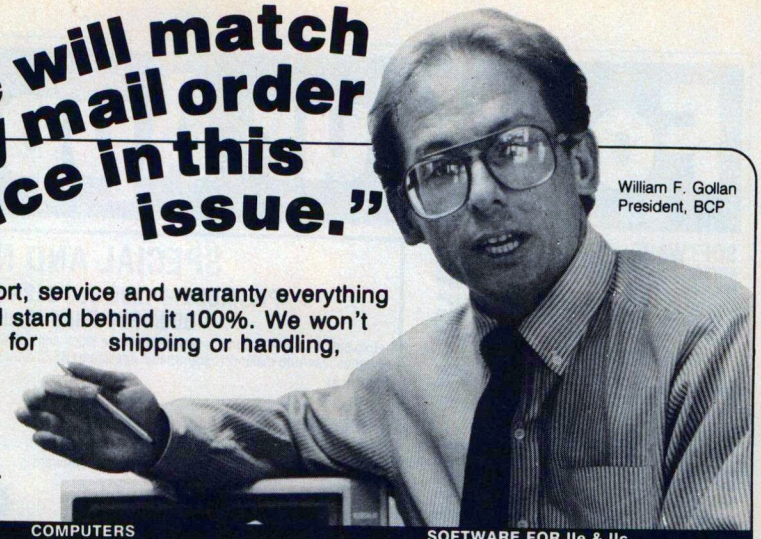
Tax Manager
Micro Lab, Inc.
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

List Price: $180; yearly tax-table updates, $30 one-time fee

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one or two disk drives; printer
Forms and schedules supported: Forms 1040, 1040EZ; Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R & RP, SE, W; Forms 104ES, 2106, 2210, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4625, 4797, 5695, 6251

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS
Apple IIe's & IIc's call

MONITORS			
Amdek 300A	159.95	Amdek Color 600 RGB	**449.95**
Amdek Color 300	**279.95**	Taxan Color 210	**279.95**

MODEMS			
Hayes Smart 300 IIc	**239.95**	MicroCom ERA 2	369.95
Hayes Smart 1200	**459.95**	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95
Hayes Micro IIe w/sc	**229.95**	Prometheus Pro 1200 A	359.95

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES			
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	159.95	Premium Pack IIe	299.95
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0+	289.95	Premium IIe w/d:base	369.95
AST Multi I/O	**Call**	***Street***	
Curtis		ECHO II+	99.95
Diamond	**34.95**	Cricket IIc	139.95
Emerald	**44.95**	Alphabits	99.95
Ruby	**64.95**	TG Joysticks	34.95
Sapphire	**44.95**	***Titan***	
Hayes Mach 3's	**39.95**	Accellorator II/IIe	**249.95**
Koala		64k Ram II/IIe	**159.95**
Graphics Pad	79.95	128k Ram II/IIe	**199.95**
Gibson Light Pen	189.95	Neptune 64k+80	199.95
Kensington Sys. Sav.	64.95	Neptune 128k+80	299.95
Kraft Joysticks	39.95	Neptune 192k+80	339.95
Microsoft		Ultraterm	269.95
Z80 Soft+6mhz	**279.95**		

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS			
Fingerprint	119.95	Grappler w/16k	159.95
Print-It	169.95	Grappler w/64k	209.95
Grappler+	119.95	Quadram 64k Fazer p/p	194.95
Grappler+RS232	89.95	Quadram 128k Fazer p/p	274.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX			
Apple Imagewriter	499.95	Epson FX 100	599.95
Apple Scribe	239.95	Epson JX 80 Color	599.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	**359.95**	Gemini 10X	279.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	**549.95**	Gemini Delta 10	369.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	**549.95**	Gemini Delta 15	479.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	**689.95**	Okidata Color	**Call**
C.ITOH 8510	349.95	Okidata 182	**Call**
Epson LQ 1500	1039.95	Okidata 92	399.95
Epson RX 80	229.95	Okidata 92 Image	469.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	319.95	Okidata 93	599.95
Epson RX 100	419.95	Okidata 84	699.95
Epson FX 80	419.95	Toshiba P1340	729.95

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY			
DW 2000 33cps 48k	829.95	Silver Reed 400 12cps	299.95
Dynax DX 15XL 21cps	399.95	Silver Reed 500 14cps	359.95
Dynax DX 25 23cps	639.95	Silver Reed 550 17cps	429.95
NEC 2010/2030	699.95	PowerType 17cps	359.95

SOFTWARE FOR IIe & IIc			
Word Processing		Beagle Diskquick	19.95
Bank Street Writer	49.95	Beagle Apple Mechanic	19.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Beyond Castle Wolf	29.95
Bank Street Filer	**49.95**	Champ Lode Runner	29.95
Bank Street Mailer	**49.95**	Choplifter	29.95
Format II Enh.	**99.95**	Crosswork Magic	39.95
Homeword	49.95	Cutthroats	**29.95**
Homeword Speller	39.95	Data Capture	45.95
Megaworks	**Call**	Dazzle Draw	35.95
Megawriter	**69.95**	Deadline	34.95
Megaspell	**42.95**	Electronic Arts	**Call**
PFS:Write	79.95	Exp. Amazon	24.95
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	Exodus Ultima III	45.95
Screenwriter Pro	84.95	Facemaker	**24.95**
The Write-Stuff	39.95	Flight Simulator II	39.95
Business & Personal		Graphics Magician	42.95
Appleworks	219.95	Hitchhikers Guide	**27.95**

SOFTWARE FOR IIe & IIc			
ASCII Exp. Pro.	94.95	Kings Quest	34.95
Crosstalk	129.95	Master Type	29.95
d:Base II	**279.95**	Math Blaster	39.95
Dollars & Cents	**69.95**	Micro Cookbook	29.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	**79.95**	Mind Prober	**34.95**
DJ Inv/Eval.	99.95	Objective Kursk	29.95
DJ Market Anal.	**229.95**	Planetfall	**35.95**
DJ Investors Wks. IIc	**99.95**	Print Shop	39.95
DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	**159.95**	Print Shop GL	**19.95**
DJ Micorscope	**229.95**	Robot Odessy	34.95
Flashcalc	**69.95**	Rocky's Boot	**35.95**
Home Acct. En.	**49.95**	Sargon III	39.95
Multiplan	**134.95**	Seastalker	29.95
Net Worth	59.95	Sideways	42.95
PFS:File	79.95	Simon Sch. T Tutor 3	39.95
PFS:Report	79.95	Sorcerer	**35.95**
PFS:Graph	79.95	Speed Reader II	39.95
Think Tank	**99.95**	Spell It	**35.95**
Home Acct. En.	54.95	Story Machine	24.95
Tax Advantage	49.95	Terrapin Logo	69.95
Visicalc Pkg.	**114.95**	Trivia Fever	**27.95**
Home * Educational * Entertainment		Word Attack	39.95
		Xyphus	24.95
Alphabet Zoo	19.95	Zaxxon	24.95
Apple Logo	89.95	Zork 1,2,3(ea)	29.95

MACINTOSH SECTION			
Mac Peripherals & Accessories		Pensate	27.95
		Planetfall	29.95
Apple		Run for Money	**35.95**
Mac 128k	Call	Sargon III	34.95
Mac 512k	Call	Transylvania	27.95
Mac Drive	42.95	Witness	29.95
Mac # Pad	89.95	Xyphus	27.95
Artsci Magicphone	149.95	Zork 1	29.95
Assimiliation	**Call**	Zork 2 or 3	34.95
Disks		***Business & Personal***	
Memorex (10)	39.95	Click Art	39.95
BASF (5)	19.95	Click Art Pub.	39.95
Flip & File	25.95	Devinci 1,2,3 (ea)	**35.95**
Iomega Bernoulli		Dollars & Cents	**94.95**
5mb Rem.	1519.95	DJ Str. Talk	59.95
Kensington		Filevision	**124.95**
Mac Surge	39.95	1st Base	**124.95**
Mac Swivel	25.95	Habedex DB	139.95
Mac Disk	25.95	Home Accountant	69.95
Mac Modems		Macalendar	64.95
Kensington 300	**99.95**	MacForth Lev. 1	**109.95**
Microcom 300/1200	469.95	MacForth Lev. 2	**149.95**
Novation 300/1200	399.95	Mac Speller	59.95
Prometheus 300/1200	399.95	Mac the Knife	29.95
Tecmar		Main St. Filer	**129.95**
5mb Rem.	1519.95	Megamerge	79.95
10mb Fixed	1519.95	Megafile	**134.95**
Entertainment & Educational		***Microsoft Mac***	
Cutthroat	29.95	Chart	**74.95**
Deadline	39.95	File	**114.95**
Enchanter	34.95	Word	**114.95**
Exodus Ultima III	45.95	Multiplan	**114.95**
Frogger	29.95	Basic	**84.95**
Graphics Magician	34.95	Mirage Trivia	**34.95**
Infidel	34.95	Odesta Helix	269.95
Mac Fun-Pac	29.95	PFS:File	79.95
Mac Slots	54.95	PFS:Report	79.95
Mastertype	**35.95**	PFS:File/Report	**129.95**
Millionaire	**39.95**	Think Tank	**89.95**
Murder by Dozen	29.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

For Your Apple and PC

SOFTWARE

	LIST	SGC
ARTSCI		
Magicalc	149.95	109.95
Magicwindow II	149.95	105.95
Magicwords	69.95	59.95
Magic Office	295	212.95
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	495	349.95
dBase upgrade kit	249.95	129.95
dBase III	695.95	375.95
ASK MICRO PC DOS		
Acct. Pay	595	379.95
Acct. Rec	595	379.95
Gen. Ledger	595	379.95
Inventory	595	379.95
Payroll	595	379.95
BEAGLE BROS		
Alpha Plot	39.50	29.95
Dos Boss Utility	24	19.95
Double Take	34.95	29.95
Utility City	29.50	24.95
Apple Mechanic	29.50	22.95
Pronto Dos	29.50	22.95
Tip Disk Utility	20	14.95
Beagle Bag	29.50	24.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	69.95	49.95
Bank Street Speller	69.95	49.95
The Print Shop	49.95	35.95
DOW JONES SOFTWARE		
Invest/Evaluator	149.95	109.95
Market Analyzer	349	249.95
Market Manager	299	209.95
Market Microscope	349.95	240.95
FOX & GELLER		
APPLE		
Quick Code	295	199.95
d Graph	295	199.95
d Util	99	74.95
IBM		
Quick Code	295	199.95
d Graph	295	199.95
KOALA TECH.		
Koala Tablet w/sft	125	99.95
IIc Koala w/sft	125	99.95
MICROSOFT		
APPLE //c		
Multiplan	195	149
Applesoft Compiler	175	124.95
IBM PC		
Chart	250	189
Microsoft Word	375	264.95
Word with Mouse	475	329.95
MAC		
Chart	125	89
File	195	139.95
Microsoft Basic	150	110.95
Multiplan	195	139.95
Word	195	139.95
MS DOS		
Basic Compiler	395	289.95
Basic Interpreter	395	289.95
C Compiler	500	399
Fortran Compiler	350	249.95
Multiplan	195	139.95
Pascal Compiler	300	209.95
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
MAC		
Thinktank	150	99
Thinktank: Apple //, //e	150	99
IBM	195.95	139.95
SIMON AND SHUSTER		
MAC		
Typing Tutor II	49.95	34.95
Typing Tutor III w/Letter Invaders	49.95	34.95
IBM		
Typing Tutor II	49.95	34.95
Typing Tutor III	49.95	34.95
APPLE //		
Typing Tutor	49.95	34.95
Typing Tutor	49.95	34.95
OPEN SYSTEMS		
Accounting Packages		495 ANY MODULE
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE		
Sensible Speller	125	89.95
Report Card	59.95	47.95
HUMAN EDGE		
Mind Prober	59.95	49.95
Sales Edge	59.95	49.95
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
Hayes Smartcom I Apple		79.95
Smartcom II IBM		99.95
Hayes Terminal Program		64.95

SPECIAL AND NEW

PROMODEM 1200 Bell 212A Stand Alone 300/1200 Baud Modem

•Expands to a stand-alone package•Real time clock and calendar•Help commands•Built-in diagnostics•Auto dialer•Programmable intelligent•RS232 interface•Internal power supply•Options

Special **324.95**

PROMODEM 1200A //e, //, //+ Plug in Card ..... **Special 319.95**
MAC PAK Includes Promodem 1200, Cable, Software ..... **Special 339.95**
APPLE //c Includes Promodem 1200, Cable, Software ..... **Special 339.95**

NEW!

TEKNIKA RGB 13" Monitor MJ-22

•RGB/Composite and Separate Video•Separate Board for Apple //, //e
•IBM Cables Included
•Band Width 18 mhz•506 x 240 Resolutions

Special Price 299.95

NEW!

TOWA Executive 77 Electronic Typewriter/Centronics Printer

•15 CPS Letter Quality in Centronics Mode
•20 Character Print Buffer
•Up to 13" Paper Width

Check This One Out! A Real Buy At 399.95

OPTIONS FOR PROMODEM 1200

Procom Software	79.95
Options Processor	79.95
Options Processor Memory	
16K	29.95
32K	59.95
64K	119.95
Alphanumeric Display	79.95
Options Processor, 64K Buffer, Alphanumeric Display	
SPECIAL	259.95

CABLES

Modem Cables	34.95 / 24.95
Centronics Cables	34.95 / 24.95
Joystick Extension 10 Ft	4.99 / 3.49
Joystick "Y" Adapt Cable	4.99 / 3.49
Gender Changer	27.95 / 24.95
Smart Cable 817 (female)	89.95 / 74.95
Smart Cable 817 (male)	89.95 / 74.95
Smart Cable 821	175 / 159.95
Osborne Cables	45 / 34.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS

16K Card	59.95
128K Expand A Ram	274.95
Graphitti Card	89
Centronics Interface w/Cable	99
Versacard Four In One Serial•Parallel•Real Time Clock Calender •BSR Port Special	159.95
Serial Cable for Versacard	25 / 19.95
Parallel Cable for Versacard	25 / 19.95

IBM HARDWARE

Megaplus W/256K	845 / 499.95
Megaplus W/128K	295 / 219.95
Megaplus W/256K Clk/Ser	695 / 499.95
Megaplus W/64K Clk/Ser	395 / 289.95
Megaplus II Parallel Kit	50 / 39.95
Megaplus II Serial Kit	50 / 39.95
Six Pak Plus Game Port	50 / 39.95
Six Pak Plus W/64K Ram	395 / 289
Monograph w/Text/Graphics	545 / 459.95

APPLE HARDWARE

Magicphone from Artsi	199.95 / 149.95
Video Term	279 / 215
Ultra Term	379 / 289
Saturn 128K Card	599.95 / 329
Saturn 64 K Card	425 / 229
Microsoft 16K Ram	100 / 69.95
Color II	179 / 145
Grappler +	145 / 119
Buffered Grappler +	239 / 179
Taxan RGB Interface	139 / 99
Apricot Serial Card	99 / 88
Disk Drives for Apple Distar	174.95

ALS PRODUCTS

CPM Card W/64K	399.95 / 253
Add Ram (16K)	99 / 59.95
Printer Mate	99 / 49.95
Dispatcher	139 / 89.95
Z-Engine	199 / 119
Smarterm II	179 / 119

PRINTERS

NEW!

Special Panasonic 1091 ..... **324.95**
• 120 Cps Dot Matrix / 45 Near Letter Quality •Both Traction and Friction Feed•One Year Guarantee•Re-Inkable 6 Million Character Ribbon

Oki. 82A 80COL/120CPS	338.99
Oki. 83A 136 COL/120CPS	638.95
Oki. 92P 80 COL/160CPS	425.95
Oki. 93P 136 COL/160CPS	665.95
Juki: 6100 18CPS Letter Quality	399
Brother Letter Quality	
HR-15	349.95
HR-25	630

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.95 / 489.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 B	599.95 / 435.95
Hayes Micromodem IIe	289.95 / 224
Anchor Mark I	99 / 89
Mark X RS232	169.95 / 119.95
Mark 1200	399.95 / 269.95
Volks Modem 300	79.95 / 59.95
Volks Modem Cable	12.95 / 10.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

The Game Show	29.95
Master Math	29.95
People Places and Things	15.95
Science and Math	15.95
History	15.95
Fun with Facts	15.95
Tic Tac Show	29.95
Win with Words	15.95
Wizard of Words	29.95
The Most Amazing Thing	29.95
Story Machine	29.95
Kids on Keys	23.95
Spelling/Reading Primer	29.95

CALL FOR MANY OTHERS

ACCESSORIES

APPLE //	
Mach II Joystick	44.95 / 34.95
Mach III w/Fire Button	54.95 / 39.95
APPLE //e	
Mach II Joystick	44.95 / 34.95
Mach III w/Fire Button	54.95 / 39.95
Maccessories: Disk Case	30 / 24.95
Maccessories: Starter Kit	90 / 69.95
Maccessories: Surge Protect	49.95 / 39.95
Maccessories: Swivel	35 / 29.95
Select A Port	39.95 / 34.95
Saver Fan (surge protected)	49.95 / 39.95
Floppy Diskettes ds/dd	24.95 / 14.95
Diskettes ds/dd w/order	12.95
Flip and File Holds 50	24.95 / 17.95
Disk Bank Holds 50	18.95 / 10.95
THE MAX	
4 Outlets w/surge protection	89.95 / 62.95
6 Outlets w/surge protection	99.95 / 64.95
WE HAVE RIBBONS!	Call For Pricing

MONITORS

Amber 12"	99.95
Green 12"	99.95
Taxan Green	125.95
Taxan Amber	137.95
Taxan hi/res RGB	495.95
Sakata composite color 13"	274.95
Polo Hi Res RGB IBM Compatible	379.95

GAMES

SSI	
Questron	49.95 / 39.95
Germany 1985	59.95 / 39.95
North Atlantic 86	59.95 / 39.95
Geopolitique	39.95 / 29.95
War In Russia	79.95 / 69.95
RFD 1985	34.95 / 29.95
Knights of Desert	39.95 / 29.95
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	33.50 / 29.95
Flight Simulator II	49.95 / 39.95
Pinball	34.95 / 29.95
BLUECHIP	
Millionare	49.95 / 39.95
Baron	49.95 / 39.95
Tycoon	49.95 / 39.95
INFOCOM	
Zork I, II, III	39.95 / 29.95

GAMES FOR MAC

INFOCOM	
Deadline	59.95 / 44.95
Enhancer	39.95 / 31.95
Infidel	49.95 / 39.95
Planetfall	39.95 / 31.95
Sorcerer	49.95 / 39.95
Starcross	59.95 / 44.95
Suspended	59.95 / 44.95
Witness	39.95 / 31.95
Zork I	39.95 / 31.95
Zork II	49.95 / 39.95
Zork III	49.95 / 39.95

80 COLUMN CARDS

Smarterm II	139.95
Videx Video Term	215.95
Ultra Term	289.95
Apple //e W/64K	99
View Max 80	129
View Max 80/W 128K	215

SGC COMPUTER GOODS

est 1981

the mail order specialists

700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

We do not charge bank card until we ship. Store prices slightly higher. PO's welcome from qualified institutions. $3 shipping charges for all shipments, monitors & printers extra. All returns must have an RMA number. Call 415-791-7091 to obtain one.

Watch for our Electronic Shopping number!

R-M-A & Inquiries: **415-791-7091** and we'll be here to help after you receive your order. Feel free to call the SGC Technical Staff for assistance.

Orders Only: **800-523-2382** Orders in CA: **800-423-4415**

All items normally in stock

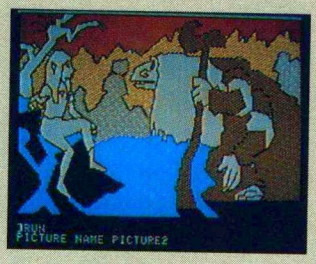
When in Fremont visit our retail store

*All equipment shipped factory fresh. Manufacturers' warranties included.

TERMS: All orders shipped UPS ground. Air extra. No refunds on software. All returned merchandise subject to 15% restocking fee. Calif. residents add 6½% Sales Tax. Cash or cashiers check only on COD, add $1.75 for COD. Allow 10 days to clear personal checks. Prices subject to change without notice.

GELFLING ADVENTURE
CHAMPIONSHIP LODE RUNNER
CUTTHROATS
FAHRENHEIT 451
COMPUZZLER

THAT'S entertainment



You are Jen, one of the last survivors of the Gelfling Race. You must find the missing shard of crystal and restore it to save the world from evil.

ADVENTURES WITH THE DARK CRYSTAL

In the movie *The Dark Crystal*, Muppet creator Jim Henson leaves the comic exploits of Kermit the Frog and Miss Piggy behind and weaves us a heroic tale of Jen and Kira, the last survivors of the Gelfling race. Gelfling Adventure, a graphic adventure game for kids based on the movie, propels you into the story line in a quest to save the world from evil.

As in most other adventure games, you take on the role of one character—in this case, Jen. With little information, you must explore the world around you to discover clues and hints that will help you solve a particular puzzle.

The illustrated screens provide a visual delight that seems to push Apple graphics to the limit. Artists Carl Potts, Michelle Prichard, and Greg Rowland deserve a hand for recreating the world of The Dark Crystal in painstaking detail.

Unlike most adventure games, which require you to type in two-word instructions, Gelfling Adventure makes you pick from a list of three choices at the bottom of the screen. This approach is both a strength and a weakness.

On the one hand, it is certainly easier for youngsters to pick a choice than it is to think up an action and type in words. Play moves faster and boredom rarely sets in. On the other hand, multiple-choice actions tend to herd you in a few set directions and limit the opportunity to solve puzzles from a completely different direction.

Since the game is based on the movie, the plot revolves around finding the missing shard of a crystal and restoring it to the crystal when three moons overlap—also a mixed blessing.

Although all the familiar sights and situations that made the movie popular are in the game, the solutions to the puzzles and problems also mimic the movie. If you saw the movie, you can escape any peril by repeating Jen's actions in the film.

THAT'S entertainment

If you have not seen the movie, the game can be pretty challenging, especially for the audience the game aims at—youngsters aged nine and up. Plan on spending a long afternoon figuring out the path

If you saw the movie, you can escape any peril.

through the maze of multiple choices. Even we veteran adventure gamers who'd seen the movie took an hour or two to heal the crystal.

The game needs no documentation, since you choose all actions from the screen, but Sierra includes an eight-page booklet with an informative "Gelfling Glossary," which is a Who's Who and What's What in the world of The Dark Crystal, and a black-and-white map of the world.

Gelfling Adventure is challenging and intriguing—once. If you have not seen the movie or did not enjoy it, you have little reason to buy the game. If you liked the movie, you should like the game, for it is a faithful recreation. You also know the ending and how to solve the puzzles, though, so after one session, Gelfling Adventure will probably wind up collecting dust on a shelf.

Russ Lockwood

Gelfling Adventure
Sierra On-Line
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

LODE RUNNING GETS TOUGHER

Back in the May 1984 issue of *A+*, we reviewed a frenetic arcade game called Lode Runner. Its premise was simple: run through the progressively more difficult mazes, evade the deadly Bungeling Empire guards, and pick up all the gold chests. At times, you had to tunnel through floors to grab the treasure. All in all, Lode Runner was a simple, fast-paced, and challenging arcade game.

Mean Screens

Well, Lode Runner's big brother, Championship Lode Runner, just checked into our Apple. It contains 50 of the meanest, toughest, and most devious screens ever devised to frustrate the fastest joystick jockeys in the galaxy. If you thought Lode Runner was tough, your reflexes ain't seen nuthin' yet.

As in the original, you race up and down ladders, go hand over hand on beams, and free-fall to the floor to outwit guards and grab the gold. On every screen, you must use your laser pistol to drill holes in the floor to gain access to

the chests. The holes fill in after a time, preferably trapping a guard rather than you.

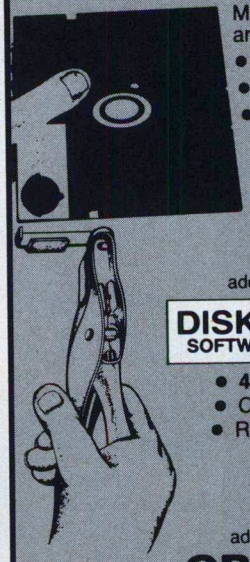
But those screens, those terrible screens, those horrible, nasty, nerve-wracking,

DISKETTES

QUIT HORSIN' AROUND! ORDER
Datalife®
BY
Verbatim®
AND GET A FREE
HEAD CLEANING KIT!...
a '10 Value, Yours *FREE* with a 4 Box Order
We carry diskettes compatible with all 5¼" & 3½" drives.
CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICES
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130
IL. CALL COLLECT 312·524·8160
dj. Disk Jockey
P.O. BOX 31126
CHICAGO IL · 60631 · 1126
MASTERCARD/VISA/C.O.D.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
- NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

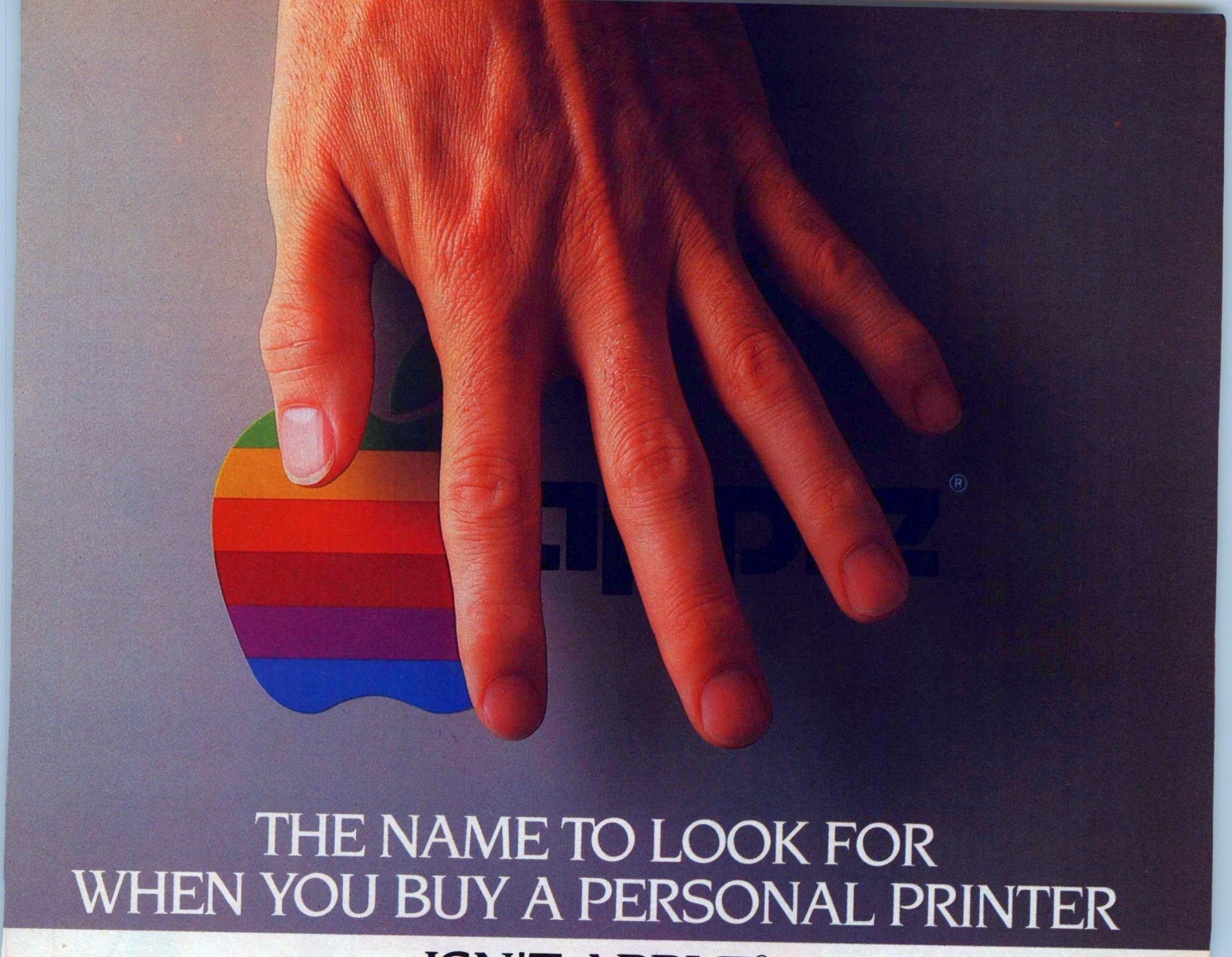
NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only $14.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only $24.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
ORDER TODAY!
VISA MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE NAME TO LOOK FOR WHEN YOU BUY A PERSONAL PRINTER ISN'T APPLE®.

It's Okidata. If you're buying an Apple printer to go with your Apple computer, we're sorry to disillusion you, but that printer isn't really an Apple down to the core.

In fact, peel away the logo glued on the front and you have a printer made by some other company that just wears the Apple name.

We tell you this because having the right printer is very important. (Without it, how are you going to get all that valuable information that's up on the screen down on the paper?) So, when you buy you should know what you're getting, and with an Okidata you know you'll be getting the very best printer there is.

We live, sleep and breathe printers. We specialize in building printers . . . seven different printer models to be exact. (Apple only gives you four.)

We make fast printers. Apple's speed stops at 120 characters per second in text. But that's where Okidata's speed starts . . . 120 up to 200 characters per second. That's three pages in just one minute.

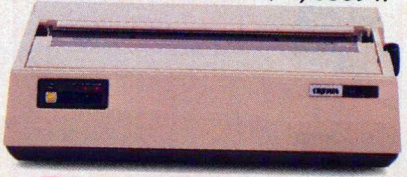
We make versatile printers. Okidata gives you three print modes; data processing, enhanced/emphasized and correspondence. (You-know-who only gives you two.) Our letter quality is as good as most daisywheels at twice the speed of an Apple. We print all kinds of graphics and charts, and even let you print custom typefaces and symbols.

Mixing Apples with Oki's. If you're wondering how compatible your Okidata will be with your Apple computer, the answer is "completely." And that includes the Macintosh™ as well! Okidata is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. In fact, with Okidata's unique Plug 'n Play™ kit you can be hooked up to your Apple and printing in virtually minutes.

And if you're wondering about service, it's available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers. Of course, chances are you won't need it. Okidata has the best reliability record in the industry, with a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%.

Select, don't settle. So, just because you pick an Apple, don't think you have to buy the whole orchard. Pick the printer with the name that's come to mean performance. Okidata.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore® Accessories

❄ HAPPY HOLIDAYS! ❄

Apple® Accessories

RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64

New! New!

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

· Plugs into User Port · Provides Standard RS232 signal levels · Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM $39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Great Educating Tool!

JE520AP

JE520CM

• Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L × 3¼"W × 1-3/8"H

APPLICATIONS: • Security Warning • Teaching • Instrumentation • Telecommunication • Handicap Aid • Games

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and *IIe*	$149.95

Computer Memory Expansion Kits

IBM PC AND PC XT

Most of the popular Memory Boards (e.g. Quadram™ Expansion Boards) allow you to add an add'l. 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The Kit is simple to install—just insert the 9 - 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the 2 groups of switches. Complete conversion documentation included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $43.95

COMPAQ · COLUMBIA · EAGLE

These PC compatibles and others use the IBM64K for memory expansion.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). $43.95

APPLE *IIe*

Extended 80-Column/64K RAM Card. Expands memory by 64K to give 128K when used with programs like VisiCalc™. Fully assembled and tested.

JE864. . . . . $99.95

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

Each Kit comes complete with eight MM5290-(UPD416/4116) 16K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model 1: 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 Kits. Model III: Can be expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 Kits. Each Kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III). $8.95
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model 1). $6.95

TRS-80 MODEL IV

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation.

TRS-64K-2 (Converts from 16K to 64K). **$38.95**
TRS-64K-2PAL (8 ea. 4164 w/Special PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K). . . **$59.95**

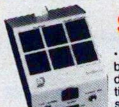
TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install Kit comes complete with 8 each 4164N-20 (200ns) 64K Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K-2. . . . . $38.95

INDUSTRIES *Protect Yourself...*

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

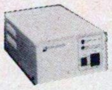


· Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss · 6 month warranty · Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts · 6 sockets · 6 foot power cord · Normal line voltage indicator light · Brown out/black out reset switch

Model 100. . . . . $69.95

Protect Yourself...

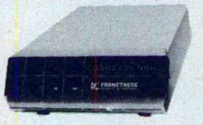
DATASHIELD® Back-Up Power Source



Provides up to 30 minutes of continuous 120 VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black out or voltage sag · Six month warranty · Weight (PC200): 24 lbs.—(XT300): 37.5 lbs.

PC200 (Output rating: 200 watts). **$299.95**
XT300 (Output rating: 300 watts). **$399.95**

PROMETHEUS



Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent stand-alone modem · Full featured expandable modem · Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Touch Tone™ and Pulse Dialing & More · Hayes command set compatible plus an additional extended command set · Shown w/alphanumeric display option.

Part No.	Description	Price
PM1200	RS-232 Stand Alone Unit.	$349.95
PM1200A	Apple II, II+ and *IIe* Internal Unit.	$369.95
PM1200B	IBM PC and Compatible Internal Unit.	$269.95
PM1200BS	IBM PC & Comp. Int. Unit w/ProCom Software.	$319.95
MAC PAC	Macintosh Package. (Includes PM1200, Cable, & ProCom Software)	$399.95

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200

PM-COM	(ProCom Communication Software). Please specify Operating System.	$79.95
PM-OP	(Options Processor).	$79.95
PMO-16K	(Options Processor Memory — 16K).	$10.95
PMO-32K	(Options Processor Memory — 32K).	$20.95
PMO-64K	(Options Processor Memory — 64K).	$39.95
PM-ALP	(Alphanumeric Display).	$79.95
PM-CC	(Apple IIc to PM1200 Cable).	$29.95
PM-MC	(Macintosh to PM1200 Cable).	$29.95

KEYBOARDS

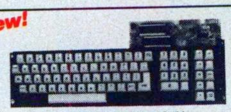
13⅛"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded All-Purpose Keyboard

· SPST keyswitches · 20 pin ribbon cable connection · Low profile keys · Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys · Color (keycaps): grey · Wt.: 1 lb. · Pinout included

KB54. . . . . $14.95

New!

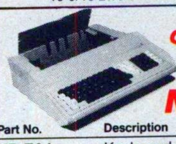


16-9/16"L x 6⅜"W x 1⅝"H

76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard

· Simple serial interface · SPST mechanical switching · Operates in upper and lower case · Five user function keys: F1-F5 · Six finger edge card connection · Color (keys): tan · Weight: 2 lbs. · Data incl.

KB76. . . . . $29.95



Apple Owners! *NEW!*

Apple Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

· Keyboard: Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector · 26 special functions · Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

· Case: Accommodates KB-A68 · Pop-up lid for easy access · Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Keyboard and Case (pictured above).	$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply

· Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp (also +30VDC regulated) · Input: 115VAC, 60 Hz · Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case · 6 foot, 3-conductor black power cord · Size: 6½" L x 7" W x 2¼" H · Weight: 3 lbs.

PS51194. . . . . $14.95

Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

· Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz · Line regulation: ±0.05% · Three mounting surfaces · Overvoltage protection · UL recognized · CSA certified

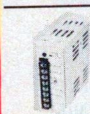
Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4⅞"L x 4"W x 2⅛"H	2 lbs.	$29.95
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5⅝"L x 4⅞"W x 2⅞"H	4 lbs.	$39.95

New!

POWER PAC INC. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

· Perfect for computer systems · Output: +5VDC @ 11 Amps, −5VDC @ 1 Amp, +12VDC @ 2 Amps, −12VDC @ 0.5 Amp and +24VDC @ 3 Amps · Overvoltage protection · Size: 12⅝"L x 6⅝"W x 4⅝"H · Weight: 17 lbs. · Spec incl.

PS2922. . . . . $69.95



4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

· Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications · Input: 90-130VAC, 47-440Hz · Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1 A; +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A · Line regulations: ±0.2% · Ripple: 30mV p-p · Load regulation: ±1% · Overcurrent protection · Adj: 5V main output ±10% · Size: 6⅜"L x 1⅞"W x 4-15/16"H · Weight: 1½ lbs.

FCS-604A. $69.95

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & *IIe*™

· Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
· Short circuit and overload protection · Fits inside Apple computer
· Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1.5A, -5V @ .5A. -12V @ .5A
· Direct plug-in power cord included · Size: 9⅞"L x 3½"W x 2¼"H
· Weight: 2 lbs.

KHP4007 (SPS-109). $59.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco® ELECTRONICS

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

2/85 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive and Controller Card

The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses Shugart SA390 mechanics—143K formatted storage · 35 tracks · Compatible with Apple Controller & ACC-1 Controller · The drive comes complete with connector and cable — just plug into your disk controller card · Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D · Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive). $169.95
ACC-1 (Controller Card). . . . . $ 49.95

More Apple Compatible Add-Ons...

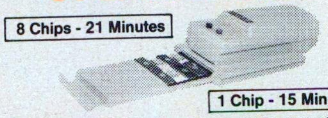
APF-1	(Cooling Fan).	$39.95
KHP4007	(Switching Power Supply).	$59.95
JE614	(Numeric/Aux. Keypad for *IIe*).	$59.95
KB-A68	(Keyboard w/Keypad for II & II+).	$79.95
MON-12G	(12" Green Monitor for II, II+, *IIe*, IIc).	$99.95
JE864	(80 Col. +64K RAM for *IIe*).	$99.95
ADD-12	(5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive).	$179.95

DISK DRIVES

RFD480	(Remex 5¼" full-ht.).	$129.95
JA551-2	(Panasonic 5¼" half-ht.).	$139.95
TM100-2	(Tandon 5¼" full-ht.).	$159.95
FD55B	(Teac 5¼" half-ht.).	$149.95
SA455	(Shugart 5¼" half-ht.).	$159.95
FDD100-8	(Siemens 8" full-ht.).	$139.95
PCK-5	(5¼" Power Cable Kit).	$2.95
PCK-8	(8" Power Cable Kit).	$3.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips - 21 Minutes



1 Chip - 15 Minutes

Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00"L x 3.70"W x 2.60"H. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser. $74.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb. $16.95

NEW! Software & Documentation for CP/M Computers

JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER
8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages

Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

· Programs and validates EPROMs · Checks for properly erased EPROMs · Emulates PROMs or EPROMs · RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading · Loads data into RAM by keyboard · Changes data in RAM by keyboard · Loads RAM from an EPROM · Compares EPROMs for content differences · Copies EPROMs · Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption · Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown · Size: 15⅝"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H · Weight: 5¾ lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to all "1"s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. $995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port. 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity with 2 stop bits.

EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option
JE664-ARS. $1195.00

Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

JE664 EPROM Jumper Mod. No.	EPROM	Programming Voltage	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	25V	AMD, Motorola, Nat., Intel, TI.	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516 (TI)	25V	Intel, Motorola, Nat., NEC, TI, AMD, Hitachi, Mostek.	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716 (3-V's)	-5V, +5V, +12V	Motorola, TI.	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	25V	Motorola, TI, Hitachi, OKI.	$14.95
JM32B	2732	25V	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel, Mitsubishi, National.	$14.95
JM32C	2732A	21V	Fujitsu, Intel.	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764, MCM68L764	21V	Motorola.	$14.95
JM64B	2764	21V	Intel, Fairchild, OKI.	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	25V	TI.	$14.95

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

knuckle-whitening screens can cause premature brain damage. Give the half dozen or so screen designers credit—they have created the most difficult mazes modern gamers have ever encountered.

Heart-Pumping Action

The graphics are pretty straightforward. Your stick figure moves across nondescript blue bricks, away from the stick figures representing guards. Simple beeps and tones suffice for sound effects. As with the original, Championship Lode Runner emphasizes heart-pumping action rather than slick sound and graphics.

You will probably spend an hour conquering the first screen—even if you "cheat" by looking at the hint booklet. That's right. The screens are so difficult that Brøderbund includes a 52-page booklet detailing the exact tactics you need to beat the game.

Hard-Core Challenge

If you've never played Lode Runner, steer clear of this tougher big brother. Try the original first—it will save you a great deal of frustration. Veteran Lode Runner fans, rejoice. Championship Lode Runner challenges even the fastest, hard-core arcade gamers.

Russ Lockwood

Championship Lode Runner
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, and IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

INTERACTIVE UNDERWATER SALVAGE

Infocom, the pioneer of interactive fiction, has brought out another gem of a text-only adventure game. Cutthroats places you on Hardscrabble Island, a dying little seaport off the beaten path. A motley group of shady characters needs your diving skills and knowledge of the area to mount an underwater expedition to salvage sunken treasure. You receive a cut of the take—if you can survive the perils of the deep and your partners.

Infocom games are a real joy to play, and Cutthroats is no exception. Its prose is truly descriptive and draws you slowly and subtly into the plot. As always with Infocom games, you control the action by using a sophisticated text-parser system that lets you type in complete English sentences. Cutthroats understands more than 800 words—enough to let you try anything your devious little mind desires.

Cutthroats places you on Hardscrabble Island, a dying little seaport off the beaten path.

The documentation is quite extensive, including a tide chart, an issue of *True Tales of Adventure* magazine (which doubles as an instruction manual), and an absolutely marvelous booklet entitled *Four Shipwrecks off Hardscrabble*

Create... at your Apple®

IIC BASIC PAINT
Graphics for the Apple II Family
Bruce Hicks and Sylvia Baron

Through a series of short, interactive programs, this book and software package teaches BASIC programming as it shows how to create full-color computer graphics. And its powerful *Painting Program* lets you actually paint your way to more advanced programming techniques. The program's unique "paint brush" appears on your computer screen to help you paint everything from simple dabs and lines to original block prints. The disk contains the complete Painting Program, along with a number of other graphics subroutines—all ready to run and error free.
Book: $16.95 Book/Disk Set: $39.95

ART AND GRAPHICS ON THE APPLE® II/IIe
William H. DeWitt

This book/disk set lets you write your own graphics programs—games, art, business charts, and more—without the trouble of keying in hundreds of statements! The book is a complete guide to graphics programming that introduces "conceptual programing," a new technique for manipulating sophisticated graphics.
Book: $14.95 Book/Disk Set: $39.90

More books to help you do more with your Apple...

THE APPLE'S BASIC CORE
Noel Kantaris
$14.95

Kelly/Grimes
APPLE COMPUTER DIRECTORY
Hardware, Software, and Peripherals
$26.95

Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's Apple titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 5-1239

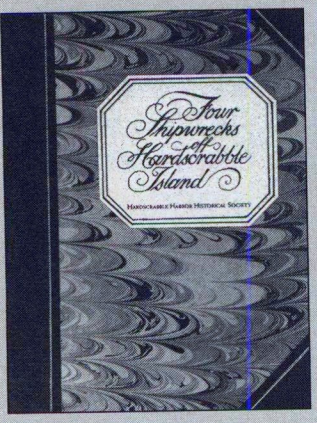
WILEY PRESS
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
5-1239

WILEY PRESS COMPUTERBOOKS

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Island by the Hardscrabble Harbor Historical Society.

Actually, this supporting material is intended to help you defeat software pirates as much as it is to tickle your curiosity and provide



information and local color.

With four shipwrecks, you will need quite a few hours, if not weeks, to recover the treasure. Cutthroats allows you to save a game in progress. Of course, prudent adventurers do so *before* they attempt any particularly dangerous task. That way, you won't have to restart the adventure from scratch if you find

With four shipwrecks, you will need quite a few hours, if not weeks, to recover the treasure.

Davy Jones' Locker faster than expected. Especially prudent adventurers never dive below 200 feet with scuba gear.

Cutthroats is a good introductory-level adventure for adults, especially for those who want to dive for sunken treasure. It is another feather in Infocom's cap.

Russ Lockwood

Cutthroats
Infocom
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 576-3190
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

SAVING THE WORLD FROM BOOK BURNING

Trillium Software, a division of Spinnaker Software, has licensed several of the biggest names in science-fiction writing for its line of interactive-fiction computer games. Pairing these authors' brilliant work with effective graphics yields the best adventure games to come around in a long time.

In Fahrenheit 451, Trillium's adventure based on the best-selling novel by Ray Bradbury, you take the role of Guy Montag, ex-fireman and fugitive from the law. For those who have never read the book, a totalitarian regime controls the masses through terror and high-powered audio and video reinforcement. In this world, the firemen start fires by burning books (and probably computer magazines too) to keep knowledge from the people. A growing Underground fights back by passing around the outlawed books. As Montag, alone in New York City, you must evade the firemen, contact the

Professional Handicapping Systems by Professor Jones

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 2) Post Today 3) Kennel 4) Post Last 5) Distance 6) Condition 7) Running Style 8) Weight 9) All new internal weighting 10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:
Class, Driver, Days Since Last, Gender, Post Positions, Track Conditions, Trainer, Time ¼, Time Finish, Time Last Quarter, Track Rating, Temp Allowance
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

NBA Professional Basketball Analysis™
Complete integrated NBA analysis with all teams on Database. This program comes complete with Faction Valuation System to provide unlimited internal weighting system. **$79.95** complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™ APPLE™ TRS-80™ CPM™ COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5-1/4", SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10+Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	21.50	20.95
MAXELL MD-1D	19.50	18.95
TDK M1D-S	19.50	18.95
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	18.50	17.95
3M Scotch	17.50	16.95

MICROTEK PRODUCTS

Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) IIe	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II+	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

PROMETHEUS

ProModem 1200A	359.00
Versacard	149.00

HARD DISK
DAVONG
MOUNTAIN
TECMAR
CORVUS
Call for Prices

FREE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ALMALY

TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Gout. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add $1.65 max $250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: $3.25 min. Foreign $15.00 min.

ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Underground, and devise a plan to save the world from book burning.

Most graphic adventure games, such as Death in the Caribbean and The Sands of Egypt, fill almost the entire screen with a picture, leaving little room for prose. Descriptions are always terse, and your commands consist of two words, a verb and direct object.

At the other end of the spectrum, Infocom's text-only games contain no graphics but are rich in description and use a sophisticated command structure.

Fahrenheit 451 sits right in the middle. The lower two-thirds of the screen contains the deathless prose of the master science-fiction writer. It wraps you in imagery, bringing the classic book alive on the screen and drawing you into the character and the plot. Best of all, the text-parser system, which translates your words into action, is as advanced as that of the Infocom games.

The top third of the screen displays colorful graphics. Although not as realistic as the illustrations in Death in the Caribbean and other graphics adventures, the pictures in Fahrenheit 451 contain enough detail to convey a sense of oppression.

When the subway doors open and a squad of firemen stands waiting to capture you, despair sets in.

Text and graphics together propel you into the story line. For example, when the subway doors open and a squad of firemen stands waiting to capture you, despair sets in. You want to quote the Bill of Rights or at least the part about life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. Do yourself a favor and save some mental turmoil—stay out of the subway.

The game comes on four disk sides, which you have to change from time to time. All input is through the keyboard. As with most adventure games, playing time is rather long. Plan on taking several hours, at the very least, to overthrow the regime. The documentation provides a list of acceptable words and a hint section.

I think Fahrenheit 451 is a real winner. Ray Bradbury's prose, effective graphics, and advanced command structure combine to form a truly excellent adventure game. I can hardly wait to play with the rest of the Trillium line—Arthur C. Clarke, Byron Preiss and Michael Reaves, Michael Crichton, Alan Dean Foster, Robert Heinlein, Roger Zelazny, and Philip Jose Farmer.

Russ Lockwood

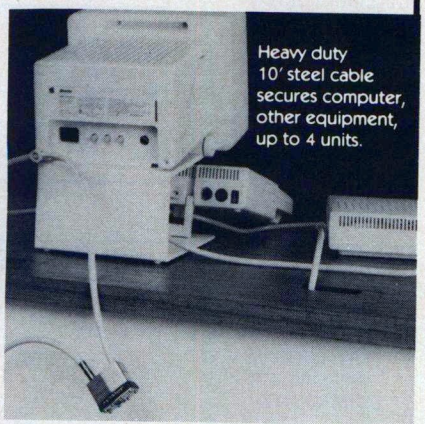
Fahrenheit 451
Trillium Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1224
List Price: $32.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

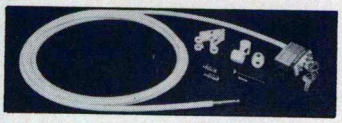
Prevent Computer Theft!
Dedicated System for the Apple IIc

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other



$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS Apple II, II+ & IIe users we offer an
enhancement with the
"BRIDGE"

PFS Data File
↓
The "BRIDGE"

DIF OUTPUT	MAILMERGE OUTPUT	ASCii TEXT FILE OUTPUT
↓	↓	↓
*VISICALC	WORD PROCESSING	USER PROGRAM

- Output process virtually identical to PFS search process.
- May be extracted on a single disk system.
- Requires Apple II* DOS 3.3 with 1 or 2 disk.

only **$59.95** Dealers Inquiries Invited

smi
Sun Microsystems Inc.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

• Add $2.00 for COD orders • Add $5.00 Overseas
• Manual only for $6.00 • Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax

*Visicalc, Trademark of Visicorp; Apple II, Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; PFS, Trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSWORD PUZZLES ON YOUR SCREEN

Compuzzler puts a crossword puzzle on your monitor. It's the same type of puzzle you find in newspapers or books, but the program does offer a few features that you won't find in print versions.

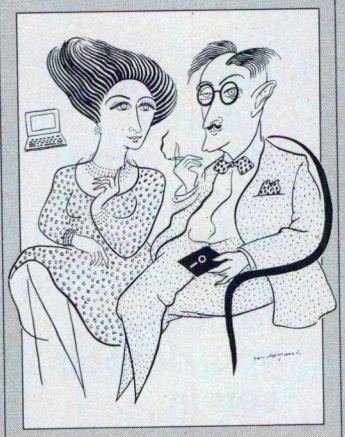
Typing Control-V lets you know if the words you've filled in are the correct answers to the clues and purges erroneous letters from the squares on the screen. Furthermore, you can press Control-S to sneak a look at the correct letter for the square your cursor is on.

You move the arrow-shaped cursor around the grid with the cursor-control keys. Clues are displayed in pairs, one across and one down, underneath the crossword grid, and you type in the answer from the keyboard. You have the option of replacing the grid with a list of clues, which comes in handy for picking out and answering the easy ones first before tackling the hard ones.

The program does offer a few features that you won't find in print versions.

Various commands allow you to center the grid, change the font of the letters, change the pattern of the puzzle, toggle colors on and off, and print out the puzzle. Compuzzler includes 70 puzzles, and you can save work in progress.

Compuzzler also contains a competitive game for two players or teams. In essence, each side receives points for correct words or



letters. As with Scrabble, you must use letters on the grid as part of your word, and you can challenge an opponent's answer. Success earns you points, but failure subtracts points from your score. A timer is an available option.

Compuzzler is an excellent crossword-puzzle program. It is easy to use and easy to learn, and it provides hours of challenging fun for crossword-puzzle enthusiasts. My only question is why anyone would purchase a computer program when you can get pretty much the same thing much more cheaply in a paperback book.

Russ Lockwood

Compuzzler
Uptown Software
310 Franklin Street
Boston, MA 02110
(800) 824-7888,
Operator 584;
in MA (617) 423-3030
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

LEARN TO SPEAK LOGO

Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, *Logo: An Introduction* is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers.

Logo: An Introduction helps computer novices with:

- △ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- △ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences

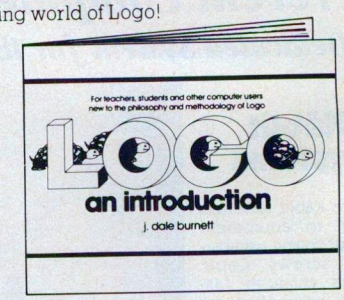
—and more!

Logo: An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do. Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo.

Use *Logo: An Introduction* as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo. *Logo: an Introduction* is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only $7.95, it's easy to order more than one, and pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW—FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *CREATIVE COMPUTING*
Only $7.95!

- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format.
- Written by a professional educator.
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explanatory notes.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NQ5H, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Logo: An Introduction* at $7.95, plus $1.50* shipping and handling, each. #12L

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ CHARGE MY:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge orders $10 minimum)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

School/Institution_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 shipping and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 13.95
SS/DD 14.95
DS/DD 18.95

VERBATIM
SS/DD 16.95
DS/DD 22.95
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DISKETTE-70
14.95

INSIDE OHIO
1-614-868-5007
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 21.95 • ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 48.95 • BEAGLE BROS. D-CODE 24.95

ABC Alphabet Beasts	22.95
Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Air-Sim 3	31.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.95
Amazon	31.95
Apple Mechanic	18.95
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95
Archon	29.95
ASC II Pro	81.95
Axis Assassin	14.95
Bag of Tricks	27.95
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	43.95
Bank Street Mailer	43.95
Bank Street Writer	43.95
Bank Street Speller	45.95
Baron	34.95
Battle for Normandy	27.95
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	27.95
Beagle Bag	18.95
Beagle Basis	22.95
Beagle Graphics	36.95
Beneath Apple DOS	14.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	14.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Blazing paddles	35.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	74.95
Bouncing Kamangas	19.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Calcstar	129.95
Carrier Force	41.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chivalry	34.95
Chop Lifter	24.95
Cogito	23.95
Complete Graphics	55.95
Compu-Math Arthm.	32.95
Compu-Math Decmls.	32.95
Compu-Math Frctns.	32.95
Compu-Read	19.95
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	24.95
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Computer Bal. I or II	27.95
Copy II+	21.95
Cosmic Balance II	25.95
Coveted Mirror	21.95
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	33.95
Crypto Cube	27.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cubit	25.95
Cut & Paste	35.95
Cytron Master	27.95
Dallas Quest	24.95
Data Capture	CALL
Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95
DB Master	224.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	24.95
Deadline	29.95
Delta Drawing	31.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	18.95
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	78.95
DOS Boss	14.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	31.95
Drol	24.95
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.95
Epidemic	24.95
Essential Data Dup	48.95
Expedition Amazon	24.95
Facemaker	21.95
Farenheit 451	31.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Fat City	27.95
FCM	69.95
50 Mission Crush	27.95
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	18.95
Fontrix	44.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 10	ea. 11.95
Format II	94.95
Fortress	24.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	21.95
Frame-Up	18.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.95
Germany 1985	38.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Glactic Gladiators	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	21.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Graphics Solution	104.95
GPLE	32.95
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hands on BASIC	53.95
Hard Hat Mack	24.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	26.95
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.95
Infostar	279.95
I.O. Silver	19.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	24.95
Key Ingo	23.95
Kids on Keys	18.95
Kid Writer	21.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	21.95
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Your Apple IIE	17.95
Last Gladiator	14.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.95
List Handler	55.95
Magicalc	99.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	96.95
Mastering the SAT	96.95
Master Type	25.95
Match Maker	19.95
Math Blaster	32.95
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	45.95
Mico Cookbook	25.95
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Microgammon II	13.95
Micro Habitats	23.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	34.95
Miner 2049er	25.95
Minit Man	19.95
Multiplan	129.95
Most Amazing Thing	25.95
Movie Maker	41.95
Munch-A-Bug	27.95
Murder by the Dozen	34.95
Murder on the Zind.	28.95
Music Construction	28.95
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
Net Worth	52.95
North Atlantic 86	38.95
Nursery Rhymes	23.95
Objective Kursk	41.95
Old Ironsides	27.95
One-On-One	28.95
Orca/M	69.95
Paper Graphics	34.95
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	45.95
PFS: Write	74.95
PFS: File	74.95
PFS: Proof	CALL
PFS: Report	74.95
PFS: Graph	74.95
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phi Beta Filer	32.95
Piece of Cake Math	24.95
Pie Man	20.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	27.95
Picture Writer	20.95
Pinball Construction	28.95
Pixit	36.95
Planetfall	23.95
Practicalc II	48.95
President Choice	27.95
Printographer	34.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Cmpn.	CALL
Prisoner II	22.95
Pro Golf Challenge	24.95
Pronto DOS	18.95
PSAT Word Attack	33.95
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Mania	23.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	24.95
Questron	34.95
Quizagon	31.95
Rails West	25.95
Rainbow Painter	24.95
Randamn	24.95
RDF	24.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	31.95
Report Card	41.95
Rescue Raiders	CALL
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	20.95
Ring Quest	CALL
Robot Odyssey I	CALL
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the Money	32.95
Sargon III	31.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Screenwriter II Pro	85.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	78.95
7 Cities of Gold	28.95
Shadowkeep	31.95
Sideways	41.95
Silicon Salad	15.95
Skyfox	28.95
Snooper Trp I or 2	27.95
Songwriter	26.95
Sorcerer	26.95
Speed Reader II	44.95
Speedy Spiders	22.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	27.95
Spelling Bee Game	27.95
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	27.95
Spy's Demise	20.95
Spy Strikes Back	20.95
Spy vs. Spy	CALL
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	28.95
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95
Basket Bounce	24.95
BOP	24.95
Math	24.95
Numbers	24.95
Opposites	24.95
Reading	24.95
Shapes	24.95
Story Machine	21.95
Story Maker	24.95
S.E.U.I.S.	27.95
Sum Ducks	24.95
Super Spd Reading	69.95
Super-Text Pro	119.95
Suspect	26.95
Take 1	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95
Tax Break Annual	89.95
Tax Break Planner	124.95
Terapin Logo	62.95
Things That Go	23.95
Think Tank	98.95
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	69.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
Titan Empire	24.95
Trains	CALL
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	24.95
Trap-A-Zoid	27.95
Triple-Dump	25.95
Tycoon	34.95
Type Attack	20.95
Typefaces	13.95
Typing Tutor II	16.95
Typing Tutor III	33.95
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	35.95
Utility City	18.95
Versaform	199.95
Visable 6502	37.95
War in Russia	55.95
Warp Factor	27.95
Wevater's Numbers	27.95
Wilderness	33.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	31.95
Wizard of Id's Type	24.95
Wizard of Id's Math	24.95
Wizprint	18.95
Word Attack	32.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	32.95
Xyphus	24.95
Zaxxon	24.95
Zoom Grafix	32.95
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95

HARDWARE

Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	223.95
Buffrd Grappler +	182.95
Compuserve Starter	27.95
Cricket	125.95
Echo II	90.95
Enhancer II	116.95
Grappler +	99.95
Grappler + (Serial)	89.95
Koala Pd	79.95
Lemon	42.95
Lime	62.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.95
Mach II IIe Joystick	31.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	34.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	38.95
Micromodem IIE	223.95
Microsci A2 Drive	CALL
Mockingboard A	89.95
Mockingboard B	77.95
Mockingboard C	157.95
Muppet Pad	55.95
Orange Interface	64.95
PSIO Card	174.95
Quentin Disk Drives	CALL
Soft Vido Switch	26.95
Super Fan II	56.95
Switchpalte	14.95
System Saver Fan	64.95
Ultraplan	118.95
Ultraterm	248.95
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	102.95

PRINTERS

Gemini-10X	254.95
Gemini-15X	394.95
Delta-10	394.95
Delta-15	548.95
Radix-10	619.95
Radix-15	719.95
Powertype	344.95
Okidata 82A	324.95
Okidata 83A	569.95
Okidata 92p	424.95
Okidata 93P	684.95
Daisywriter	884.95
Juki	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek Color I	274.95
Amdek Color II	428.95
Amdek 300G	134.95
Amdek 300A	148.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

We accept Mastercard & Visa. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 for software & $10.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice

SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232
1-614-868-5007

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off / software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free
Apple Computers — call toll free

Entertainment

Sega Spy Hunter	29.90
Sega Tapper	29.90
Sega Congo Bongo	29.90
Sorcerer	29.00
Cutthroats	27.00
Zork I, II, III	23.90
Suspect	27.00
Deadline	29.90
Planetfall	26.00
Enchanter	26.00
Infidel	29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.90
Ultima III	35.90
Lode Runner	23.90
Choplifter	23.90
Spare Change	23.90
50 Mission Crush	27.00
Objective Kursk	25.90
President Elect	25.90
Questron	34.90
Rails West	25.90
Battle for Normandy	25.90
Fortress	22.90
Pro Tour Golf	25.90
Ring Side Seat	25.90
Cosmic Balance II	25.90
Computer Baseball	25.90
Geopolitique 1990	25.90
Epidemic	22.90
North Atlantic 86	38.90
Germany 1985	38.90
War in Russia	57.00
Flight Simulator II	34.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.90
Wizardry I	31.90
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	21.90
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	25.90
Wizprint	17.00
Rendezvous with Rama	27.50
Shadow Keep	27.50
Amazon	27.50
Zaxxon	24.90
Pooyan	20.90
Expedition Amazon	22.00
The Quest	22.00
Coveted Mirror	21.90
Xyphus	22.00
Transylvania	22.00
Frogger	22.90
Championship Boxing	19.90
BCs Quest for Tires	21.90
The Dark Crystal	25.90
Wizard of Id Touch Type	19.90
Fax	19.90
Summer Games	27.90
Stellar 7	23.90
Ken Uston's Blackjack	45.90
Caverns of Frietag	19.90
Castle Wolfenstein	19.90
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.00
Millionaire	37.00
Baron	37.00
Tycoon	37.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.90
Air Sim III	26.90
Bruce Lee	24.00
Sargon III	31.90
Miner 2049er	24.40
Death in the Caribbean	21.90
The Heist	24.40
Critical Mass	26.90
How about a nice game of Chess	21.90
Mask of the Sun	27.50
Hard Hat Mack	24.90
The Last Gladiator	14.90
Pinball Const. Set	28.90
Music Const. Set	28.90
The Standing Stone	28.90
One-on-One	28.90
Archon	28.90
Skyfox	28.90
Seven Cities of Gold	28.90
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.90
Sundog	31.90

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	16.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	19.00
Verbatim DS/DD	26.00
Memorex SS/DD	18.00
Memorex (Mac 3½")	36.00
BASF SS/DD	17.00
Maxell SS/DD	19.00

Educational

APPLE Logo II	84.90
BARRONS Computer SAT	55.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	94.00
Murder by the Dozen	21.90
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	43.00
Word Attack	30.00
Math Blaster	30.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	24.50
Crypto Cube	24.50
Creature Creator	24.50
DLM	
Alien Addition	21.75
Medior Multiplication	21.75
Demolition Division	21.75
Alligator Mix	21.75
Dragon Mix	21.75
EDU-WARE (PEACHTREE)	
Compu-Read	17.90
Compu-Math	31.90
SAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	24.90
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	24.50
Algebra 5 & 6	31.90
Hands on Basic	49.90
Fractions	31.90
Decimals	31.90
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
SAT	49.00
GRE Test	59.90
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	20.90
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	30.75
Number Stumper	25.90
Robot Odyssey	30.75
Reader Rabbit	25.90
Magic Spell	22.90
Juggle's Rainbow	18.90
Bumble Games	24.90
Bumble Plot	24.90
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.90
Gertrude's Secrets	27.90
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	49.90
The Running Program	49.90
MICROLAB English SAT	20.90
Math SAT	20.90
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.90
Step By Step II	73.90
Step By Step III	73.90
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	25.00
Phi Beta Philer	24.90
Master Type	24.90
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc	24.90
Microzine (1-6)	ea. 24.90
Story Tree	24.90
Turtle Tracks	24.90
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	19.00
Trains	21.90
Facemaker	19.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	27.90
Story Machine	21.90
Kindercomp	19.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
Kids on Keys	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.90
In Search of	25.00
Aerobics	27.90
Grandma's House	19.00
Kidwriter	19.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games For Young Children	19.90
Matchmaker	19.00
Piece of Cake	19.90
Fraction Factory	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	31.90
Teasers by Tobbs	31.90
TERRAPIN Logo	61.90
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.90
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.90
Sticky Bear Bop	24.90
Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90
Sticky Bear Shapes	24.90

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	124.90
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	187.90
Magic Calc	94.00
Magic Window II	94.00
ASHTON-TATE DB II	285.00
BPI	
General Accounting	247.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INV	247.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	44.00
Tax Advantage	42.90
FCM/FL	61.90
G/L, A/R, A/P	149.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	218.00
Market Manager	188.00
HARPER AND ROW	
The Write Stuff	41.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	145.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	92.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	91.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	104.90
MegaSpell	44.90
MegaWorks	Call
MegaWriter	66.90
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	217.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	255.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	75.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	91.90
QUARK	
Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe	120.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	74.00
Bookends	74.00
Report Card	41.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	133.00
Homeword	43.00
ScreenWriter IIe	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	104.90
List Handler	46.90
The Word Handler II	46.90
SOFTWARE ARTS	
Visicalc Package	120.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	74.00
PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Graph	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	215.00
VISICORP	
Visitrend/Visiplot	62.00

MacIntosh

PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
PFS: File/Report	120.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Millionaire	36.00
Transylvania	20.00
Coveted Mirror	20.00
The Quest	20.00
Main Street Filer	118.75
Helix	236.00
Sargon III	30.00
McPic!	30.00
Click Art	29.00
Home Accountant	60.00
Microsoft Multiplan	120.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Word	120.00
Mac the Knife	27.50
Zork I	24.00
Zork II & III	30.00
Master Type	30.00
1st Base	116.00
DB Master (Mac)	117.00
DaVinci (series)	ea. 30.00
Habadex	72.00
TK Solver	175.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter (10 & 15")	Call
BROTHER	
HR-25	655.00
HR-35	875.00
DAISY WRITER 2000	Call
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
FX-80	409.00
FX-100	580.00
RX-80F/T	299.00
RX-100	400.00
LQ-1500	1,000.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	680.00
N3530	1,255.00
P2T	665.00
JUKI 6100	410.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92P	385.00
Microline 93P	610.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	285.00
KXP 1091	315.00
KXP 1092	465.00
KXP 1093	679.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP	325.00
1550AP	525.00
8510SP	460.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Daisywheel A10-20S	505.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	325.00
EXP500P	380.00
EXP550P	440.00
EXP770P	860.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	260.00
Gemini 15X	395.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Delta 10	380.00
Delta 15	510.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
IIc Add-On	Call
Mac Add-On	Call
INFAX	
101 10 Meg	2,145.00
102 20 Meg	3,350.00
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
Slimline IIe	220.00
Slimline IIc	220.00
Micro SCI Controller	64.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	198.00
AP 105 Slimline	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pack	415.00
RANA	
Elite I	235.00
Elite II	365.00
Elite III	435.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color 300	258.00
Color 500	395.00
Color 600	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or III	130.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
BM12 AOW Green	95.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	189.00
TR 120 Amber	189.00
DTD 1300 RGB	400.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	469.00
RGB Interface	155.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	275.00
RGB Vision III	419.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	199.00

Specials

EDD III	48.00
Locksmith 5.0	68.00
CIA Files	48.00
Back It Up III	52.00
Copy II+	25.00
Wildcard II	99.00
Dollars & Sense/Mac	87.90
Copy Master II	Call
Copy Mac	29.00
Megaworks	Call

Home/Accessories

Pixit	34.00
Take One	41.00
Apple Mechanic	18.50
Beagle Basic	22.90
Beagle Graphics	35.50
Disk Quick	18.50
Doss Boss	14.90
Double Take	21.50
Fat Cat	22.90
Flex Type	18.90
Frame Up	18.90
GPLE	30.00
Pronto Doss	18.50
Silicon Salad	15.90
Triple Dump	25.90
Type Faces	12.50
Utility City	18.90
Zoom Graphics	32.00
Visible 6502	32.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Einstein Compiler	88.00
Einstein Memory Trainer	55.00
Turbo Pascal	35.00
Net Worth	49.00
Bank Street Writer	43.00
Bank Street Speller	43.00
Bank Street Filer	Call
Print Shop	30.00
Graphics Library	17.50
Digital Paint Brush	215.00
Flying Colors w/Printout	55.00
Time Trax	68.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	44.90
Font Paks 1-9	ea. 14.00
The Accountant	62.90
Cut & Paste	35.90
Financial Cookbook	35.90
FUNK Sideways	37.00
Orca/M	63.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	38.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	56.00
MECA Managing Your Money	129.90
Applesoft Compiler	110.00
Typing Tutor II	15.90
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Dollars & Sense	61.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	72.00
The Graphics Magician	37.00
New Complete Graphics System	49.00
Paper Graphics	31.00
Cat Graphics	22.00
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	26.00
Merlin	41.00
Merlin Pro	45.90
Merlin Combo	69.00
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	131.00
TURNING POINT Time is Money	63.00
ASCII Pro	81.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	23.50
CPM Gold Card (Digital)	248.00
Hayes Mach II	30.00
Hayes Mach III	35.00
Kraft Joystick	34.00
TG Joystick	Call
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Micromodem IIe/w SC I	222.00
1200 Baud Modem	485.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.00
KEYTRONICS Keyboards	245.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Muppet Learning Keys	48.00
The Gibson Light Pen	165.00
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
Ram Card	68.00
Soft Card	230.00
Premium Softcard IIe	298.00
Apple Cat II	198.00
212 Apple Cat II	399.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler plus	99.00
Buffered Grappler	165.00
PICASSO w/interface	119.00
PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	335.00
PROMETHIUS Internal IIe/II+	305.00
SATURN 128K Ram Card	345.00
Accelerator IIe	Call
Popcorn Modem (1200)	Call
Nice Print	145.00
The Cricket	125.00
Echo II	95.00
Mockingboard "A"	79.00
Mockingboard "B"	79.00
Mockingboard "C"	145.00
Mockingboard "D"	145.00
TEXTPRINT Print It	159.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	105.00
Flip N File 50	20.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Compu Serve Starter Kit	28.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
Key Pad (Trackhouse)	110.00
Thunderclock Plus	109.00
Ultraterm	249.00
Videoterm	178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

VISA

MasterCard

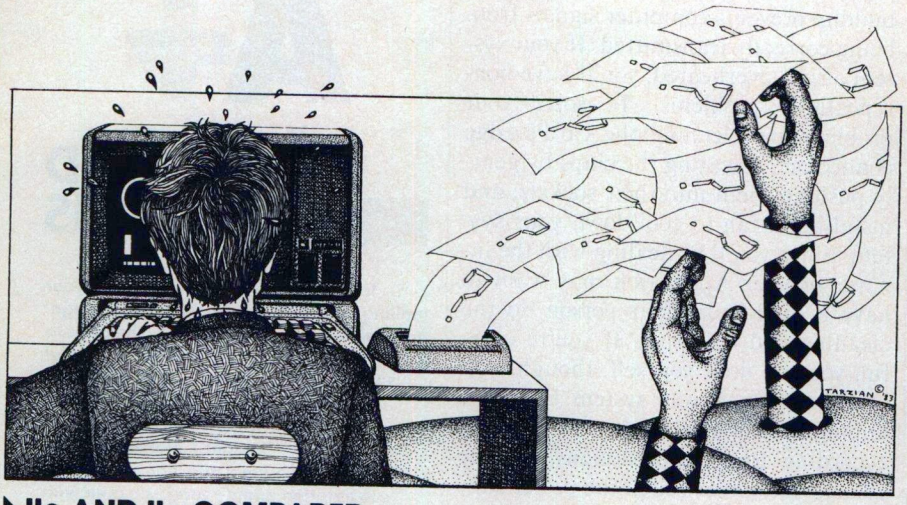
For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST
1-800-382-2242

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESCUE SQUAD

BY MICHAEL CALLERY
Questions from our readers



▸ IIe AND IIc COMPARED

Q. *You recently published a list of software that runs on the Apple IIc computer. I have an Apple IIe. Am I already obsolete?*

A. By no means. The Apple IIe and IIc computers are different, but Apple Computer has maintained a high degree of compatibility. For example, the IIc does not have slots for plug-in circuit boards, but the usual PR# commands work as if you had circuit boards in slots (and PR#7 boots the second disk drive on a IIc). Some of the problems with commercial software are due to improper programming. If a program bypasses Apple's "official" way of doing things, it may not work on both computers. Let's look at some of the most important differences between the two computers:

Screen codes—Some of the character-display codes have been changed on the IIc. It cannot display uppercase flashing letters in the active 80-column mode.

MouseText—The strange lettering you see on the IIc when the program thinks it's displaying flashing uppercase 80-column text is called MouseText. These graphic characters—pieces of borders, arrows, and other icons—are not available on the IIe. In addition to the change in the character set, the IIc also has the mouse ROM code that allows programs to read the mouse's status easily. On the Apple IIe, you'll get the ROM with the mouse when you buy the AppleMouse II package, but you won't get the MouseText characters.

Serial Ports—The IIc also contains a Super Serial Card ROM chip. Er . . . almost. There are some differences between the Super Serial Card for the II, II Plus, and IIe and built-in IIc ROM. Here, the tables are turned on IIc owners, because many programs that support the Super Serial Card on the IIe do not run properly on the IIc. Be especially careful with communications and graphics-dump programs.

System ROM—The IIc's system ROM is also different. These changes, among other things, simplify Applesoft program editing, but they rarely affect application programs.

Most of the IIc's other changes are physical. The disk drive uses a different mechanism, and some copy-protected software does not run (IIe owners will have the same problems with the Apple Duodisk).

The printer and modem ports have round, DIN connectors, rather than the standard serial connectors. You must purchase special cables for the IIc—ditto for the disk drive. The mouse/joystick connector has been combined, so you have to unplug the mouse to connect a joystick. Further, the connector is a DB 9-style connector such as that found on the back of the Apple IIe, rather than the 16-pin connector inside the IIe. Few manufacturers other than Apple have adapted their joysticks to fit this port. People who own joysticks or other game-port peripherals that work with the old-style plug must purchase an adapter to connect the device.

The most severe problem for many IIc users is the lack of a Z80/CP/M card option. Rumor has it that a manufacturer is working on an option that will allow for CP/M compatibility through the disk-drive port, but, as of this writing, it's only a rumor. The lack of a Z80 card will be a handicap for people who use CP/M software—WordStar, dBASE II, SuperCalc, Perfect Writer, and so on—at their office and have a IIc at home. Some commercial programs read and reformat the data files from Apple CP/M disks to Apple DOS 3.3, but they are no substitute for the real things.

If you already own an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe and want to use your peripherals with a IIc, you may have to purchase quite a bit of new equipment or adapters. Your Epson parallel printer won't work without a serial/parallel converter, you'll need a game-port adapter or new joysticks, you can't move the second Disk II drive over to the IIc, and so on. The bulk of your old DOS 3.3 software, however, will work with no more than the usual Caps-Lock-down, don't-use-the-delete-key, and don't-use-the-up-or-down-arrow-key problems. Your new ProDOS software—the new double-high-resolution graphics software and most programs marked IIc—will run on an Apple IIe with an Extended 80-Column Card. For a more thorough discussion of double-hi-res graphics, see the December 1984 and January 1985 issues of *A+*.

▸ INDISPOSED COMPUTER

Q. *I have an Apple IIe with a Microsoft Premium Z80 IIe Card and use my system primarily for word processing. After one or two hours, random characters appear on the screen, and the system fails. I have to reboot and lose my document. Help!*

A. Unless you are systematically doing something to cause the system to fail, your problem sounds like overheating. If you have many interface cards, you'll find that the interior of the Apple system box becomes quite hot. The heat can cause RAM to deteriorate and the system to fail. You should purchase a

DONNA TARZIAN

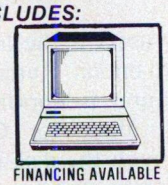
LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%)

COMPLETE! READY-TO-RUN! APPLE IIe 128K PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- 2 Apple Disk II Drives
- Apple Controller Card with PRO DOS
- Grappler + Printer Interface Card
- Epson RX-80 100 C.P.S. Printer
- Zenith Green Phosphur Monitor



FINANCING AVAILABLE
Only $55.74 per mo.
Based on $189 down,
36 mos. at 20% APR.

LIST PRICE — $2,369
CDA PRICE — $1,689

COMPLETE! READY-TO-RUN! APPLE IIc PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Apple IIc
- Apple IIc Monitor
- Apple IIc Stand
- Okidata 92 IIc Version
- Printer Cable
- Box of (10) Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Printer Stand

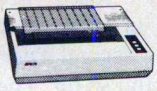
Features • Correspondence Mode and • and 160 C.P.S. and more!
INCLUDES ALL NEW! OKIDATA 92 IIc VERSION

FINANCING AVAILABLE
Only $52.02 per mo.
Based on $199 down,
36 mos. at 20% APR.

LIST PRICE — $1,989
CDA PRICE — $1,599

EPSON FX-80 + PRINTER PACKAGE FOR THE IIe or II+

- All New FX-80 +
- Buffered Grappler + (16K)
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper
- "Epson-Apple Connection" a detailed book on how to use the Epson with the Apple.



LIST PRICE — $877
CDA PRICE — $599

APPLE DRIVES		
Apple IIc Add-On	$329	$279
MacIntosh Add-On	$495	$399
Apple Disk II	$329	$269
Comrex Duo System (2 Drives)	$699	$449
Mitak Mate I	$199	$139
Micro Sci A2 Drive	$299	$199
Half Height	$299	$209
Half Height (IIc)	$299	$209
Percom 10 Meg Hard	$1799	$1299

APPLE Accessories		
ALS Smartterm II	$179	$129
Z-Engine (CPM)	$199	$129
Apple Superserial Card	$159	$119
IIc Mouse	$99	$83
IIe Mouse	$149	$129
MCT SpeeDemon	$295	$219
Micro Sci Extended 64K 80 Col. Card	$199	$99
Microsoft Premium Softcard II	$395	$289
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler 16K	$239	$139

PRINTERS		
Juki 6100	$599	$439
Okidata Mac/IIc Version	$599	$439
Apple Imagewriter	$595	$489

MODEMS		
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/Smart Com I	$339	$229
Hayes Smartmodem IIc w/Smart Com I	$339	$249
Promethius 1200 Baud 212 internal for IIe/II/II+	$449	$319
Promethius MAC PAC for MacIntosh Monitors	$495	$339
Zenith Green Phosphur	$149	$89
Zenith Amber Phosphur	$159	$99
Amdek Color 300	$339	$259

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Svce./in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

Financing Available

CDA COMPUTER SALES

OUR AD NO. 1019-J

15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fan to cool the system. If this step doesn't solve the problem, read on . . .

Another reason for sporadic problems is oxide buildup on the interface card and/or chips. After many hours of use, the edge connectors on your interface cards and the pin tips of the computer chips can oxidize. The oxide buildup prevents computer signals from being correctly transmitted. If your system also is overheated, you'll have nonrepeatable problems. To solve your problem, try cleaning the card's edge connectors, reseating the chips by gently pushing them into their sockets, and installing a fan to cool down your system. Since you'll be dealing with the innards of your Apple, you may want to have a qualified repair person do the cleaning and reseating. If you're careful, you can do it yourself, though.

First, turn off your system, but don't unplug it. Remove the top of the case according to the instructions in your owners' manuals. Touch the power supply to ground yourself. Static can kill a chip, so be especially careful not to skip this step. Your system is plugged into a three-pronged, grounded outlet, isn't it? If your system is normally in a room with a rug, you may want to move it into a room with a wood or tile floor. (Plug it back into a grounded outlet if you do.)

To clean the edge connectors, you'll need rubbing alcohol, a lint-free swab or cloth, and a pink eraser. Remove an interface card from one of the slots—hold it by the edges to lessen the possibility of damage. Gently rub the eraser over the gold-covered connectors that fit into the slot. Repeat this process for all the cards, including the card in the auxiliary slot, if you have a IIe.

To reseat the chips, be sure you are grounded; then gently press on each of the socketed chips on the main Apple circuit board. Don't press hard, or you'll risk bending the circuit board and breaking a circuit. The idea is to slightly dislodge the chip and shake loose any oxide buildup.

If the problem persists even with the fan and after the cleaning, run—don't walk—to your dealer for a thorough checkup. If the problem reappears after minimal use, say a month or two, get thee to a dealer: You do have a system problem. You shouldn't need to clean the connectors or reseat the chips more than once every two years or so. +

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

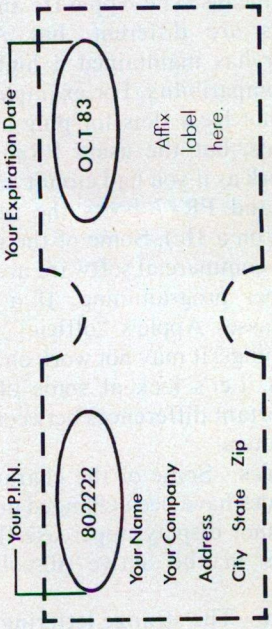
IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

PLEASE READ THIS

. . . Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

- When moving, send us your label *with your new address* 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
- If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.



Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $150. per issue ($450. total). Additional lines are available @ $15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $110. per issue ($330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▶ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DATABIND: RING NOTEBOOKS

For standard 9½" × 11" TRACTOR FEED PAPER! DATABINDS are sturdy looseleaf notebooks, 12" × 12" with large capacity 1½" metal rings, fitting tractor holes at top for fanfold storage, or at sides for single sheets. Vinyl-covered in black, brown, blue, green, orange. 2 for $9.95. Set of 5 colors, $21.95.
DATABIND
Dept. 4
P.O. Box D
Margate, NJ 08402

COMPUTE NON-STOP

We've got the PC supplies and accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon and disc requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalogue.
PAXTON PRODUCTS INC.
1101 Paxton Road, Suite 9
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208
(513) 321-0400

▶APPLE III

TOOLS TIMES THREE

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-$100. $50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.
D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A
229 Ravenwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14619
(716) 328-3661

▶DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MACINTOSH

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St. Ste 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

▶HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send $34.95 + $2 postage & handling (CA residents add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MultiTech Systems

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

90% OFF LIST?

Not quite, but we're trying! Panasonic TR120 green monitor $177, BMC high res green $97.00. Taxan #115 $121. Pace disk drive AP50 $17. Modems-Telpac $61, Apple Cat II $229, Acoustic Cat $150, J Cat $120, Mark XII $99, Mark X $120, Mark XII $275. Super specials: Taxan 410 high res RGB monitor $342, Panasonic 1091 printer $325. In CT add 7½% tax. All orders add shipping/handling/insurance: 3% under $1000, 2% over $1000. MC/VISA/MO CERTIFIED CHECK.
TIGER PRODUCTS
PO Box 3128
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 488-8119

APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARES

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES for II, II+, & IIe - Direct Drive System, automatic DOS selection, with cable .....ONLY $129.95
4 COLOR MINI PRINTER/PLOTTER - 8-bit Parallel Centronics Type Interface, compact size and light weight .....ONLY $149.95
VISA, MC, COD/100% Money Back Guarantee.
VIDEO LOGIC CORPORATION
597 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-8622

▶PUBLICATIONS

USER GROUP DIRECTORY

The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are $20 & our catalog is available for $2.
BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS
1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP
West Los Angeles, CA 90025

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

MINUTE MANUALS

Apple Write (specify IIe or II+)	$ 7.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write	$12.95
DB Master (Ver 3)	$12.95

Step-by-step instructions for basic and advanced procedures and much more. Perfect user's guide for home, school, work. Makes an excellent gift. Widely recommended and avail at B. Dalton or shed check + $1 to:
MINUTEWARE
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

ADVENTURE CLUES!!

Complete maps & coded clues for your favorite adventure games. All SIERRA ON-LINE, all PENGUIN, also Mask of Sun, Serp. Star, Sherw. Forest, Death in Carib., Masquerade, Sands of Egypt, Blade of Blackpoole, Gruds, $4/ea., 3 sets $10. Also Datamost's Vol. I & II adventure clues, $9.95 + $1.50 s&h each. Ask about discount software.
ASK ALICE
P.O. Box 198
Dept. A
Guilford, CT 06437

▶SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST

Compare *** THE ACCOUNTANT *** (ours) to the "CONTINENTAL" (theirs). THE ACCOUNTANT is 30 times faster + allows 4000 transactions per disk! Help menus, on screen summaries, unlimited accounts + categories, and comprehensive printed reports. Easy to read manual includes sample data disk. Dealers inquire! Retails for $120.
SCHMIDT ENTERPRISES
15841 Leadwell St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-4060

▶SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

MIDDLE MANAGER W/MANUAL

DEVELOPED FOR ANY MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT. MODEL CREWING FOR A PLANT OR DEPARTMENT. SEE YOUR PAYROLL AT ANY WORKCENTER LOADING. PREDICTS OPTIMUM CREWING AND MANNING LEVELS. RUN ON ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS (INCL. C AND e). REQUIRES APPLESOFT BASIC/48K/1 DISK DRIVE. MENU DRIVEN—NO CONTROL KEYS TO LEARN.-$39.95.
DEVOTECH CO.
RD #8 SAMUEL DR.
FLEMINGTON, NJ 08822
(201) 782-4502

A+ DIRECTORY

HOW TO HIRE A SALESMAN

Here is a diagnostic test that determines the quality of sales people. 200 questions evaluate 16 areas of sales ability and personality giving an extensive print-out. Complete with 4 disks and clear easy to follow documentation. $400. ORDER NOW! For a limited time only, 20% off sales price.
PSYCHOLOGICAL PSOFTWARE CORPORATION
4757 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-4182

DIRECT MAIL II

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. $99.95 plus shpg.
VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.
Box 6502-A
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-2556

▶SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02183
(617) 497-8268

▶SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

APPLE-IBM BISYNC COMM.

With APPLE-BISYNC your Apple II or IIe can communicate directly with IBM mainframe systems software, other bisync devices such as scanners, etc. Transfer data files in both directions. Self-contained editor. Complete RJE capabilities. Compression, truncation, blocking, error checking. Menu driven. $750 includes hardware.
URGEO SOFTWARE INC.
PO BOX 305
Cheney, WA 99004
(509) 838-6058

▶SOFTWARE/DATA MANAGEMENT

GOT THE DATABASE BLUES?

Tired of hard-to-use databases? The Data Reporter fits needs of novice users & database professionals alike. Step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. Generate reports, labels, graphs, charts & more. It couldn't be easier! $179.
SOFTWEST PROGRAMMING
6910 Oslo Circle, Ste. 201
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 739-1899

▶SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

RIGHT JUSTIFY ROUTINE

So you want to print those dollars and cents right justified. This routine for Applesoft users is a subroutine in the users program. It will right justify, place the comma, and round to 2 decimal places for numbers in the range of ±999999.99. Ex: -2345.6789 produces bb-2,345.68 (b=space). Instructions & listing $11.95 or with disk $15.95 (PRODOS or 3.3).
CYGNUS SOFTWARE CORP.
2340P State Road 580, Suite 250
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 733-0788

▶SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

A CAD SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE

Easy to use computer aided drafting program for II+, IIe & IIc. Will do scale drw'g. Uses only 48K memory. Will print on a graphics capable dot matrix printer. Does pt. by pt. plotting at any angle & has a complete shapes library you can rotate in any of 4 directions. Auto. centers multiview & ISO. drw'gs. on 4 title blocks. $65.00 postpaid.
Visa/MC 1-800-622-1000
Hearlihy & Co.
P. O. Box 869
Springfield, Ohio 45501
513-324-5721

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

And Russian, too. Type/store/edit/print in any combination, even in-one line! 80 column letters appear on screen as well as print. Works left to right and/or right to left. Optional vowels/insert/delete/wordwrap/margin adjust. Apple IIe, IIc, MAC $129.95 IBM $149.95 write/call for brochure or send $5.00 for demo.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
817 10th Street #102
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 451-9507

SCIENCE AND ASTRONOMY

A series of inexpensive educational software with real time simulations designed for the 128K MACINTOSH. The first release is about the Solar System and Halley's Comet with calculated orbits, planet comparisons, facts, and test programs adapted for three leveles of learning. Requires Microsoft BASIC. $24.95 + $3.00 P/H.

Learn About

MILLETT SOFTWARE
146 West 255 South
Orem, UT 84058
(801) 224-6841

DIET/NUTRITION

Plan your daily menu with complete calorie in formation on over 850 foods including popular fast foods. Easy to use Proflex Nutrition Monitor for all Apple II's. Standard version is $79.95 with detailed operating manual & Food database. Advanced version for $129.95 adds vitamin & mineral data. Also available is a professional program designed for home economists & dieticians. VISA/MC. Dealer discounts.
Proflex Corp.
POB 720175
Houston, TX 77272
(713) 780-8139

EASY QUIZ MAKER

TEACHERS—if you can boot a disk you can use Easy Quiz Maker! Use it to create quizzes of up to 100 questions-true/false, multiple choice or fill in the blank. Print your quizzes or have students take them at the computer. Two diskettes, arch. Copies & user guide $75. (Check, Visa, MC, school po). Apple II+, e.
COMPRESS
Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282
(603) 764-5831

40% OFF SPECIAL OFFER

OUTDOOR EDUCATION SOFTWARE for ages 9-16.

Outdoor Orienteering	$39	$23.40
Fish & Fishing (2 disks)	$49	$29.40
Hunter Education (2 disks)	$49	$29.40
Nature Hike	$29	$17.40

+ $3 postage. Check or MO (in NJ +6%). Apple II+/IIe (1 disk drive). Free catalog.
YAKER ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC.
POB 18 Dept. CM
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 735-7056

TEACHERS/PARENTS

TESTMASTER will allow you to create, administer, keep score & display/print reports for math, spelling fill in the blank, and multi choice & true/false type tests. Each beta disc can hold 30 tests and names & scores for 40 students. Easy to use. Apple II/II+/IIe. 29.95 $ (CA add 6% tax)
NOBLE SOFTWARE CO.
Route 1 Box 958
Yreka, Ca 96097

▶SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. $19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!
OPT-SYSTEMS
2109 W. Edgewood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-9459

▶SOFTWARE/ GAMES

HIRES MYSTERY ADVENTURE

Assume the role of Sam Starr, Super Sleuth on "The Spirit of Glennmore Castle"™. This is a double sided adv. with 135 Hires pictures created with PENGUIN'S Graphics Magician. (17X22) map included free. 48K II+, IIe, IIc. Send $24.95 or call for VISA/MC. Demo for $3.00 return demo with order for credit.
ON TARGET SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 100337
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 763-2171

A+ DIRECTORY

EAMON ADVENTURES
Choose from units 1, 2, 3 or brand new #4. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for $35. 2 units/$60. 3/$85. All 72 advs./ $110. Sample adv./$5. Also Adventure Disk—a monthly double sided disk with hints/solutions to all types of advs. Included: a NEW Eamon adv. per issue. $9 to start, then $6/mth. or $69.95/yr.
ADVENTURE DISK
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040

ZORK! MAPS & HINT BOOKS
Designed for players by players, we won't spoil your fun! Multi-level, encoded. All orders shipped 7 days or sooner, GUARANTEED! Zorks 1, 2 or 3, Planetfall, Infidel, Enchanter, Suspended, Deadline, Witness, Sorcerer, Starcross and Adventure, $7.50 ea. or any 3 for $21! Check, M/O, or (Visa, M/C & Exp. Date).
BRASS LANTERN PRESS, DEPT. A
Box 2681
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201
1 (913) 722-2464 Sun-Thur Evenings.

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND
Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZI-gods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/healing pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your own pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only $34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now).
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND!
Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXO-gods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send $28.50 check or MO today!
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!
Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
PO Box 8038, Dept. A+
Myrtle Beach, SC 29578-8038

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE
WE RENT and SELL a large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/ yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

▶SOFTWARE: GENERAL

APPLE SOFTWARE
Who wants to pay list prices for their software? We don't either so we sell Apple games, educational programs, utilities, word processors, and personal business programs for as much as 30% below list price! We even have monthly hardware specials at bigger savings! *Send for your free catalog!*
LAUREL DISTRIBUTING
P.O. Box 3511
Reading, PA 19605

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS
ROAD SEARCH-PLUS computes the best route between cities. Prints detailed route with miles, time and fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 50 cities to the original 406. Unlocked. 15 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Apple II. $74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only $34.95. Add $1.50 S/H. Check/ VISA/MC.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE
Box 2235H, Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 997-3100
ORDERS: (800) 835-2246, Ext. 172

CHURCH PROGRAMS-APPLE
Church budget keeper-asists in budget preparation, keeps track of expenses versus budget. Useful monthly reports. ($45.00). Church contribution keeper-supports 300 contributors per data disk. Prints statements & tracks pledge/contr. summaries. ($65). Specify 1 or 2 drives. Send Check or M.O.
REV. STEPHEN E. EHLERS
3304 Groometown Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
(919) 299-4474 or (919) 855-6364

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA
CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

▶SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

RUNNER'S RECORD
Records and displays races, daily runs. Automatically calculates pace; PR pace and time; average pace and time; weekly, monthly, yearly totals. Graphs race improvements, weekly distances. Prints files. Apple II + /e/c/, 64K. $29.95.
KNS SOFTWARE
PO Box 9777
Denver, CO 80209

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT
Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive $39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64).
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
PO Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 574-9274

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER
Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operatons report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

▶SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. $235.
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.
11442 Marine View Dr., SW
Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 241-1645

▶SOFTWARE/ SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR PRODUCTS
SENTRY is a sophisticated easy-to-use disk duplicating system that provides both effective "in memory" protection and state-of-the-art protection against unauthorized nibble copy programs. If the end user tries to interrupt the protected program with RESET or CONTROL-C with the intention of listing, cataloging, or saving, then the protected program is automatically cleared from memory before it can be "captured." SENTRY includes a manual with programming suggestions to increase security. (List price $250). Requires: Apple's DOS 3.3 operating system, 48K RAM, two disk drives.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

▶SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

Statistics-Macintosh
Descriptive Statistics, Normal Distribution, Pearson Corr, Multiple Regression, 4t-tests, nonparametrics, One and Two-Way ANOVA ect. Output may be directed to the screen, Imagewriter or to MacWrite documents. Complete data file handling routines. Non-protected disk. Requires Microsoft BASIC. Price—$60.00. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
TIME ZERO SOFTWARE
1855 North Oak Lane
State College, Pennsylvania 16803

SOFTWARE A-STAT 83
Comprehensive Statistical Analysis System. FACTOR ANALYSIS, FREQUENCIES, CROSSTABS, T-TESTS, ANOVA, CORRELATIONS, MULTIPLE REGRESSION w RESIDUALS, DATA ENTRY, SORT, REPORTS, TRANSFORMATIONS, MERGING, AGGREGATION; APPLE PLOT, FILE CABINET, and VISICORP DIF INTERFACES. Menu-driven; user friendly. $200.
ROSEN GRANDON ASSOCIATES, INC.
7807 Whittier St.
Tampa, Florida 33617
(813) 985-4911

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/TAXES

MULTIPLAN TAX TEMPLATES

Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time and frustration. 24 forms and schedules—in an IRS acceptable format. Fast, modifiable and expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!) Requires Multiplan. $89 + $4.50 S/H. Multiplan, $95; BOTH $174. We have other products. MC/VISA. ORDER NOW!
VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC.
5500 Atherton Street, Suite 306
Long Beach, CA 90815
(213) 431-5284

SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer swaps & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc disk dr., printer. Only $59.95 + $3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
Dept Ac, Box 64
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 425-1158

RAMDRIVE e/c $29.95

THE BEST fast disk emulator for IIe or IIc. Extended 80 column card required for IIe. Supports DOS 3.3 & Pascal 1.1. Included copy utility, for PRODOS too, requires only 4 disk swaps, 60% less than COPY A and 78% less than Pro-DOS Filer! Menu driven documentation, DOS speedup, access indicators, not protected!
PRECISION SOFTWARE
6514 North Fresno St.
Milwaukee, WI 53224
(414) 353-1666

APPLE II MOUSE DRIVER

Now you can use your AppleMouse Mouse-paint program with all those other printers and interfaces-or at least the more popular ones. The Mouse Driver uses easy-to-read menu commands to configure the Mouse-Paint program to your printer/interface and print out all those superb graphics you could only see on the screen until now. Requires an Apple II+ or IIe with 64K and ProDOS in addition to your printer. $39.95.

ARKON ELECTRONICS LTD.
409 Queen Street West
Toronto, Canada M5V 2A5
(416) 593-6502

PRINT $ IN WORDS

Converts numbers to words—For writing checks for Apple II, II+, IIe—in BASIC with demo Sub-Routine for use in your programs Listing only $16.00—Listing and disk $19.95 ALSO—Screen format/print—in BASIC w/ demo. Formats info. on screen and then prints it—without breaking words at right—same prices.
ELF
1704-B North Tustin Ave.
Suite 362
Orange, CA 92665

SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS

Sixteen disk sides chock full of APPLEWRITER™ goodies: patches-source-code—microjustify—proportional space—disassembly script—answers—two columns—keyword indexing—space on disk—self-prompting glossaries—bonus book—bunches more. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS kits, $39.50 each, $59.50 for both.
SYNERGETICS
Box 809-A+,
Thatcher, AZ 85552
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
(602) 428-4073

APPLE®, ATARI® and TRS-80® OWNERS!

Three fantastic books from *Creative Computing Press*...

THE CREATIVE APPLE

The best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of *Creative Computing* are gathered together in this interesting and entertaining book. Revised and updated to include the latest information, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple. Contents range from graphics, music and educational applications to word processing, software reviews, games and tips on easier programming. Whatever you use your Apple for, you'll find plenty here to help you get more out of it than you ever imagined possible.

The Creative Apple, edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $16.95.

THE CREATIVE ATARI

Whether you're an Atari beginner or seasoned expert, you really shouldn't be without this extraordinarily useful guide to practical Atari "how to" and lore. You get tutorials on Atari graphics, a discussion of Atari memory concepts, programming tips, programs and much more that will help you make better use of your Atari. It's written so the average, non-expert user who knows a little about BASIC and simple programming can easily develop into a skilled Atari user. The contents have appeared as articles, columns and tutorials in *Creative Computing*, but have been thoroughly revised and updated to insure maximum learning ease.

The Creative Atari, edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank. 8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated. $15.95.

THE CREATIVE TRS-80

Here's a complete guide to everything you can do with your TRS-80 and how to do it better, faster and more expertly: games, graphics, educational applications, business applications, programming aids, music and a review of handy hardware and peripherals. Whether you're interested in expense management or educational techniques, symphonies or color composition, this valuable volume will enable you to use your TRS-80 for more exciting and satisfying computing almost immediately.

The Creative TRS-80, edited by Ken Mazur. 8½" x 11, softcover, illustrated. $15.95.

Registered Trademarks: Apple: Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari: Atari, Inc.; TRS-80: Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NQ4H, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CREATIVE APPLE: Send me _____ copies at $16.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18R

CREATIVE ATARI: Send me _____ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18B

CREATIVE TRS-80: Send me _____ copies at $15.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. #18Y

*CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3 postage and handling charge. Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check here for FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

A+ MART

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

NO GUESSWORK
WITH DEPTH GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only $9.50 add $1.50 shipping

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. KJ
1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN, PA 19046

(215) 884-6010
A 24 HR ANSWERING MACHINE

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP '85™

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ or LOTUS 1-2-3™ users

1040

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. IRS accepted printout, 22 most requested schedules.

Available on Apple II's, Mac, IBM PC & all compat., 8" CP/M, TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, & 16 (TRSDOS). MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED.

$129.95 + $3.00 shipping (Mac $99.95) PA add 6%. to order, specify machine & spreadsheet.

Call or write for more information.

EZ WARE
17 Bryn Mawr Ave. S3 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667 4064 VISA/MC

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.F.S.* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run 2½ times faster with our **New Speedup System!**

*trademark; Software Pub. Co.

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	$ 54.00
RS 232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for Known/Unknown TTL IC's)	$120.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 54.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx comp)	$ 68.00
AutoTerm 80 COL w/Softswitch, w/Inverse (Videx)	$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$ 90.00
Taitron Card Modem 300 Baud w/Manual & Software-Auto Ans & Dial (Hayes Micromodem IIe comp)	$160.00
RGB Card	$ 68.00
Micro Buffer Printer Card 32K	$109.00
Diskette Box-w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Fun Pad (Compact Koala Pad comp) Specify II/IIe	$ 60.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	$ 10.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drivew/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1Yr. Warranty Apple II/IIe $185.00	IIc-$195.00
RF Mod w/Sound $18.00, w/o Sound $12.00	

Shipping & Handling: Under $100 - 10% Over $100 - 5%
All Items Warranteed 6 Months

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11696
(516) 239-1855

Hours: M-F 9-6 • Sun 10-4 EST

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

5A Switching Power Supply	$59.95
Z80 CP/M Card	$49.95
80-Column Card W/Soft Sw. & Inverse	$69.95
Parallel Printer Card	$59.95
Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe	$99.95
The FunPad - Graphic Tablet + Joystick	$89.95
3½" Diskette Storage Case	$11.95

FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of MONEY SAVING Software, Hardware and Accessories for your

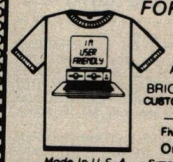
APPLE II/IIe

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
Tel: (714) 526-7923

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS

FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!



The **ULTIMATE** Software! A **MUST** for all computer lovers!

BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd.
Simply select Shirt# and Color# below

Made In U.S.A.

LET'S SEEK PEEK & POKE (#1) White #1 Pink #2 Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) Green #4 Grey #5 Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) Black #7
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5) SIZES S—M—L—XL

CUT

Please send me: Shirt# ___ Color# ___ Size ___ / Shirt# ___ Color# ___ Size ___
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P O BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each Tx Res 6% tax

or C 4098 233 4933

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

3492 ©CNC

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple II.

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Apple II version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS:

1. Protected Version $25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version $45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

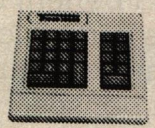
Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders (California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. A
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIE KEYPAD



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098

(713) 523-0444

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Lower Prices!!

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$13.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MART

WIZARD SYSTEMS
Introduces the
WIZARD OPERATING SYSTEM
for the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc
with 64K required,

AND NOW YOU CAN

- Use 139K of disk storage space for your programs & data
- Set himem equal to 45055
- Use 128K without hard disk emulation.
- Write & store a text file without writing a program

Comming soon spreadsheet & word processing capabilities, WOS version 1.0-$10.00

WIZARD SYSTEMS
Rural Route 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
(812) 825-7802

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10). Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc.1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple), $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe: $10/4 issues, Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, $35. New scenarios, computers soon!
Available at quality dealers or from Nichols sevices. Free support! Add 5% of cost + $1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wabash
Warranted Integrity, Incredible Value

DISKETTES

M11	5¼"	SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR	$1.19
M13	5¼"	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR	$1.29
M14	5¼"	DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR	$1.59

SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies
UP TO **50%** OFF!

Software for Apple

AFC Express Pro	89	Think Tank Apple	87
dBase II	299	Think Tank Mac	89
Multiplan Macintosh	129	Wordstar	189
PFS File/Report Mac	119	Wordstar Pro Pac	249

ABOVE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN OTHER FORMATS, CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE.
Minimum shipping and handling $2.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our free catalog.

ABC data products
3311 ADAMS AVE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92116
619-283-5488 ☎ 800-854-1555

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH OUT TO YOUR BEST PROSPECTS FOR LESS!

Whether you're a retailer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor, you need current microcomputer mail-order prospects on a regular basis, month after month. And you can have them at reasonable cost—when you place a classified ad and/or directory listing in the computer publications below.

A+ ▪ Computers & Electronics ▪ Creative Computing ▪ Digital Review ▪ PC ▪ PC Tech Journal

Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with any one or a combination of our magazines!

Your ads are seen in high quality editorial environment, and benefit from extensive pass-along readership resulting in top-notch responses! Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer
Publications
Division

CALL 212-503-5115

COMING UP

Book Excerpt:
The Endless Apple, Part II

Apple's Bold Move into Office Automation:
The Macintosh Office

Telecommunications Overview

Software:
Dazzle Draw

Hardware:
Disk-Drive Repair, Part I
Light Pens
AppleMouse II

Macintosh Coverage:
Mac to PC and Back
MacPascal Book Excerpt
Mac Memory Disk
MacTips
Deeper into the Assembler, Part II

That's Entertainment:
Mouse Stampede
Sargon III
Trivia Fever

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
425	Accessories Plus	160
203	Almaly Trading Corporation	188
244	American Eagle Software	169
*	Applied Engineering	67
*	Applied Engineering	69
*	Applied Engineering	71
*	Applied Engineering	73
121	Applied Software Technology	40
212	Assimilation Process	98-99
323	AST Research	168
342	Axlon	133
156	Baudville	30
249	Beagle Brothers	22
112	Blue Chip Software	91
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	181
366	Button-Down Software	147
306	The Byte General	17
116	Bytes & Pieces	72
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	176
443	CBS Software	37
444	CBS Software	39
445	CBS Software	41
292	CDA Computer Sales	194
184	Central Point Software	176
185	Central Point Software	84
128	Checkmate Technologies	24
221	Citizen America	62-63
104	CMI-Cascade Inc.	178
426	Comark, Inc.	108
448	Comp Doc, Inc.	166
271	Compuserve	82
298	Compustar	162
163	Computer Cover Company	152
290	Computer Discount Products	46
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	18
236	Core Concepts	75
276	Corvus Systems, Inc.	123
139	Creative Solutions	142
102	Dennison	161
101	DCL	61
322	Design Loft	144
411	Desktop Software Center	129
233	Disk Jockey	184
382	Dow Jones Software	97
225	Dow Jones Software	21
170	Enchancement Technology Corp.	1
447	Epson America	25
278	Expertelligence	110
159	Fiberbilt	90
420	First Class Peripherals	80-81
*	First Class Peripherals	79
126	Forethought	126
127	Forethought	146
154	Funk Software	174
327	Gamestar	130
265	Garden of Eden	50
415	Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.	158
216	Hanzon	147
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
349	Harvard Associates	145
*	Howard Software	C-3
416	Interactive Microware	85
440	I/O Video	94
356	Iomega Corporation	148
279	Jameco Electronics	186
114	John Wiley & Sons	187
134	Kensington Microware	180
277	Kensington Microware	10
144	Kensington Microware	C-4
192	Longwood Computing	76
446	Manhattan Graphics Corp.	96
242	Megamax	160
115	Micro City	122
402	Micro Analyst	163
138	Micron Technology, Inc.	156
111	Microprose Software	167
337	MicroRain	121
320	Microsoft	124-125
319	Microsoft	6-7
175	Microsoft	153
463	NEC Information Systems	151
237	Nibble Notch	184
125	Nonagon Software	19
330	Northeastern Software	192
173	OHM/Electronics	172
161	OHM/Electronics	157
240	Okidata Corporation	185
252	Orange Micro	31
360	Organizational Software Corporation	141
189	Palantir Software	140
371	PBI Software	92-93
376	PC Network	116-117
318	Peachtree Software	44
147	Penguin Software	8
375	PM Software	57
229	Precision Data Products	85
239	Primesoft Corp.	164
148	Professor Jones	188
299	Program Plus	150
282	Programming Technology	70
300	Pryority Software, Inc.	128
309	Quark, Inc.	170
*	Quorum International Unlimited	74
451	Raex Enterprises	132
173	Scooter	172
161	Scooter	157
449	Secure-It	189
103	Sensible Software	49
399	Sensible Software	84
434	Signal Computer Consultants	60
140	SGC	182
168	Silicon Express	191
452	Soft Design	103
423	Soft Disk	56
177	Softech Microsystems	107
164	Softronics	52
155	Software Discounters of America	179
*	Software Publishing Corp.	16
442	Solitaire	20
*	Standard & Poor's	47
433	Strategic Simulations	64
286	Street Electronics	5
110	Sublogic	4
450	Sun Microsystems	189
205	Tecmar, Inc.	86
169	Teknika	14
421	TeleLearning	77
353	Telemax	45
283	Texprint	68
441	Thorn EMI Software	34
228	Thunderware	120
255	Track House	149
413	Triple Play	159
106	Tronix/Monogram	173
190	Utilico Software	48
291	Utopian Software	115
142	Videx, Inc.	119
117	Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.	51
*	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	178
113	Xerox Educational Publications	53
195	Zoom Telephonics	165

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

Action Games
Tank • Sprint • Bomber
Wait For It • Painting
Race • Weight Lifters
Target • Helicopter
Tiddler • Pingpong
Diddle • Space Zapper
Craps • Cross Porpoises

Strategy Games
Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock Market • Gold Auction
Tictactoe • Turnover
Chomp

Word Games
Hangman • What's My Word? • Birthdaywish
What's Your Name?
Any Messages?

Graphics Subroutines
Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwatch
Lissajou

Solo Games and Puzzles
Simon • Organ • Elithorn
Running On Empty
Guess A Number
Buried Treasure
Jumpers • Peggy

Educational and Scientific Games
Arrow • Random Walk
Scatter • Curve
Magic Squares

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FK7F, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me ____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (please print)

Address_____

City_____

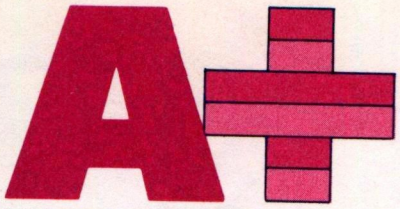
State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)



THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple *IIe*	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

_____

_____

_____

Void after April 30, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____) _____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

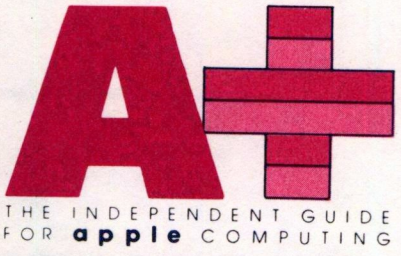
ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

A+2852

4☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price $24.97.)



THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	I
Apple IIc	B	J
Apple *IIe*	C	K
Apple III	D	L
Lisa	E	M
Macintosh	F	N
Other (specify)	G	O
None	H	P

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

_____

_____

_____

Void after April 30, 1985

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190
191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310
311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370
371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430
431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610
611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670
671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730
731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910
911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940
941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970
971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____) _____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

A+2851

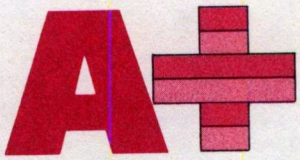
4☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one year subscription price $24.97.)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



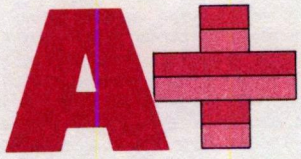
P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346, PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC, TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

It's easy.
HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate.
With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

It works hard.
Tax Preparer keeps your on-going records completely accessible, in perfect order and ready for projections all year-round.

It's reasonable.
HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

It's unique.
No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.
You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.
HowardSoft and Tax Preparer are trademarks of Howard Software Services

Maccessories™ make a good thing even better.

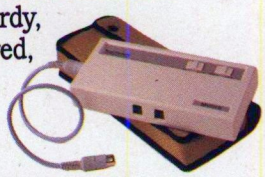
The Macintosh™ is easy to use. Maccessories from Kensington Microware make it easier.

First in the Maccessories family of enhancement products is the **Swivel.** A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. It goes everywhere the Macintosh goes, even inside the carrying case.

The **Surge Suppressor** is a replacement power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering for the Macintosh. It fits easily into the carrying case, so your Macintosh is protected no matter where you take it.

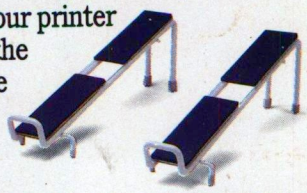
There are two anti-static **Dust Covers** in the family. One protects your Macintosh and keyboard. The other takes care of your Imagewriter.

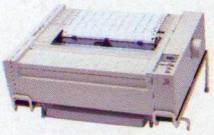
Leave your delicate, intelligent modem at home. The **Portable Modem** is the perfect traveling companion for the Macintosh. It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. The Portable Modem operates at 300 baud with any communications software.



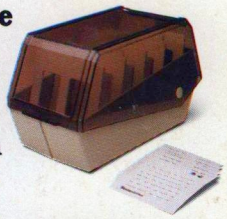
The **Control Center,** styled to fit underneath the external disk drive, provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and separate switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. It also protects your whole system from power surges, line noise and static shocks.

The **Universal Printer Stand,** for the Apple® Imagewriter,™ also fits most other dot matrix printers. It raises your printer 1½″ from the desk at the front and 4½″ at the back, an angle that allows you to monitor your printer's performance more easily. By raising your printer a few inches from the desk, the Universal Printer Stand solves the problem of where to store your paper. Several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath.





The **Disk Case** provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. And it comes with a handy packet of spare disk labels.



There is more to Maccessories than hardware.

Maccessories Professional Type Fonts are styled after the most popular type faces in the advertising and publishing industries, like Times Roman™ and Helvetica.™ They give reports a professional look and add a touch of elegance to correspondence. Available in two volumes. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains 16 unique fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point.

Maccessories Graphic Accents is a collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, so you can adjust them, copy, cut and paste them just like your own illustrations.

Available at Apple dealers everywhere.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200, Tlx: 467383 KML NY

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd.; Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, MacPaint/Apple Computer Inc.; Helvetica, Times Roman/ Mergenthaler Linotype Co.; Fonts by Xiphias © 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE MAGAZINE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE MAGAZINE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

Save up to 26% on

Yes!

- ☐ 8 issues only $13.97—16% off!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S275

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $1 per issue a year in Canada, and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 26% on

THE MAGAZINE FOR
apple COMPUTING

Yes!

- ☐ 8 issues only $13.97—16% off!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) AM 4S275

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $1 per issue a year in Canada, and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

YES!

I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:

- ☐ 8 issues for only $13.97 — SAVE 16%!
- ☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97 — SAVE 20%
- ☐ Two years for only $36.97 — SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

AM 4S267

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $1 an issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

I want to subscribe to **A+**, the definitive magazine on APPLE computing. Every month I will receive current reviews on hardware and software, new business applications and programming tools, plus the latest advances in telecommunications and networking!

Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 8 issues for $13.97. I SAVE 16%!

☐ 12 issues for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!

☐ 24 issues for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

(please print name in full) AM 5S142

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
Computers
& ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 2774
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Open Your Link to the Future of Microcomputing

Subscribe to Computers & ELECTRONICS & Save up to 32%!

YES! Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS for:

SAVE UP TO 32% ON THE FUTURE OF MICROCOMPUTING

☐ 8 issues for $8.97. ***I SAVE 21%!***

☐ 1 year for $12.97. ***I SAVE 24%!***

☐ 2 years for $22.97. ***I SAVE 32%!***

Savings based on full one-year (12 issue) subscription price of $16.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____ AM 8H971

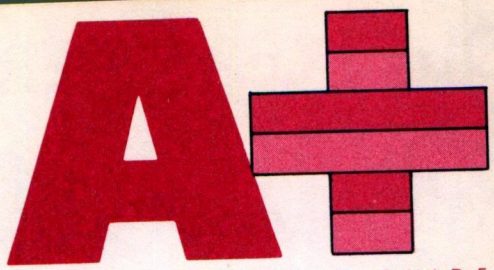
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add 40¢ per issue in Canada. Add 70¢ per issue in all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.



THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR **apple** COMPUTING

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Interested in having more to read about any of the products, manufacturers or services described in advertisements or articles running in this issue of A+? It's yours...easy as 1-2-3!

1

Print or type your name and address clearly on one of the attached Reader Service Cards.

2

Carefully circle the numbers on that card which match those shown at the bottom of advertisements and articles about which you'd like to find out more. (The Advertiser's Index in this issue will assist you.)

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

Now's an ideal time to consider having us start you as an A+ subscriber. 12 issues cost you only $19.97...a savings of 20% off the full one-year subscription price. Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to A+, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

NAME WHAT YOU NEED—YOU'LL GET IT, FREE!

OUR PLEASURE... FURTHER INFORMATION

about any of the products and services shown in this month's A+

Kindly see other side.

NAME WHAT YOU NEED—
YOU'LL GET IT FREE!